THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

inCider

A+/A2 PUBLICATION

USE APPLEWORKS:
Managing Your Checkbook
Pg. 91

September 1987
USA $2.95
Canada $3.95
U.K. £2.20

BIGGER FASTER MORE!

- *IIGS Memory Cards Because 256K Isn't Enough*
- *Three Ways to Expand Your IIc Memory*

DEALER TROUBLES?
Tips on Finding A Good Dealer

PRESCHOOL SOFTWARE
A Parent's Guide To the Best
—Free Program P. 65

HELP HOT LINE
100 Toll-Free Numbers



Apple IIGS

09
0 74470 12066

The first graphics program for the IIGS that makes all the Apples shine!

Apple IIGS, IIe, IIc

NEW

816/Paint™

Spark your creativity with an extraordinary color palette...and the graphic tools to put it to work.

Many color and black & white printers supported. Apple ImageWriters, Epsons and more.

★ ★ ★

Only 512K required for IIGS.

BAUDVILLE

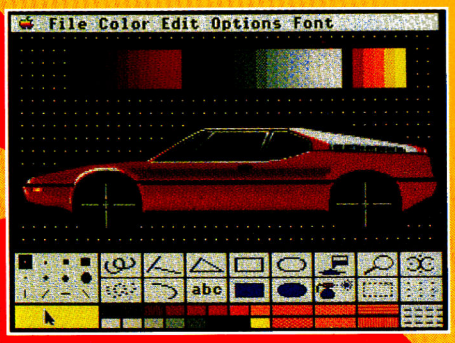
Introducing 816/Paint.

Take your Apple II to its limit. *816/Paint* is the first graphics program that works with all Apple Hi-Res graphics modes, including the 4096 color Super Hi-Res mode on the IIGS. All you need is an Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS.

816/Paint gives you the tools you need for outstanding results, whether it's illustrations for video slides, clip art for desktop publishing, or just some creative fun.

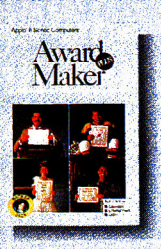
816/Paint includes two ProDOS disks: a 3½" 800K disk for the IIGS, and a 5¼" disk for IIe and IIc machines.

No matter which Apple II you own, *816/Paint* will deliver unsurpassed color and creative capabilities. $75.00



• Scale, rotate, stretch or paint • Full-screen editing • Color cycle animation • Prints to ImageWriter II or LaserWriter

Four more ways to make your Apple II shine.



Award Maker Plus
Choice of intricate colored borders, illustrations and personalized messages. $39.95

French parchment paper available at $12.95 for 100 sheets.



Video Vegas
Enjoy casino action at home:
- Blackjack
- Draw Poker
- Slots
- Keno

Apple II series, C64, IBM Atari XE/XL, Amiga, IBM, Atari ST



Take 1, Deluxe Version
Let your creativity soar with this video animation studio. Winner, 1986 Classroom Computer Learning Software Award. Includes free Animation Library. $59.95

Put the power of *Take 1* graphics and animation in your own programs. Try the *Take 1 Programmer's TOOLKIT*. Easy enough for the novice BASIC programmer, yet powerful enough for the most serious applications. $60.00

Ask your dealer for these Baudville programs or call us direct at 616-957-3036. VISA and MasterCard accepted for phone orders. Call or write for our free catalog today!

☎ 616-957-3036

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card.

BAUDVILLE™

1001 Medical Park Drive, S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49506

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ImageWriter II and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

TWO DISKS

Packed with programs . . . every month.

Softdisk

FOR APPLE® II COMPUTERS



FREE Print Shop™ Graphics

400 exclusive *Premium Collection* graphics are yours *absolutely free* with SOFTDISK'S annual subscription offer.

Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and computer stores everywhere. *(Cover Price $9.95)*

". . . SOFTDISK outclasses UpTime in both breadth and quality. It's easier to use, provides greater utility, and seems responsive to its readers . . ."

■ ■ ■ ■ Rating — INCIDER MAGAZINE

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

☐ Please rush SOFTDISK #69 at the special introductory price of only $5.83!

☐ I'm sold on SOFTDISK and want to receive a 2-disk issue every month beginning with Issue 69! Send my 400 free graphics with the first issue.

12 months $69.95 *(Overseas $109.95)*

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Am Ex ☐ Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds)

Signature _____ Exp _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Ph _____

TOLL FREE 1-800-831-2694

In Louisiana call 1-318-221-8718

Softdisk

DEPT. IA6 • P.O. BOX 30008 • SHREVEPORT, LA 71130-0008

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

SOFTDISK Issue 69 features all these programs

- THE SPY STRIKES BACK from Polarware/Penguin
- ANNA'S GRAM #5 • APPLE DOTS • JOTTO • SQUARING OFF
- TACKLEBOX • PRINT SHOP IMAGES • FRIENDLY CHECK

Softdisk *The Apple II Magazine On Disk*

Monthly two-disk issues are packed with programs — games, graphics, music, education, home and business applications, tutorials, utilities, interactive demos, product reviews, and much more.

OVER $5,000 IN CASH PRIZES

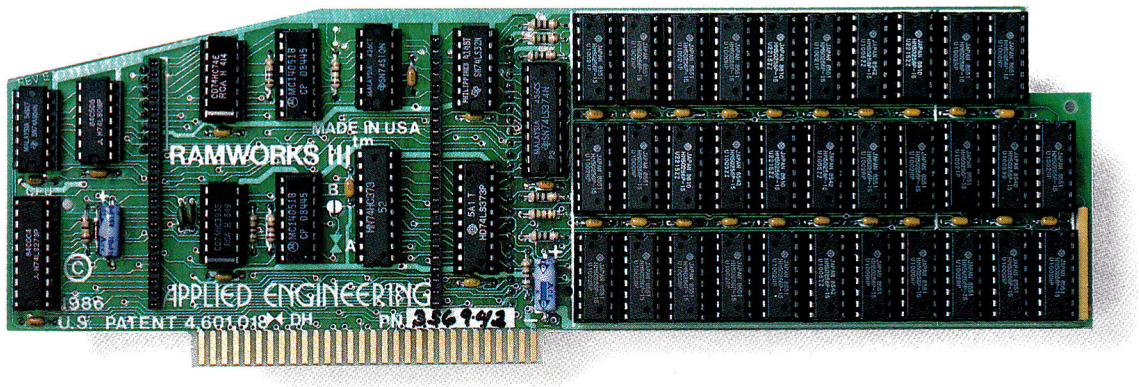
CodeQuest '87

PROGRAMMING CONTEST

Write for details!

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



With battery backed RAM port, RGB port, increased memory capacity, full software compatibility and more compact design, RamWorks III is a generation ahead.

RamWorks III is the newest 3rd generation RAM card for the Apple IIe. It incorporates all of the technology and improvements that years of experience and over a hundred thousand sales have given us. By selling more memory cards than anyone else and listening to our customers, we were able to design a memory card that has the ultimate in performance, quality, compatibility and ease of use. A design so advanced it's patented. We call it RamWorks III, you'll call it awesome!

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K, and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

Only RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 25,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. RamWorks even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, Pro-Filer, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and *all* hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601018) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for up to 20 years.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

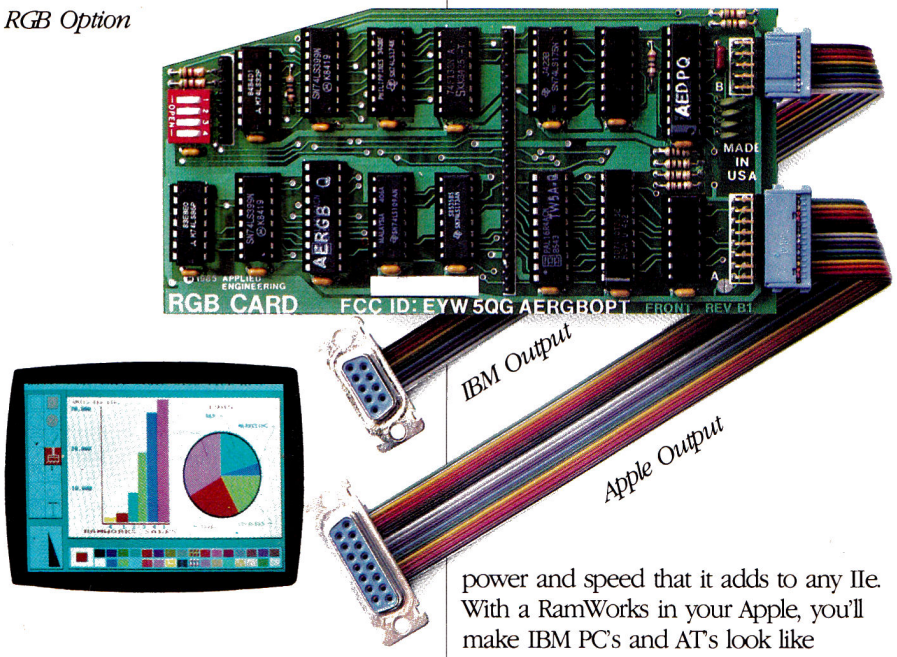
If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB

Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

RGB Option



True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander cards, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks III with 256K	**$199**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$249**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$329**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$489**
RamWorks III with 2 to 16 MEG	**CALL**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
RGB Option	**$129**
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	**$79**
VIP Professional	**$219**

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

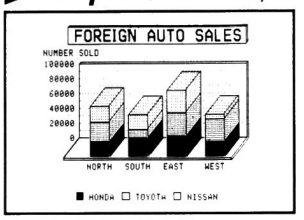
SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

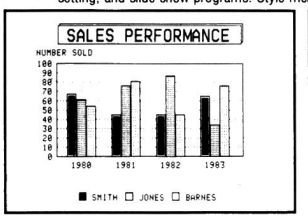
QUALITY GRAPHICS SINCE 1983

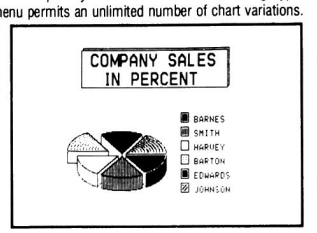
Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs
Laser 128. Franklin

AlphaChart $29.95

Create beautiful vertical bar charts in two or three dimensions, stacked or side -by-side. 2D/3D pie charts with exploded slice and floating label capability. Terrific extras include drawing, type-setting, and slide show programs. Style menu permits an unlimited number of chart variations.

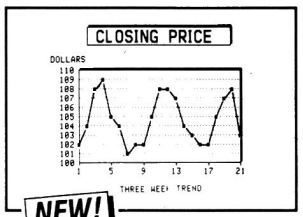


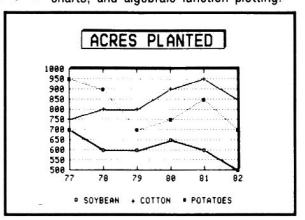


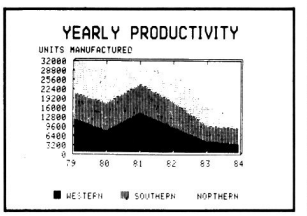


CurvePlotter $29.95

This progam creates standard, connect-the-points, charts, with up to three curves per chart. Also included are area charts (stacked curves with shaded areas), best-fit straight line trend charts, and algebraic function plotting.



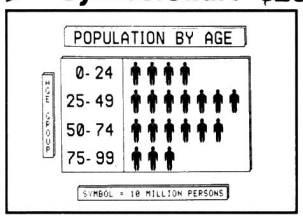


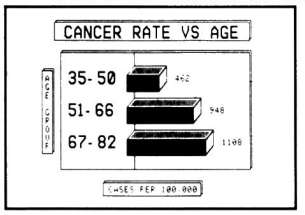


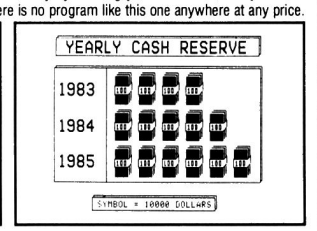
NEW!

SymbolChart $29.95

Transform your data into an eye-catching row of symbols or icons. Pick from a library of 84 pre-drawn symbols or icons, or add to the library by drawing your own. Also, use your data to create 2D/3D horizontal bar charts. There is no program like this one anywhere at any price.







Text-Art $29.95

Provides the freedom to add special notes or comments to your charts, anywhere you want. In 24 different lettering styles. Also great for making presentation quality viewgraphs, certificates, signs, ads, flyers, invitations, report covers. Note: Certificate frames require AlphaChart disk.

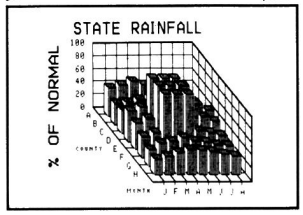


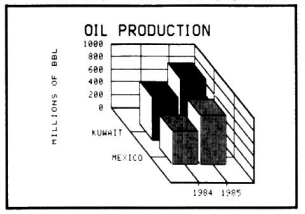


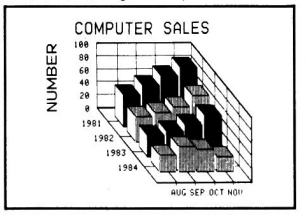


3DChart $29.95

Users enter up to 144 numbers on a two-dimensional, 12x12 grid. Each entered number corresponds to any two labels the user desires. (For example, month and year, or age group and sex). Numbers are displayed as three dimensional rectangular or square vertical bars.







- **Buy any two disks for $39.95.**
- **Choose three disks for $49.95**
- **Choose four disks for $59.95**
- **Get all five disks for $69.95**
- **Great demo disk is just $5.00**

Other Features!

All disks include the following: ***Chart printing*** . . . in black & white, any size, on any one of the 63 most popular printers. No special hardware needed. Horizontal or vertical magnification. Charts may be screen-drawn in either b&w or color, but color printing requires additional software (described in manual). ***Simple data entry*** . . . external data files or spreadsheets are not used. All data may be saved to disk and later changed or added to. ***Ease of use***. . . .all of these programs are simple enough for use by a child, but sophisticated enough to meet the demands of the professional. Go from data entry to printer within 3-5 minutes, the very first time, even without reading the manual. ***Ninety day guarantee*** . . . A no nonsense, no wait, no questions, full money-back guarantee if you're not satisfied.

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
6333 Pacific Ave. Stockton, CA 95207
Information ***1-209-473-2862***

VISA/MASTERCARD/C.O.D./CHECK
Order by phone or mail. Mon-Fri, 8am-6pm, Sat 8am-12pm, PDT
Orders only, Toll Free ***1-800-826-2989***
Orders only, California ***1-800-231-7316***

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card.

Publisher Paul Boulé
Editor in Chief Deborah de Peyster
Managing Editor Dan Muse
Technical Editor Paul Statt
Senior Editor Eileen T. Terrill
Review Editor Eric Grevstad
Copy Editor Peter Bjornsen
Assistant Editor Lafe Low
Editorial Assistant Ellen Ratner Otis
Field Editor Babs Cringely

Advertising

Eastern Sales Representative Dale Strang (800) 441-4403
Northwest Sales Representative Regina Salaices 3350 W. Bayshore Rd. Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 328-3470
Western Sales Manager Sanford L. Fibish 3350 W. Bayshore Rd. Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 328-3470
Marketplace/Classifieds Sales Representative Fiona Davies
Advertising Coordinator Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403
Western Sales Assistant Kathleen Roberts
Marketing Manager Dawn F. Matthews
Marketing Assistant Rita Rivard
Advertising Assistant Jane Cook

Design

Art Director Donna Wohlfarth
Senior Designer/ Ad Graphics Dianne K. Ritson
Production Manager/ Designer Rosemary Gibson

Corporate Production

Director of Corporate Production Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross
Typesetting Manager Lindy P. Canale
Typographer Nancy Salwen

Special Products

Special-Products Manager Vivian Mattila

CW Communications/Peterborough

President/CEO Michael S. Perlis
Vice President/Finance Roger Murphy
Director of Circulation Frank S. Smith
Circulation Manager Bonnie Welsh
Direct-Marketing Manager Paul Ruess
Single-Copy Sales Manager Linda Ruth
Distribution Manager Veronica Hradecky
Telemarketing Manager Elizabeth R. Kehn
Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection William M. Boyer
Audits and Statistics Cecile Giguere
Executive Creative Director Christine Destrempes
Founder Wayne Green

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system)
On line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $38.00 for two years and $53.00 for three years. In Canada, $47.97—Canadian funds, one year only. In Mexico, $29.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

Photo & Illustration Credits: *Cover, pgs. 44, 45, 48, 51, 52, Larry Dunn; pgs. 56, 57, 58, 59, 65, Chris Demarest; pgs. 71, 73, Richard Cowdrey; pg. 75, James Endicott; pg. 79, Matthew Foster.*

The most precious treasures a fantasy gamer can find.

You've looked high and low for that rarest of fantasy games — ones that transcend mere playacting, whose spell-binding plot, superb execution and playability can ignite your imagination and propel you into a world beyond the mundane constraints of reality.

Congratulations, you've found them!

■ **PHANTASIE III: THE WRATH OF NIKADEMUS** is much more than a sequel to the bestselling *Phantasie* and *Phantasie* II games from SSI. It is the final confrontation between your band of six heroes and the Dark Lord Nikademus.

You'll traverse across an entire continent, explore treacherous dungeons, teleport to the astral Planes of Light and Darkness — all to gather clues that will lead you to the Dark Lord and to gain the knowledge and power to destroy this evil force.

New and improved features have been added to make combat even more realistic. We've also enhanced the screen displays and increased speed of play. If you've played *Phantasie* or *Phantasie* II, you can transfer the same set of characters to this game.

Judged as either a sequel to one of the most successful fantasy series ever created, or as a complete game in its own right, *The Wrath of Nikademus* promises an enchanted odyssey of endless fun and excitement.

APPLE II SERIES, C-64/128 & ATARI ST.

■ **REALMS OF DARKNESS** creates an immense and foreboding world to serve as your personal exploratorium. Recruit up to eight companions and guide them as the travel across savage wildernesses, strange cities, and *thirty* levels of torturous dungeons. You must fulfill seven different quests, each more perilous – and more rewarding – than the one before.

You can split up your party into as many as eight different subgroups. Switch back and forth among them and remain with any one for as long as you wish. You can also switch between a menu-driven fantasy game or text adventure game. In the latter mode, you can "talk" in simple sentences, interact with people and objects, and solve puzzles. Brawn may conquer the hordes of monsters, but only brains can unravel the increasingly elaborate puzzles that block your path to ultimate glory.

APPLE II SERIES & C-64/128.

Includes graphics routines from the Graphics Magician® from Polarware™.

Now that you've found these precious treasures, reach for them at your local computer/software or game store today. And remember, for more of the best in fantasy adventures, you won't have to search so long and hard anymore. Simply look to SSI, where the gems of fantasy gaming are made.

All SSI games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee. Write or call for a free color catalog of our full line:

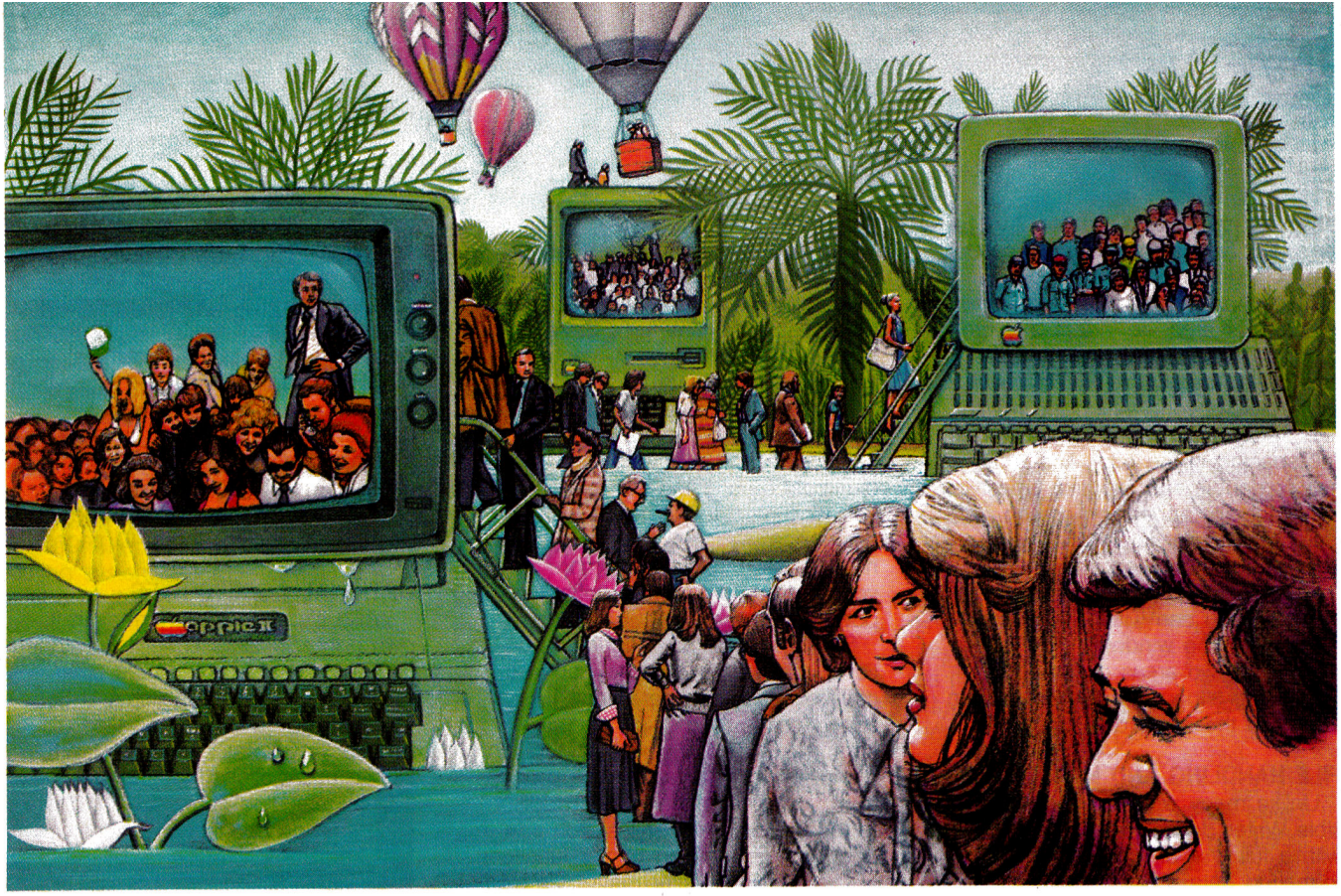
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.
1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353

SSI™

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card.

© 1987 by **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.** All rights reserved.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and M/C holders can order these $39.95 games by calling **toll-free 800-443-0100, x335**. Or send your check to SSI at the address above. (CA residents, add applicable sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping & handling.



USE THE BRAINS YOUR APPLE WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's Apple® Forums.

Our Apple Forums involve thousands of users worldwide who will show you just how easy it is to get the most from your Apple or Macintosh®.

Join the CompuServe Apple II and III Forum and explore thousands of classic programs. Try our Macintosh Users Forum for information on peripherals, music, graphics, and user-supported software. Check out the Apple Developers Forum for instant updates and support. Use the Macintosh Business Forum to find out about desk-top publishing and business. And through the Apple User Groups Forum, you can meet officers of Apple organizations from around the world.

Easy access to free software, including free uploads.

Download first-rate, non-commercial software and utility programs. Upload your own programs free of connect time charges. And take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates, when forums are most active and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute. You can go online in most areas with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a $25.00 Introductory Usage Credit when you purchase your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

Information you just can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum Message Board to send and receive electronic messages. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum Conference or communicate with industry and Apple experts. Search Forum Data Libraries for non-commercial software. Enjoy other useful services too, like electronic editions of popular computer magazines.

All you need is your Apple computer (or almost any other personal computer) and a modem.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO MAUG® (Micronetworked Apple Users Group) at any ! prompt and see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

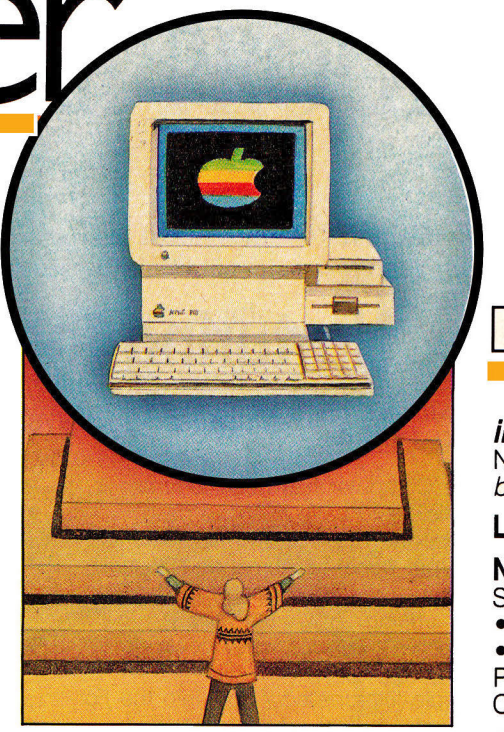
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card.

inCider

Vol. 5 No. 9
September 1987



ARTICLES

44 More Memory, More Power

Even though your Apple IIGS comes with 256K of RAM—twice that of the IIe and IIc—you still need to expand its memory if you want to use software that takes advantage of the GS' sound and graphics capabilities.

51 Go Beyond the IIc's Limit

If you think your IIc is limited to 128K of memory, you need to expand your thinking. With one of these RAM cards, you can upgrade your IIc to 1.5 megabytes.

56 Early-Learning Software

You can't start teaching your kids too soon. Your Apple II and one of these software packages can show your preschooler the ABCs and 1-2-3s, while introducing him or her to computer technology.

65 Preschool Follies

Whether you want to show your 2-year-old how to type on the Apple II keyboard or teach your 6-year-old how to add and subtract, this free program will satisfy your preschooler's curiosity.

71 Did Your Dealer Let You Down?

If you walk out of your Apple II dealership feeling long on frustration and short on cash, don't give up. *inCider* talks to user groups to get some tips on finding a good dealer.

75 GS in Education: Looking into the Future

A year after its debut, the GS has made an impact on a number of schools. Some educators and software developers, however, have taken a wait-and-see attitude.

79 Call the Information Hot Line

These 100 toll-free numbers offer a quick and easy way to get information on Apple II hardware and software products.

TUTORIALS

AppleWorks in Action 91
Using Your Electronic Checkbook
by Ruth K. Witkin

Applesoft Adviser 99
Calorie Burner
by Dan Bishop

Mastering the IIGS 113
GS Window Prompts
by Tom Swan

Field Trip 120
Basic Math Skills
by Cynthia E. Field

DEPARTMENTS

***inCider*'s View** 8
Nurturing the Cash Cow
by Deborah de Peyster

Letters 10

News Line 16
Spotlight on . . . Weaving Wonders • The GS: Now Selling • The Beagle Touch • Publish or Perish • Apple Bits • The Classics Come Cheap

Apple Clinic 20
Echo, Echo • Uniform Printing • GS Tools: The Decline of BASIC • RAM Fades Away • Apple Writer to AppleWorks • Slow Cursor

E.G. For Example 24
Faster! Faster!
by Eric Grevstad

Reviews 26
First Draft • DoReMe • Text Tiger, Author! Author! • ProTerm • ExtraWorks, PathFinder • Star NL-10 • Create with Garfield, Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker

New Products 130

Data Strips 133

Mace on Games 137
Sea Simulations: Halfway to Reality
by Scott Mace

Hints/Techniques 140
Apple IIc /RAM Filer • Converting BASIC to Text • Half-Height Subscripts • ProDOS File Reader • UNNEW

Reader Services 151

Coming Attractions 151

Editors' Choice 152
A.I.: Go Ahead, Make My Brain

Nurturing the Cash Cow

by Deborah de Peyster, Editor in Chief



"Apple's new software company must recognize the value of AppleWorks and the needs of its users."

Apple Computer has been fortunate in its history to have had two cash cows—the Apple II and AppleWorks, products that generate tremendous quantities of money while appearing to demand very little tending. That's the fallacy: Although it isn't obvious, cash cows do need nurturing.

The Apple II propelled Apple into the Fortune 500 and helped create more than $500 million in cash reserves, while its support in the company declined. AppleWorks generates roughly $20 million a year (based on sales of 500,000 copies since 1984) and has yet to show a decline in sales, but Apple has assigned fewer than a handful of part-time people to manage it. By contrast, Aldus' Pagemaker, a successful desktop-publishing program for the Mac and IBM, has 15 full-time people in technical support and about 200 people in the rest of the company.

Success despite lack of support makes the cash cow seem invincible. This stance breeds complacency: a kind of don't-fix-it-if-it-still-works attitude that keeps the manufacturer from investing in new directions or greener pastures. Upgrading the II to 16-bit technology took Apple an inordinate amount of time, and the company still hasn't developed or acquired a 16-bit, menu-driven version of AppleWorks.

As the cash cow continues to produce, the firm's sense of urgency to re-invest diminishes further. More and more, the product becomes a source of money for other investments, and receives very little return on its own dollar. While Apple II owners waited for newer, faster Apple IIs, Apple routed its revenues into other projects. The Macintosh line lived on the earnings of the Apple II until last year, when the Mac finally caught on and generated its own revenue.

Now Apple has announced formation of a new software company to develop, publish, and market applications for the Macintosh and Apple II families. Attention focuses immediately on AppleWorks. We've heard industry observers say they expect AppleWorks to account for as much as 80 percent of the new firm's sales revenue.

Aha, you say, now this lonely cash cow will finally get the support and attention it deserves and needs. Now it'll have more than a handful of part-time people guiding its future. It'll finally have its own technical-support hot line for customers, its own team of technical experts working to improve and enhance it, and its own marketing and advertising campaigns to support its growth.

History, however, has shown us just the opposite. Cash cows are milked for all they're worth. But make no mistake: They don't live forever. Putting off investment in the cash cow too long places the product's continued success in jeopardy. The Apple II almost reached that point last year, before the IIGS was introduced. The inexpensive power of MS-DOS clones began to lure even the most dedicated Apple IIe user.

We hope Apple's new software company won't make the same mistake with AppleWorks—neglecting its need for support and investment in favor of launching new Macintosh products. Don't get us wrong: We hope AppleWorks will be the cornerstone of the new company and that its earning power will lead to new-product development in all areas. But we also hope Apple will make those investment decisions only after careful assessment of AppleWorks' needs.

To remain vital, AppleWorks needs a dedicated technical-support group, efficient customer service, and investment in new technology and marketing. Let's see a 16-bit AppleWorks and new versions that include graphics and communications. How about an AppleWorks that includes macro capability, or one that adds desktop publishing to the word processor?

AppleWorks has a lot to offer, and it has a dedicated audience of users. It continues to surprise the company with its popularity: During the recent upgrade program, Apple received more than 20,000 requests for 2.0. That number surpassed all expectations and the results of all other previous Apple upgrade programs, according to an AppleWorks spokesperson.

We urge Apple's new software company to recognize the value of AppleWorks and the needs of its users. Now is the time to invest in the cash cow, not milk it dry.■

A disk each month
PACKED with PROGRAMS
delivered to you.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 50,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!



NOW FOR YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER

Ten programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine…a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Satisfaction guaranteed — or your money back. Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you…

17 FREE PROGRAMS

Put work gloves on your Apple with UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including *Banner Maker, Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun.* For **immediate service,** call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN 60¢ EACH

FROM **Volume 12, No. 4**

Fun Time ■ Crossword IV ■ Computer Trivia ■ Name Your Number ■ Bongo Bash ■ Disk Map ■ Calendar ■ Language Arts I ■ Puzzle Time ■ Starship

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card.

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm an Apple enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

SAVE 60% → **12** **Disk** Issues $69.95 ☐ **6** **Disk** Issues $49.95 ☐ **3** **Disk** Issues $29.95 ☐ **1** **Trial** Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

☐ Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk ($18.45 value)

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to UPTIME.)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ Account No. _____

Send to:
UPTIME - PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

IC7

LETTERS

With All the "Works"

I agree with Paul Statt's contention (Stattus Report, April 1987, p. 18) that "the success of AppleWorks has more to do with its unique all-in-one applicability than its raw computing power." The basis for most of his criticisms, however, seems unfair and unjustified.

AppleWorks is a powerful integrated application, not integrated powerful applications. (I hope the distinction isn't lost.) Although Mr. Statt is unhappy with AppleWorks' degree of integration, consider the PFS series or Magic Office System. In my opinion, the AppleWorks clipboard works quite smoothly.

Mr. Statt says, "Today's AppleWorks is a mess—of fixes, gerryrigging, and complications." While all the "-Works" products available certainly enhance AppleWorks, you hardly need them. Personally, I like the way Apple leaves the door open to third-party developers. Look at the IBM world of WordStar and dBase: no add-ons or "gerryrigging," and no choices, no imagination, no fun.

Mr. Statt also notes that AppleWorks users are "driving to the poorhouse" because of that program's lack of power. You can order AppleWorks 2.0 with RAM and macro enhancements, desk accessories, and Visualizer IIGS for $405. Mr. Statt likes power: VIP Professional, Omnis 3, and Apple Writer (without macros or RAM enhancement) cost $793. And pity the poor IBM user: dBase III, Lotus 1-2-3, and WordStar 2000 add up to $1107. Power is expensive.

Criticizing AppleWorks seems to be popular these days, and certainly there are legitimate complaints, but please be fair about it.

Matt Cole
12194 Applewood Knolls Drive
Lakewood, CO 80215

I agree wholeheartedly with Paul Statt's assessment of the AppleWorks file-card interface (Stattus Report, April 1987, p. 18). It's always a relief to return to AppleWorks after mousing around with the Macintosh-style interface Apple now insists on using.

I don't agree, though, that AppleWorks needs all those other "-Works" just to work. AppleWorks has impressive power and flexibility without them, considering how easy it is to learn to use. If AppleWorks came with all those additions you mentioned, it would also come with a big fat manual, several more disks, and a high price. I appreciate being able to choose only the options I want. I'm now down to one, after getting rid of several I thought might be useful.

Third-party developers have had a lot of fun cooking up goodies for AppleWorks, but buyers should be aware that a lot of those add-ons are as useful as putting whitewalls on the family station wagon. AppleWorks can provide many of those goodies at no extra cost.

For example, the office where I work uses the AppleWorks database to write checks. While it may not have all the bells and whistles of a program like Quicken, it does everything our office needs without having to load a separate program. An empty corner of a spreadsheet kept on the desktop makes a powerful pop-up calculator. You can even make your own AppleWorks telephone dialer (see *Open-Apple*, April 1987, p. 3.18). I can think of dozens of "add-ons" that should more appropriately be called "replacements."

Many people do want features that are unavailable in AppleWorks, but not everyone wants or needs the same ones. If AppleWorks included everything anyone might want, it would become an unwieldy program such as the one my friend struggles with on his IBM PC. AppleWorks is so easy to personalize. Maybe that's why half a million people use it.

C. Roberts
35 Brookdale Court
Lafayette, CA 94549

Memorable Date

I enjoyed Jonathan T. McPhee's ingenious article ("Enhancing Apple Writer," April 1987, p. 47) on time- and date-stamping and using a RAM disk with Apple Writer II. Unfortunately, the IIc System Utilities disk (unlike the ProDOS User's Disk Mr. McPhee uses) doesn't let you POKE the time and date into memory. However, IIc users can adapt Mr. McPhee's basic method to date-stamp Apple Writer files with certain other programs.

Footwriter, from RKB Software (1149 South 1100 East, Salt Lake City, UT 84105), is a disk of Apple Writer II enhancements that involve primarily footnotes. It also includes a calendar preboot for ProDOS Apple Writer.

Several ProDOS applications, such as AppleWorks and Copy II Plus, prompt you to enter the date when you first boot up. If you use one of these applications and insert the date at the beginning of the day, the date stays in memory as long as you move from one ProDOS program to another without rebooting.

For example, from the Copy II Plus main menu, select Quit and enter Q to quit to ProDOS. When ProDOS asks for a prefix, enter /AW2MASTER/. When it asks for a pathname, enter AW.SYSTEM. If you're in BASIC you don't need to exit to ProDOS. As Mr. McPhee describes: You can run Apple Writer from BASIC with the BASIC dash (–) command. To exit Apple Writer without rebooting, press Control-Q to go to the Additional Functions menu and type J. Unless you reboot, it's possible to move about freely in ProDOS without disturbing the date in memory.

Kenneth A. Krantz
4523 Pickett Road
Fairfax, VA 22032

All-Points Bulletin

My parents are planning to buy me a modem. I'd like to know if there's a log-on fee for using *inCider*'s BBS (bulletin-board system). I plan to use it often for information on various topics.

Christopher Cayetano
1109 Raposa Drive
San Jose, CA 95121

There's no log-on fee for using inCider's BBS. For anyone calling from beyond the local area, however, a long-distance charge is involved.

LASER 128EX

WHEN YOU FEEL THE NEED FOR SPEED



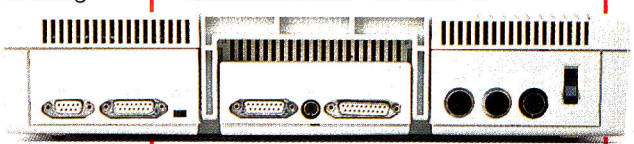
The Laser 128EX is 3 times faster than an Apple IIe or //c. The Laser 128EX Apple-compatible computer has all the built-in features of the popular Laser 128, plus more. MORE FEATURES, MORE MEMORY, MORE SPEED AND MORE EXPANDABILITY. The Laser 128EX is designed for the serious computer user, and it's ready-to-run — plug it in, insert your program and take-off. This machine is built to race.

The 128EX has everything built-in, including a disk drive and interfaces to all your peripherals, including serial and parallel printers, a modem and mouse, joysticks, external 3½" and 5¼" drives, and even a color RGB or monochrome monitor. Only the Laser 128EX has these performance features built-in.

The Laser 128EX is expandable!

Boost the internal memory of the 128EX over 1Mb with its fully socketed AppleWorks-compatible RAM board. And, it has an expansion slot to let the computer grow with your increasing demands.

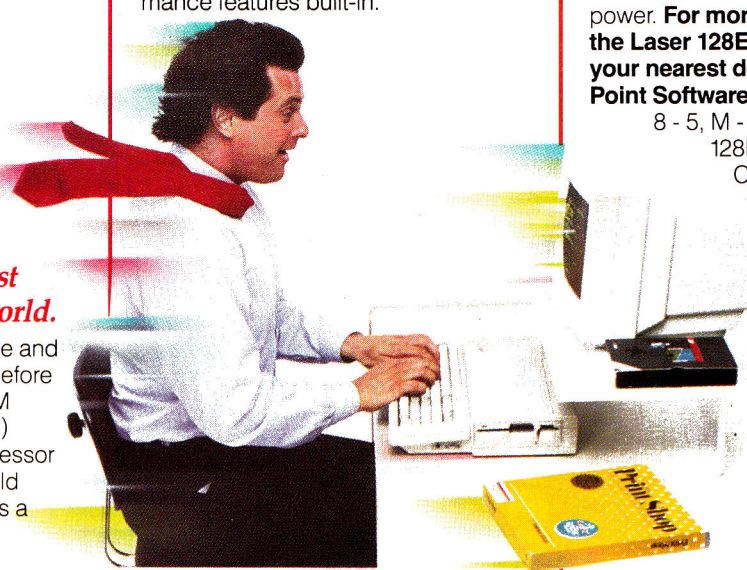
The Laser 128EX performs like a top-of-the-line Apple, but is priced like a Commodore. The 128EX is about half the price of an Apple //c with three times the performing power. **For more information on the Laser 128EX and the name of your nearest dealer, call Central Point Software at 503/244-5782,** 8 - 5, M - F. Or order the 128EX direct from Central Point at 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219. VISA/MC/CASHIER'S CHECK add $20 shipping & handling.





Speed through the largest software library in the world.

The Laser 128EX runs Apple IIe and //c software at speeds never before acheived. Its built-in 192K RAM (128K – User and 64K – Video) memory and triple speed processor lets you run programs at a world class pace. The Laser 128EX is a machine designed for leading performance.



INC

LASER 128EX

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. ©1987

Central Point Software, Inc.

THE AFFORDABLE COMPUTER-$499

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card.

By the way, we've improved the board quite a bit. It now has up-to-the-minute inCider *indexes in the General Files section, a new section of AppleWorks tips, and new programs to download every month.*

—eds.

File This

I'm looking for a good database program. I have an Apple IIGS computer with 512K of RAM and 3½- and 5¼-inch drives. Any suggestions?

Robert A. Wyatt
P.O. Box 388
Berryville, VA 22611

You might be interested in Softwood GS File, $149.95 from Softwood Company (P.O. Box 90331, Santa Barbara, CA 93190-0331, 805-966-4662). It allows up to 32 fields per record, includes macro capability, and converts AppleWorks database files to SoftWood format.

—eds.

Driving Nowhere

About a year ago, I bought two Apple UniDisk 3.5 drives (model A2M 2053) for my Apple IIc, and I'm very pleased with them.

Now I want to upgrade my system to a IIGS, and I assumed these drives were compatible. To my surprise, I was informed I'd have to use the newer platinum drives with the IIGS and that earlier-model UniDisks work only with the IIc and IIe. I was also told it might be possible to use the old drives in a IIGS with a controller card instead of the built-in port, but this might create problems.

Surely, there must be a simpler solution. The older drives look identical to the new ones and the cables are the same. If they're incompatible, can you upgrade the older drives to work with the newer hardware?

Willis G. McMillan, M.D.
3602 Blackhawk Drive
Madison, WI 53705

We've had mixed results with a single UniDisk 3.5 on our Apple IIGS. It usually works. But sometimes—not all the time—we get a "disk full" message when trying to save a file to a disk that's only half empty.

We tried two *UniDisk 3.5 drives on our IIGS with disastrous results. When we tried to save a file on the second one, everything stopped: We couldn't even eject the disk.*

The UniDisk 3.5 has its own built-in processor; the Apple 3.5 drive uses the IIGS SmartPort firmware and lacks a processor. That may explain the problem.

The official word is that the UniDisk is "compatible" with the IIGS. Whatever that means, we can't recommend it.

—eds.

Cauze 'n' Effect

I'm disappointed. I bought one of the Cauzin Systems Strip Readers because *inCider* announced it would print programs in data-strip form. The reader works fine, but yesterday your May issue arrived—without data strips.

Warren Mild
1001 Wentz Road
Blue Bell, PA 19422

We regret having to omit the Cauzin strips from the May and June issues because of limited space. Individuals wanting copies of strips we've been unable to publish should write or call inCider's *editorial offices (603-924-9471) so that we can forward them to you.*

—eds.

Racing Along

Having done a fair amount of work with Applesoft and the Apple II version of ZBASIC, I was surprised at the poor speed rating your reviewer gave ZBASIC ("Compiled BASICs Compared," May 1987, p. 92). In my own string-intensive ZBASIC programs, I've found a far greater speed improvement over Applesoft than the 24:10 ratio Mr. Ryan reports.

I decided to run a little comparison of my own. Because my test used one of ZBASIC's built-in string-handling functions, it gave a considerable advantage to this language, better than 58:1 over Applesoft.

Anyone considering purchasing a BASIC compiler should remember that ZBASIC is a greatly extended version of BASIC, and includes many high-speed single-command functions. Duplicating them in a simpler BASIC

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

♦♦♦ APPLE ACCESSORIES ♦♦♦
A+ MOUSE (IIc, Mac) $79
Applied Engineering Ramworks III 256k/512k $161/190
Applied Engineering RGB Option $99
Applied Engineering Timemaster $79 ..... Viewmaster $109
Applied Engineering ZRam ULTRA 1/2/3 ..... $CALL
App.Eng.Ramfactor 256K/$170 .512K/$205 .GSRAM 512K/$161
AST Vision PLus for GS $219
COLOR ENHANCER IIe/IIc w/Dazzle Draw $122/88
Cooling Fan w/surge $24
80 Column Card (II+) $59
Diskettes (Box of 10) $7
DISK STORAGE 100 ..... $11
Graphics Printer Card $55
Joystick for Apple IIe/IBM $19
KENSINGTON System Saver $62
KOALA Pad Plus w/ software $81
KRAFT *NEW* 3-Button Joystick $26
MOCKINGBOARDS A/B/C ..... $Call
OM Pro-Grappler + ... $79
OM Pro-Grappler (Buffered) $115
OM Serial Grappler + or IIc $74/79
Printer Interface Parallel $40
Ram Card w/16K $35
Super Serial Card $59

FREE SHIPPING
ON ALL ORDERS

♦♦♦ SOFTWARE ♦♦♦
BAUDVILLE 816/PAINT $40
Fontworks OR Autoworks $33
NEWSROOM $33 ..... Clipart v.1/$16 v.2/$23
Paintworks Plus IIgs ver. $48
PINPOINT $46
Print Shop - New COLOR Version $33
Print Shop Companion $23
Print Shop Graphics Libraries 1 or 2 or 3 ..... $15
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR / SPELLER $53/64
WordPerfect IIgs OR IIe OR IIc $85
WE SELL ALL SOFTWARE FOR APPLE! CALL$

SUMMER SPECIAL
APPLE IIGS $819...3.5" DRIVE $299
APPLE COLOR MONITOR...$399
APPLE IMAGEWRITER...$465
LASER 128 COMPUTER...$365

♦♦♦ PRINTERS ♦♦♦
CITIZEN 120D/MSP-10 ..... $189/289
C.ITOH Prowriter Jr. $245
EPSON FX-86E $349
Epson FX-286E $459
Epson EX-800 ..... $399
Epson LQ-800 ..... $469
NEC Pinwriter P6* $460
OKIMATE 292/293 ..... $462/611
OKIDATA 192+/193+ $340/554
PANASONIC KXP-1080I $219
Panasonic KXP-1592/$419 ..... KXP-1595/$499
QUME LetterPro20+/Sprint1400* $592/899
STAR NX-10 Parallel $224

NO EXTRA CHARGE
FOR VISA/MASTERCARD

♦♦♦ DRIVES ♦♦♦
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive $179
CORVUS Hard Drive ..... $Call
Disk Drive - Apple II Series - 6 mo. warranty $90
PICO Apple II Disk Drive - 1 yr.warranty $129
Disk Drive Controller card $35
HARD DRIVES AVAILABLE ..... CALL$

♦♦♦ MONITORS ♦♦♦
AMDEK 600S (RGB) $361
Amdek 725 Color $384
Monochrome Monitor $89
PICO Surge/Swivel $50
PRINCETON HX-12E (RGB) $480
TOMPSON RGB 540x240 resolution $240

♦♦♦ MODEMS ♦♦♦
HAYES Smart Modem 300 (IIc) $152
Hayes 1200A $299 ..... Hayes 2400 $528
1200 bps Hayes Compatible Ext. $119
2400 bps Hayes Compatible Ext. $299
PROMETHEUS PRO-MODEM $220
Prometheus 1200A $197
Prometheus 2400 External *Ltd. Quantity* $250
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400/$359 ..... 2400E/$429

1-800-227-6647
Inquiries, Tech Support & New York.
Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping offer valid in continental US only. We carry all Apple, Mac & IBM hardware, software, cables, printer supplies, etc.
We cannot guarantee weather or prices; both do tend to change. Call for current prices & color catalogue. *Needs interface.

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card.

EVERY TIME I TRIED T
PRINT A SPREADSHEE
IT RAN RIGHT OFF TH

"Then I got new Sideways for the Apple II"

Now, you too can keep wide spreadsheets from meeting an untimely end at the edge of the printer paper. Use new Sideways® for the Apple II.™

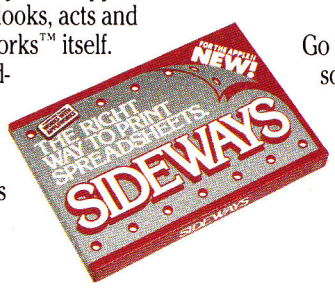
Sideways turns your text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you add to your spreadsheet, they'll all come back out in a single, continuous printout.

For top quality printouts without staples, glue or tape, Sideways has always been the way to go. And our latest version has even wider appeal.

Sideways works wonders with AppleWorks

Broadly speaking, new Sideways is the perfect printing companion to the world's most widely used Apple II spreadsheet program. That's because it looks, acts and feels like a natural extension of AppleWorks™ itself.

Sideways reads AppleWorks spreadsheet files directly. It even displays your spreadsheet right on the screen, and lets you use familiar AppleWorks-style menus and Open-Apple commands to mark off a range and print. It's fast, easy, and looks great.



Give a new twist to all your printouts

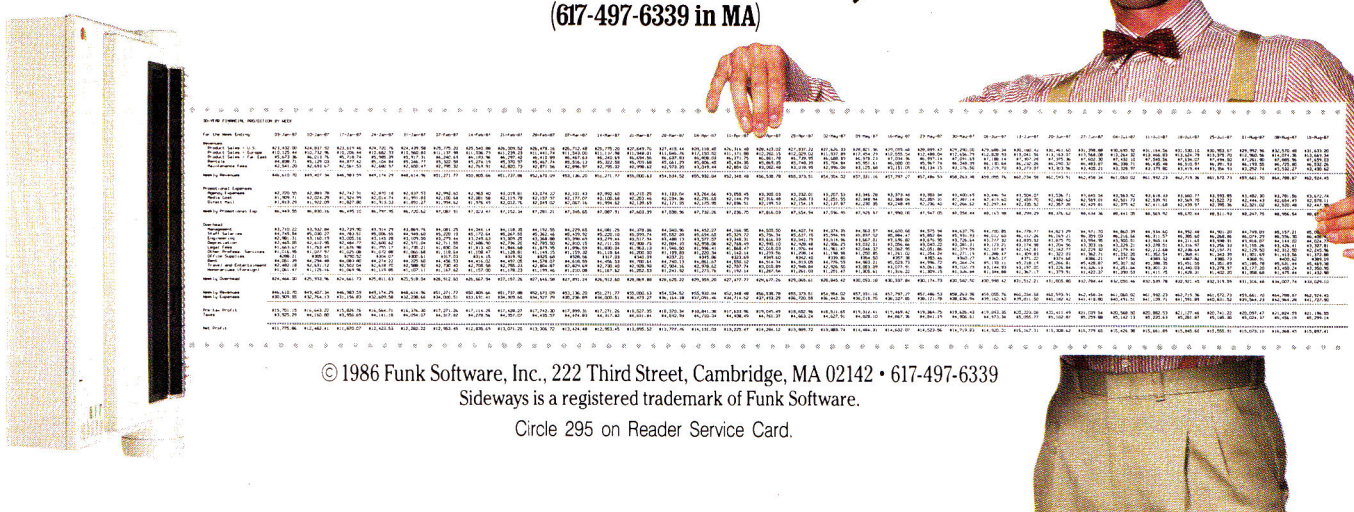
With new Sideways, the printing possibilities are nearly endless. Choose from six different type sizes — from tiny to extra-large. Select single or double density printing. Adjust margins, page size, line spacing and character spacing any way you like.

And it works with every spreadsheet and word processor we can think of, whether it runs with ProDOS® or DOS 3.3. Just flip open the manual to find step by step instructions for using Sideways with an extensive number of popular programs.

Order Sideways today!

Go see new Sideways for the Apple II at a software dealer near you. Or to make it even easier on yourself, just stretch out on your sofa and call us toll-free. It's just $69.95 with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 542
(617-497-6339 in MA)



© 1986 Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 • 617-497-6339
Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card.

17 Meg IIe/1 Meg IIc

Want the best & easiest-to-use RAM card on the market — at the best price & most support? Buy Checkmate Technology's State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™ from us w/**BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options that save programs like AppleWorks for years!** 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, 100% socketed (unlike Ramworks™ 27% soldered chips), 65C816 option ($147), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB! Direct substitute for Apple's 80 column card or Ramworks III. **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE W/EVERY CARD, 5 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MULTIRAM MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US!**

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k MultiRam	159.	129.
320k MultiRam	189.	157.
576k MultiRam	219.	187.
832k MultiRam	244.	212.
1024k MultiRam	269.	← ← ←

MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback		
256k MultiRam Plus	219.	*NEW*
512k MultiRam Plus	269.	*NEW*
768k MultiRam Plus	316.	*NEW*
1024k MultiRam Plus	359.	*NEW*
2-17 meg MultiRam Plus	Call	*NEW*
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.	*NEW*

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable with a 65C816 kit ($85) — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. **SAME FREE SOFTWARE/UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIe CARDS.**

512k MultiRam CX	**184.**
512k MultiRam CX+ (req CX)	**199.**
1024k MultiRam CX/CX+ Combo	**349.**
1200 Baud IIc Modem (add $20 for cable)	**122.**
IIc Flat Panel Display (w/ 512k > Mram)	**287.**
Clip-on IIc Rechargable Battery	**115.**
IIc System Clock	**69.**

Cermetek 1200 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs ***148.***
(+ **FREE** Source subscription/ VT 100 Shareware/ ASCII Express & ProTERM™ Setup Instructions. **BEST internal one-card modem!**)

64k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	**84.**
256k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	**99.**
ProAPP 20/30/40 Meg Hard drives (any comp)	**Call**
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	**62.**
Apple IIgs & Accessories	**Call**
Apple 3.5 800k Unidrive (IIe/IIc/IIgs)	**319.**
Super Serial Compatible Card	**87.**
RamPak 512k gs RAM card	**188.**
Apple Compatible Drive IIe/II+ (IIgs/IIc + $19)	**132.**
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Time HO™ compat)	**79.**
14" RGB Monitor (IIe/IIgs/IIc. Cables extra)	**298.**
Mappler Compat Apple-IBM RGB converter	**39.**
Heavy Duty Power Supply II/II+/IIe	**69.**
SoftSwitch GS (Ultimate IIgs program switcher)	46.
ProTERM Modem Software (Best Modem Software)	**79.**
AutoWorks (Best AW Macro + more)	**35.**
FontWorks (Best AW Sideways/Fonts & more)	**35.**
Visualizer (Best AW Graphing. +$8 IIgs)	**56.**
Wordperfect (Best Word Processor. Spec comp)	**96.**
Pinpoint Document Checker (Best Spell Checker)	**45.**
Pinpoint Program	**55.**
Copy II Plus 7.3 (Best Apple Utility)	**29.**
Foundation (AW features + more)	**239.**
VIP Professional (Lotus Clone. +$20 IIgs)	**169.**

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 7 1/4% tax.
Ordering: CALL or PRINT name & address. Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expir date where appropriate. qty/description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

Autoworks, Ramworks III, Timemaster II H.O., Z-ram, respective trademarks of Software Touch, Applied Engineering. Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable. 15% restocking on non-MultiRam approved returns.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS 14055 Waterfall Way
(214) 234-5047 MCI 2969684 Telex 6502969684 MCI UW Dallas, Texas 75240

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card.

LETTERS

requires much longer, more slowly running code.

Karl Bunker
321 South Huntington Avenue
Boston, MA 02130

BASIC Complaints

After reading the review of Micol BASIC ("Compiled BASICs Compared," May 1987, p. 92), I was incensed. The article seemed biased in favor of the Beagle Compiler over ZBASIC and our company's system, Micol BASIC.

Micol BASIC is a complete language system based on Applesoft BASIC. As mentioned in the article, the Beagle Compiler's only significant function is to speed up Applesoft programs. It's a code accelerator, not a real language system. Why were Beagle and Micol compared in the same article?

It's obvious from the first sentence of the review [which describes Applesoft as an interpreted language that translates program code into machine code one line at a time] that the reviewer didn't read the Micol manual in detail. This statement is false; the Micol manual states (p. 3) that no code, or only a tokenized version of the program to be executed, is generated by the interpreter.

The reviewer says, "Micol BASIC provides an editor, but I didn't like it," but also states, "While I have no love for Applesoft's editing capabilities, for most programmers it's a familiar environment in which to work." These statements imply that the author prefers the Beagle Compiler noneditor to the Micol editor, despite Micol's global search and replace, one-letter or full-word commands, and other features.

The most disgusting part of the article was the benchmark comparison. Because Micol BASIC generates true, directly executable machine code, while the Beagle Compiler generates a pseudocode that must be interpreted at runtime, one would expect Micol programs to execute faster in most instances.

While the reviewer didn't list his benchmark programs, I believe the explanation for his reversed results is that the Beagle Compiler, as I understand it, uses integers wherever it can to maximize speed. Micol BASIC, being a good structured language, lets the user choose his or her own data structures. Am I correct in saying that your reviewer benchmarked

the Beagle Compiler using integers against Micol BASIC using floating-point real numbers? If true, this is dishonest or incompetent.

While the author mentioned structured-loop control and routines with local variables, why didn't he add some of Micol BASIC's other advantages over Applesoft (and, by implication, over the Beagle Compiler), such as PRINT USING, a string-search command, much clearer file commands, GOSUBs to names rather than line numbers, or any of several others?

Apple II journals in Britain and West Germany have reviewed Micol BASIC far more extensively and objectively. I urge readers to write for these reviews and make an objective decision.

Stephen Brunier
President
Micol Systems
9 Lynch Road
Willowdale, Ontario M2J 2V6
Canada

Review Editor Eric Grevstad replies: The three products were compared for their compiled speed and compatibility with Applesoft; Bob Ryan's review clearly explained their appeal to different users and Micol BASIC's status as "a more complete language" that "gives Applesoft many advanced features." We stand by the review's description of the Applesoft interpreter and the objectivity of its benchmark tests. Also, saying that the Applesoft environment is familiar doesn't preclude one from saying that Micol's editor is imperfect.

---

inCider *welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters,* inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

CORRECTION

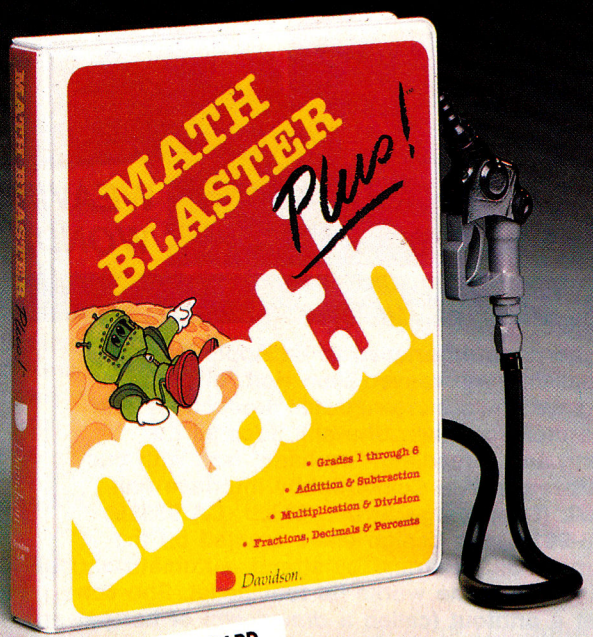
In July's Apple Clinic, under "End of 80N" (p. 24), the first line of the solution (BLOAD) should read

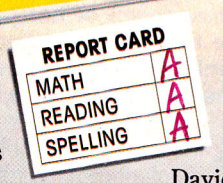
BLOAD APLWORKS.SYSTEM, TSYS,A$2000

instead of TTSYS.

HIGH GRADE FUEL.

NEW





Davidson's new Math Blaster Plus is the highest octane math software program you can buy for your kids. Built by teachers to grow with kids—from addition and subtraction to multiplication, division, fractions, decimals, and percents.

Math Blaster Plus pumps in confidence and motivation, prints out Certificates of Excellence, and improves kids' grades from 1st grade through 6th.

With four motivating learning activities, exciting graphics and color, and a new action-packed arcade-style game, Math Blaster Plus makes learning fun. And, it has new pull-down menus that are easy to use with keyboard or mouse.

So pull into your local software dealer and pick-up the highest performance math software around—Math Blaster Plus.

Call us toll-free for more information and for the name of the Authorized Davidson Dealer nearest you.

800-556-6141 or **213-534-4070**
(California residents)

Grades 1 through 6.
Available for Apple® and IBM.®
$49.95 suggested retail.



Return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for $100 worth of free Davidson software.* We'll also send you more information about all the high grade programs available from Davidson.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. Torrance, CA 90505

*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends Dec. 31, 1988. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received.

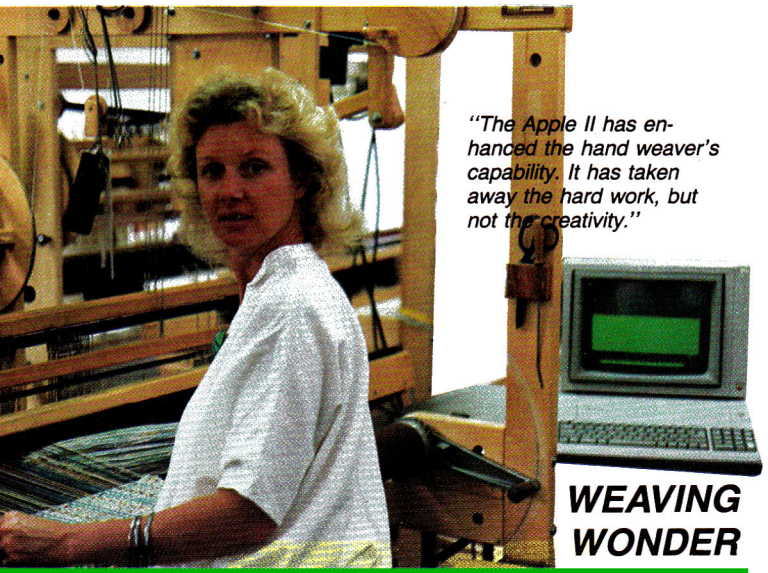
IC 9-87 ©1987 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

Davidson Celebrates Computer Learning Month October 1987

Davidson.

Circle 74 on Reader Service Card.

NEWS LINE



"The Apple II has enhanced the hand weaver's capability. It has taken away the hard work, but not the creativity."

WEAVING WONDER

SPOTLIGHT ON....

With her loom interfaced to an Apple IIe, upholstery and drapery weaver Ellen Holt, of Dallas, Texas, says she's increased her productivity and become more creative. She still does all the threading and "treadling" by hand, but, with custom software and a CompuDobby interface unit from AVL (601 Orange Street, Chico, CA 95928, 800-626-9615), the design she's created on the Apple materializes strand by strand, automatically, on her loom as she works its foot pedal. She can also get a printout (called a *drawdown*) of her pattern in an instant. With her IIe hooked up to her loom, the system offers "unlimited possibilities [for] very sophisticated designs because they're so easy to change."

THE GS: NOW SELLING

Walk into an Apple dealership and look at a Macintosh, and a salesperson will come up to you and talk about desktop publishing. Look at a IIGS, and the salesperson will mention piano lessons.

Apple Computer is beginning to push sales of the GS, whose debut last fall was dampened by production delays. "We basically came out with a bang in September and haven't been able to do anything until now," says Tom Virden, IIGS Product Manager. "Now that machines are more available—there are still some people waiting, but you can find a GS if you want to—we're starting up again."

In late April, Virden claimed GS sales, primarily to Apple II enthusiasts and schools, totaled roughly 100,000 units, and Apple was preparing to begin pushing the new machine.

Virden described plans for increased advertising and local events, such as dealer open houses in the New York area, but says Apple's main emphasis will be on "bringing our salespeople up to date" on software availability. "We've been talking about graphics and sound, and now I'd like to back it up with the good pieces of software out there.

"When you think of the Apple IIc," Virden says, "you think of The Print Shop. Think of the Mac, you think of Excel and PageMaker." So what happens when you think of the GS? "We're excited about music, specifically music education," he notes. "It's perfect for the machine because of its sound capabilities, and it fits with Apple's educational position."

Besides music, Apple wants to do "more with the idea of home publishing," according to Virden—moving from The Newsroom and Certificate Maker to a place just below the Mac's much-touted desktop-publishing role. "With every Apple IIe bought, we figure there's a piece of home-publishing software being sold with it. People love that they can print cards, posters, banners; we're going to do more to get people aware of what they can do with home publishing, and what that adds to your home and school."

As far as promoting the GS for traditional productivity tasks, Apple is waiting for a particular program to come along. "Most [productivity products] that are shipping now for the GS, I think, need to be updated a bit. They need a few more features," Virden says. "I think the product we're really looking for is the mouse-based AppleWorks for the GS. We're not going to do it, and a number of companies have heard that and are working very hard on it. People are so used to the database, word-processing, and spreadsheet combination of AppleWorks that once they see a program that does that on the GS, but uses the extra color and graphics, it's going to be a runaway hit." **—E.G.**



THE BEAGLE TOUCH

"I'd like to merge MacroWorks and AutoWorks into a single package," says Mark Simonsen, who, as sole owner of Beagle Bros and The Software Touch, of San Diego, California, will be able to do just that.

"The merger of The Software Touch and Beagle Bros is something I've been considering for a year and a half," claims the former Beagle employee and former part owner of The Software Touch.

Simonsen bought the share Alan Bird, another Beagle alumnus, held in The Software Touch, and the entire Beagle Bros business from Sharon and Bert Kersey. According to Simonsen, Bird will remain at Beagle Bros/The Software Touch, where he'll "play a very key role," while the Kerseys are retiring from the software business.

Bird, author of AutoWorks, and Randy Brandt, creator of MacroWorks, want the new Beagle Bros to keep both program titles

in the combined catalogue: Simonsen promises that the new company will continue to pay authors on a royalty basis.

Bird and Brandt wrote most of the eight programs that comprise the first new Beagle Bros product. Tentatively titled TimeOut, it's a series of AppleWorks-accessory programs that don't require separate disks, as Pinpoint's modules do: TimeOut modifies AppleWorks itself.

Simonsen says the TimeOut series may eventually include as many as 32 programs; the first eight are a graphing function, an outliner, a file mover, a spelling checker, special fonts, sideways printing, a calendar, and Brandt's long-awaited Variety Page, which combines Print Shop pictures with AppleWorks documents. Prices range from $49.95–$99.95.

Beagle Bros and The Software Touch are two of the more innovative, exciting companies specializing in Apple II software—and they may now form the single most interesting firm in that market. **—P.S.**

PUBLISH OR PERISH

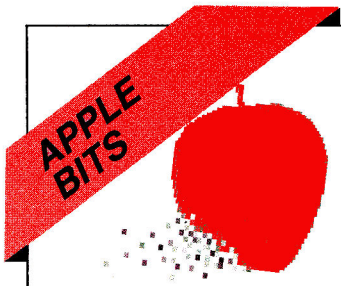
The Print Shop, Newsroom, and Certificate Maker are still going strong, but the battle for your creative-publishing dollar is heating up. At June's Consumer Electronics Show (CES) in Chicago, Springboard Software stood firm in the face of loud demand for its slick Springboard Publisher. It refused to name a shipping date other than "later in '87" (early fall?), but insisted it will sell no desktop-publishing program before its time.

Springboard's stance is awkward, since it created the demand by announcing Publisher last January for April release at $139.95. (A gullible editor put that tale into April's News Line, p. 16.) The company's image and stock price have suffered from the delay.

Springboard isn't the only hopeful in the 128K desktop-publishing game. At CES, Timeworks exhibited Desktop Publisher, a rival 8-bit package targeted for October sale at an unspecified price; it promises a similar mix of drawing tools, imported graphics, and word processing. (The program should accept ASCII or AppleWorks documents.) Some hinted-at font-handling features sound nice, but Timeworks showed only sample screens instead of a working demo.

Elsewhere at the show, a Unison World spokeswoman said her firm's engineers were stymied by the problems of squeezing the company's MS-DOS NewsMaster onto a 128K Apple. Unison's current hopes for the Apple focus on PrintMaster Plus ($49.95), a redesigned, enhanced version of a printing program that lost a copyright lawsuit to Broderbund's Print Shop.

Unison will see competition from game maker Epyx, which recently tried the print biz with clip-art disks and its Create a Calendar program. At CES, it dived in with Print Magic ($59.95). Due this fall, it looks like a nice all-around alternative to card, poster,



■Pecan Software Systems (Brooklyn, NY) is rounding out its line of development tools with **Fortran-77**, an enhanced version of the powerful language that joins Pecan's UCSD Pascal, Modula-2, and BASIC compilers in the company's Power System series.

■**Electronic Arts** has signed an exclusive distribution agreement with **Datasoft**. According to this agreement, Electronic Arts will distribute all Datasoft software sold in the United States and Canada (exclusive of Tandy Corporation, which will distribute Datasoft products directly to its Radio Shack outlets).

■The new **ImageWriter LQ** is the latest dot-matrix printer from Apple for Apple II and Macintosh computers. It sports a 15-inch carriage and doubles the dot density of the ImageWriter II. In fact, the ImageWriter LQ prints at ⅔ the density of Apple's expensive LaserWriter, all for only $1200 (estimated retail price at press time).

■**Strategic Simulations** (SSI) is famous for its tactical simulations. But at press time, SSI said it would release its first real-time flight simulator—B-24, with 19 World War II bombing missions—sometime this summer.

■**UpTime**'s Apple II editor, Jay Wilbur, showed us a simpler, quicker menu structure and an enhanced text-handling module—then wowed us with a mouse-, menu-, and window-based Macintosh-style redesign for the disk magazine's switch to ProDOS in early '88.

■Alan Bird and Mark Simonsen of **The Software Touch** (San Diego, CA) are jumping up and down over their new products—in Simonsen's words, "enhancements to AppleWorks that go **inside AppleWorks**," tapping AppleWorks code instead of swapping areas of memory to disk, à la Pinpoint. Besides a calculator, calendar, and picture-merge routine, you'll be able to print word-processing files at full speed with MacWrite-like fonts (and sizes up to 72 points), and print spreadsheets sideways. Bird is working on a built-in spelling checker, too. You may never leave AppleWorks again.

We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and photographs to News Line, inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*



SEE THE LIGHT.

The first lightweight, totally portable, lap top computer featuring the Apple IIc®, C-Vue™ flat panel LCD display and Prairie Power Pack™ carrying case.

C-Vue Display Is a Sight For Sore Eyes.

C-Vue's full 80 column by 24 line resolution features Seiko® LCD technology. A knob adjusts contrast and you can tilt the screen to the most comfortable viewing angle. (The C-Vue display is also compatible with the Laser™128.)

The C-Vue display operates on the Prairie Power Pack. Both computer and display unit fit easily into the durable Cordura carrying case.

Who Says "You Can't Take It With You?"

The applications are almost endless, from traveling salesman and real estate salespeople to anyone who spends time outside the office and deals with data.

The 20 lb. lap top combination is easy on the back. You'll find it suprisingly competitively priced and we welcome dealer inquiries.



Precision International, Inc.
3028 Adriatic Court
Norcross, Georgia 30071

Also manufacture related LCD products.

NEWS LINE

banner, certificate, and miscellaneous printing programs. Print Magic's product manager told us that the CES display version lacked color printing for the ImageWriter II and other models, but that Epyx hopes to include that feature in the production edition.

Across the aisle, Broderbund showed colorful printouts from this fall's super-hires GS Print Shop ($59.95). Broderbund no longer talks about the desktop-publishing package it announced at the GS debut last September, but is working on ShowOff ($59.95), a GS presentation package for making overhead transparencies or on-screen slide shows.

After two days of publishing previews, *inCider* editors fled to the game booths just to see some programs that didn't print anything. **—E.G.**

THE CLASSICS COME CHEAP

"We wanted to create a paperback equivalent for software," says Karen Novak, Mindscape's manager of communications, referring to the company's Thunder Mountain program line.

"To extend the life cycle of the products," notes Melinda Mongelluzzo, Activision's marketing coordinator, "we offered these Solid Gold titles at a lower price."

"We include products that show the staying power to become classics," says Eric Walter, Electronic Arts' vice president of operations, of the Software Classics series.

And when Broderbund began organizing a "bargain basement" division in April, the idea officially became a trend. As a result, software publishers' older titles, primarily games, are now selling for a lot less than you would have paid when they were the latest thing. Mindscape's Novak sums it up: "If you're willing to wait, you can pay only $9.95."

Mindscape's Thunder Mountain division, launched in January, includes about 30 titles, priced at $9.95 each. They're products "that have gone through their life cycle at full price," Novak says. The current Thunder Mountain lineup includes some interactive fiction, as well as educational and productivity software.

Software Classics, introduced about a year ago, was one of the initial "low-budget" software lines. As older products sometimes "disappear from the shelves," according to Walter, Electronic Arts wanted to bring back at a lower price some of the popular titles it had accumulated over the years. It offers about 20 titles, including Archon, One-on-One, and Seven Cities of Gold, priced at $14.95 each.

Activision has put some of its older games, including Hacker, Ghostbusters, and The Great American Road Race, into the Solid Gold line ($14.95 each). Activision currently has no plans, however, to include titles from its Gamestar, Personal Choice, or Creativity divisions in the Solid Gold collection.

So who'll buy this low-budget software? While Mindscape plans to target the home audience, as it does with its other products, Electronic Arts says it hopes to bring in new users. Activision's Solid Gold is aimed at a younger audience. "People don't want to spend $40–$50 on a program all the time," says Mindscape's Novak. "This lets people buy four programs at a time." **—L.L.**

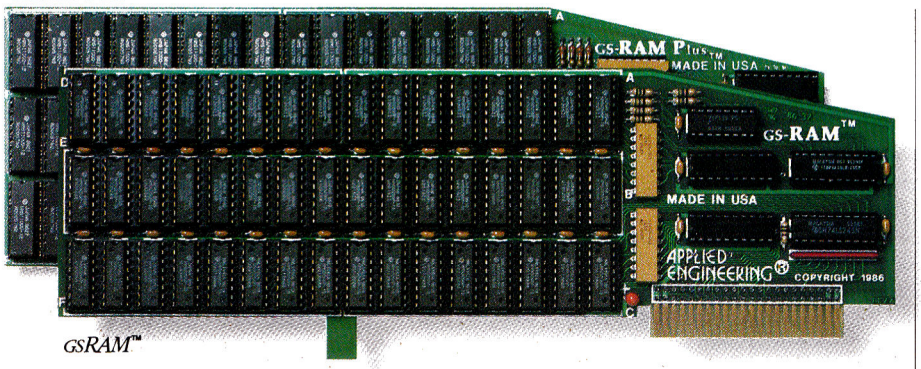
Circle 273 on Reader Service Card.

Now the Fastest Memory Card for IIGS with New Disk-Caching Feature

Insist on GSRAM™ When You Buy Your IIGS™

Expand the IIGS RAM and ROM with the GSRAM or GSRAM Plus with ROM Pak. Available now with 256K to 8 MEG!

GSRAM Plus™



GSRAM™

Remember the 16K cards for the II+ and the 64K cards for the IIe? At the time, that much memory seemed like a lot. But when the owners of these memory cards came to us for more memory, many had to throw away their smaller Apple memory cards or try to sell them. Most of our customers told us that had they known about Applied Engineering's larger memory cards when they bought their Apple, they would have purchased them at the same time.

GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are available now, allowing up to 8 MEG of memory expansion. That's 8 times the memory capacity of Apple's card and just look at the benefits that only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus have over Apple's card:

- Lower cost
- Has 6 RAM banks (Apple's card has 4)
- Has memory expansion port
- Has ROM expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- No soldered in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Built-in Hi-Res self-diagnostic software
- 5 year hassle free warranty (Apple has a 90 day warranty)
- Made in USA

GSRAM for More AppleWorks Power

Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus eliminate AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 6,000 to over 25,000 and only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus increase the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 6,000 to over 15,000. And only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus offer a built-in printer buffer so you can continue using Appleworks while your printer is printing. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus even expand the number of lines in the clipboard from 255 to 2047 and will auto segment large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or Macroworks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will even display the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. Nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

Turn Your IIGS into a Giant

Simply plug GSRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to *8 megabytes* of RAM at your fingertips—all of it instantly and automatically recognized by the IIGS. GSRAM is compatible with all IIGS software, including AppleWorks, as well as BASIC®, ProDos, DOS 3.3, PASCAL®, "C" and CP/M®.

Grow by Bytes or Megabytes

We offer GSRAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GSRAM) or a megabyte at a time (GS-RAM Plus). Both offer full compatibility, lower cost than other boards, and easy expandability. And both are extremely low in power consumption. A fully expanded GSRAM operates at only 375 ma, and GSRAM Plus at only 270 ma (even with 6 megabytes on board!)

GSRAM—for Normal Memory Requirements

GSRAM is available with 256K, 512K, 1 MEG or 1.5 MEG of memory already on board. If you don't need the full 1.5 MEG now, you can choose a GSRAM with less memory and expand it up to 1.5 MEG in the future—or upgrade to GSRAM Plus for a small charge.



"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are number one."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

With an optional piggyback card, you can expand GSRAM even higher than 1.5 MEG! (Other cards are only expandable to 1 MEG.)

GSRAM Plus—for Growing by Leaps and Bounds

GSRAM Plus is the first Apple memory card to use 1 MEG RAM chips on the main board. It's available with 1 to 6 MEG on board. If you don't need the whole 6 MEG now, you can buy a GSRAM Plus with less memory and easily expand it in the future.

GSRAM Plus can be expanded up to 8 MEG with an optional piggyback card.

Easy Expansion

Both GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM chips that are readily available and just plug right in. So unlike other cards, you'll find expanding your GSRAM or GSRAM Plus easy, convenient and very economical. And with our optional ROM expansion module you can even increase the IIGS's ROM space and all in just one slot.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

Applied Engineering is the largest supplier of Apple peripherals in the world. We *invented* the first large RAM cards for the Apple. With a 5-year "no-hassle" warranty and outstanding technical support, you can be sure GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will deliver the performance you're looking for—or return them within 15 days for a full refund.

GSRAM with 256K	$169
GSRAM with 512K	$219
GSRAM with 1 MEG	$299
GSRAM with 1.5 MEG	$379
GSRAM with 2-8 MEG	CALL
GSRAM PLUS with 1 MEG	$459
GSRAM PLUS with 2 MEG	$759
GSRAM PLUS with 3-8 MEG	CALL

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

APPLE CLINIC

by Paul Statt, Technical Editor

Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing Apple II hardware, software, and related subjects. If you have questions or answers, or want to make a statement, write to Apple Clinic, inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Echo, Echo

I have an Apple IIc with Cricket speech synthesizer. I'm a pretty good BASIC programmer, but I can't set up my IIc to enable the Cricket along with the modem. I can hook up either the modem or the Cricket to port 1—but can I have both? My goal is to set up the system so that the Cricket will "say" what's coming in over the modem. How can I access two ports during a connection?

Matt Barkdull
Fairbanks, AK

Your question is similar to one we published in the May 1987 Apple Clinic ("PR#1 and Video, Too," p. 20): A teacher wanted to direct output to the IIc screen and the video monitor simultaneously. The solution, for which I thank the legion of loyal Clinic readers who wrote in, is called screen echoing.

The key to screen echoing is the "Control-I" character. Here's a simple BASIC program, submitted by Jim Bernier of Watertown, New York, that directs output to the printer in slot 1 and the video monitor in slot zero:

```
10 PRINT CHR$(4);"PR#1"
20 PRINT CHR$(9);"I"
```

Jim points out, "You must repeat the sequence every time you issue a PR#1, as the PR#1 command will reset the port to the default—'echo off.' "

Now if you want to output data simultaneously to ports 1 and 2 on your IIc—your modem in port 1 and your Cricket in port 2, say—use Control-A:

```
10 PRINT CHR$(4);"PR#1" REM Sends
   data to modem, port 1
20 PRINT CHR$(9);"A" REM Sends data
   to Cricket, port 2
30 PRINT CHR$(9);"I" REM Sends data to
   the screen
```

I realize this program doesn't exactly solve your problem of getting information from the modem, displaying it on screen, and reading it aloud, too. But, given the difficulties of timing (do your modem and Cricket have exactly the same baud rate?) you may do better to get the information into a file in your Apple first, then output it. A five-second delay won't slow you down too much.

Uniform Printing

In the June 1987 Apple Clinic, you responded to Gary Solomon that the ImageWriter II prints in two directions, and sometimes better in one direction than the other ("Spitting ImageWriter," p. 22).

Why not tell the printer to print in only one direction, not bidirectionally? Then, at least, all the printing would be uniform.

The printer-control string for unidirectional printing is ESC >, or, in decimal, CHR$(27) CHR$(62). If Mr. Solomon can't use printer codes in his application program, using them from BASIC is pretty simple. Just run the following program before booting the application:

```
10 PRINT CHR$(4);"PR#1"
20 PRINT CHR$(27);">"
30 PRINT CHR$(4);"PR#0"
```

Janet Calvert
Bloomfield, NJ

Thanks, Janet, for an easy and elegant solution. I recommend unidirectional printing to any ImageWriter II user who wants the best possible print quality.

GS Tools: The Decline of BASIC

In everything I read about the Apple IIGS, I learn about ROM (read-only memory) tools, which are built into GS memory and are available to users. Of particular interest to me are the clock routines—ReadTimeHex, WriteTimeHex, and ReadASCIITime. I'm most anxious to use ReadASCIITime, which returns the time in ASCII format for use in applications. Please explain how to use this helpful tool in an Applesoft BASIC program.

George D. Alcala
Corpus Christi, TX

You can't use GS ROM tools in BASIC programs. BASIC is built into GS ROM, but it's in the GS' Apple II emulation mode.

In short, BASIC knows nothing of what makes the GS different from other IIs: not the fancy color graphics (QuickDraw), nor the Ensoniq sound chip, nor the built-in clock.

To use the GS tools, you need assembler or Pascal, one of the languages that work with the GS programming utility packages Apple Programmer's Workshop (Apple Programmer Developers Association, 290 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055, 206-251-6548) and ORCA/M (ByteWorks, 4700 Irving Boulevard N.W., Suite 207, Albuquerque, NM 87114, 505-898-8183). Apple and ByteWorks have promised a C compiler to come; nobody has produced a BASIC compiler yet, but I wouldn't be surprised to see one.

Learning Pascal seems to be the best way to program on the GS if you know BASIC but are shy about using assembler. That's why our monthly tutorial column Mastering the IIGS leans heavily on Pascal.

RAM Fades Away

I own an Apple IIGS. I want to keep data in RAM at all times—so that even when I turn the machine off, I won't lose any information. I also want to switch from one program to another in RAM and use the same accessories—calculator, notepad, and phone directory—from program to program. Does anybody make that kind of product?

Robert Alexander Wyatt
Berryville, VA

You can keep data permanently in memory in at least two ways. (See "More Memory, More Power," p. 44.) The old-fashioned method is "burning an EPROM": putting the program or data you want to save into a ROM chip. Another way is to add a small

If you are looking for a place that knows, sells and STOCKS Applied Engineering hardware, call us.

APPLE

ENHANCEMENTS

Improved RAMUP 3.0

This software/hardware combination offers instant access to over 200 Apple programs plus greatly expanded speed and storage.

New ESS PACKAGE

If you've been searching for the best way to enhance your Apple, *we've got some answers for you.* Introducing the ESS Package. *The ESS Package is special Apple enhancement hardware configured with 100% Applied Engineering components.* And with RAMUP™, ESS allows your Apple to perform in ways that you've never imagined. Our technical consultants will give you straightforward advice on which ESS Package is best for your applications needs. Or, if you haven't discovered the full potential of your Apple with ESS, we'll let you in on many of its secrets.

Even if you aren't an expert in software set-up, you'll find our walk-through installation directions and full technical support will get you up and running on RAMUP™ — ESS *in minutes.* Then, if you still aren't completely satisfied, *we'll give you your money back in the first 30 days after delivery.* We'll also guarantee our products to be defect free — *if anything goes wrong in the first five years of use, we'll send you a replacement free of charge.* Call right now, toll free 1-800-443-6697 to order your RAMUP™ program or ESS Package.

RAMUP™ 3.0 FOR RAMSPEED.

The Instantaneous RamCard Utility

Watch your boot time disappear with our improved version of this utilities breakthrough.

RAMUP™ utility software allows you to flip within 2 seconds between up to 20 Apple programs. Eliminate disk swapping through this program which doesn't require any knowledge of programming or pathnames to use!

Pull Your System Together With This Integrating Program Link

RAMUP™ is your link for immediate access between programs like AppleWorks, GraphWorks, Sensible Speller, Ascii Express, BPI, Multiscribe and most other software packages. Besides being able to flip from program to program, users can boot up other software and then immediately return back to any of the programs on their RamCard(s).

The entire program with an easy-to-understand instruction book, full guarantees and technical support is only $39.95.

ENTER THE ESS UNIVERSE.

Let Extended Speed and Storage Work For You

Imagine turning on your computer, entering Appleworks, loading a 200K spreadsheet, and beginning to print all in less than five seconds! Impossible? Not with the ESS Package. And that's just for starters.

The ESS Package will allow you to operate your Apple *at speeds that you never thought possible* and with *storage that will give you access to the most powerful programs* — with memory to spare. The ESS Package *also eliminates disk swapping, is easier-to-use, and greatly increases the dependability of your storage.* The complete package featuring all you'll ever need in Apple enhancements with full guarantees and technical support is available now.

ESS-Flex: An Expanded Universe For Customized Applications Needs

We have the ability to combine components to create the perfect Apple system for you. Whether you are looking to increase your flexibility or to reduce the time spent on your computer, ESS-Flex can perform for you. And it's still easy-to-use and features full guarantees and technical support starting at $213.95.

Applied Engineering ™

Additional Products for Apple Enhancement:

PRODUCT	512K	1MEG
RAMWORKS	$195	$259
RAMFACTOR	$218	$284
ULTRA II	$249	$309
ULTRA III	$294	$364
GSRAM	$174	$239
GSRAM+	—	$359

- Visa, Mastercard
- C.O.D.'s Accepted
- School & Government P.O.'s Accepted

Order, Toll-Free

1-800-443-6697

QUALITY COMPUTERS

1365 Berkshire • Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
(313) 885-4270 (Michigan Residents)

New products offered by Quality Computers:

Central point drive controller	Call
Central point 3.5" drive	Call
MouseTalk	$99
MultiScribe	$54
Print Shop GS	Call
Data Link	$164

Other Apple Enhancement Products:

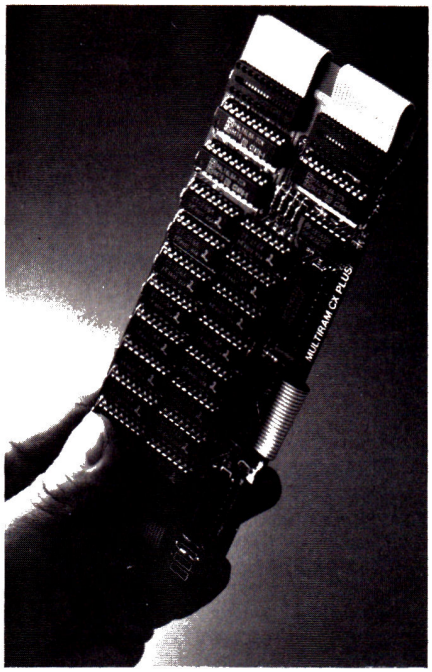
PRODUCT	PRICE
TRANSWARP	$214
RAMCHARGER	$139
Serial Pro	$124
Power Supply	$69
System Saver	$56
RAM sets of 256K	$36

- Free Friendly, Technical Support **(313) 885-4215**
- Free newsletter with RAMUP™

THE WORDS OUT! The SWAP SHOP has arrived! Buy or sell used Applied Engineering Hardware through Quality Computers. Excellent prices and full warranties. Call (313) 885-4260 today.

Arriving June 1st — the QC Board. Dedicated to technical assistance for Applied Engineering and other popular hardware/software applications. Online tip files, technical information, application ideas, product reviews, ONLINE ORDERING. Call (313) 885-4248. Swap and shop for used and new hardware!

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.



//c MEMORY

MultiRam CX: Lowest Priced Memory Upgrade for the //c

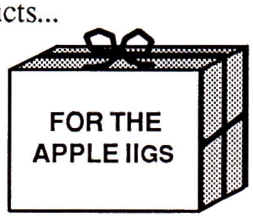
- Expands your //c's memory from 256K up to 1 megabyte
- Software for AppleWorks™ Expansion and RAM Disk included
- Low power consumption using CMOS design
- Easy Installation
- Five year warranty

MultiRam CX Card (256K) $ 179.95
(512K) $ 219.95

MultiRam CX Plus Card $ 244.95

MultiRam CX & CX Plus Combo
1 megabyte $ 419.95

PLUS...
See Checkmate's exciting new products...



...To be unveiled during AppleFest at booth #803.

Come join the excitement!



Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 S. Rockford Dr.
Tempe, AZ 85281
(800) 325-7374

VISA MasterCard

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE CLINIC

Program listing. *Speeding up the AppleWorks cursor.*

```
10  D$ = CHR$ (4)
20  PRINT D$;"BLOAD /APPLEWORKS/APLWORKS.SYSTEM,TSYS,A$1000"
30  POKE 7995,0
40  POKE 8000,0
50  PRINT D$;"BSAVE /APPLEWORKS/APLWORKS.SYSTEM,TSYS,A$1000"
```

battery to a RAM card, to supply just enough power to keep the data stored there intact. Almost every company that makes GS memory-expansion boards makes battery-backed RAM (random-access memory) cards (or soon will)—just what you're looking for.

Whatever method you use, put your desk-accessory software permanently in RAM. You might find that the GS Desktop software that comes on the IIGS System Disk is also very useful when you don't have to take the time to load it.

Apple Writer to AppleWorks

I've used the Apple II System Utilities and ProDOS User's Disk to change my DOS 3.3 Apple Writer disks to ProDOS. I then deleted the HELLO program and the printer instructions from the old Apple Writer.

AppleWorks catalogs all the files when I ask it to "list all files on the current disk." But when I try to create an AppleWorks file from that disk, AppleWorks tells me it "can't locate that file." What am I doing wrong?

Robert Allardyce
Pittsfield, MA

If AppleWorks has been reporting to you that it can't find a file—as opposed to not being able to load it—and you know the file's there, you're probably typing the wrong pathname.

ProDOS is a lot fussier about pathnames than AppleWorks is. AppleWorks users are spoiled by the program's leniency until they come up against real ProDOS.

ProDOS pathnames use only capital letters; AppleWorks uses caps and lowercase. ProDOS doesn't know what a space is; if ProDOS finds a space in an AppleWorks filename, ProDOS assumes it's a period. ProDOS pathnames begin with a slash; AppleWorks supplies those for you.

If you want to make a new word-processor file from an ASCII text file, put the disk into your usual data drive, say, drive 2. From the AppleWorks Other Activities menu, "list all files on the current disk drive." Look at the top of the list; you should see something like "disk volume /test [your disk name] has 100K available."

Look at the directory, and make sure the file you want is there. Write down its name exactly, as well as the name of the disk.

Return to the AppleWorks main menu, choose "add files to the desktop," then "make a new file for the word processor." Select "from a text (ASCII) file on disk."

At the next menu, carefully type the exact pathname of the file you want. That's all you need to do.

Slow Cursor

I have an Apple IIc with a ProDOS clock attached through port 2. My wife noticed that when the clock is running, the AppleWorks cursor blinks considerably more slowly than it does normally. Can I do something to make the cursor move faster?

Bob Frank
Chicago, IL

We went to a guy who knows AppleWorks the way Jim Rice knows Fenway Park—Randy Brandt, author of MacroWorks, Super MacroWorks, PathFinder, and probably even more programs by the time you read this.

Randy quickly found the memory locations in AppleWorks that slow down the cursor; we wrote a little program (see the accompanying **Program listing***) that POKEs zeros into those locations. Type it in and run it, making sure your AppleWorks Startup disk is in one of your drives and that you're using your /APPLEWORKS /APLWORKS.SYSTEM file's pathname.*

That does it for AppleWorks version 2.0. For version 1.3, try POKEing 7970 and 7975 with zeros. If the cursor moves too fast to see, try changing only one memory location to zero. To slow it back down, just POKE 7995,241 and POKE 8000,236—those are the default "speeds."■

WordPerfect taps the power of mice and menus.

The most powerful word processor you can buy for your Apple® IIGS™ is wearing a brand new face these days. One that gives you the simplicity of a mouse and menu-driven interface, the speed of keyboard commands, and the power of literally hundreds of features.

Tapping Your IIGS.

Using WordPerfect for the Apple IIGS is as easy as looking at a menu, clicking on the feature you want, and typing away. Yet, WordPerfect's new interface also gives power typists the ability to invoke sophisticated features without ever leaving the keyboard.

With WordPerfect, you can produce flawless footnotes and endnotes. Or check your spelling with a 115,000-word dictionary. Or find the right word using the thesaurus. With the flick of a finger you can open an unlimited number of windows, each containing different documents. You can interchange text between documents. And you can perform scores of other functions like mail merge, macros, on-screen formatting, super/subscript, automatic page numbering, and more.

WordPerfect Flexibility.

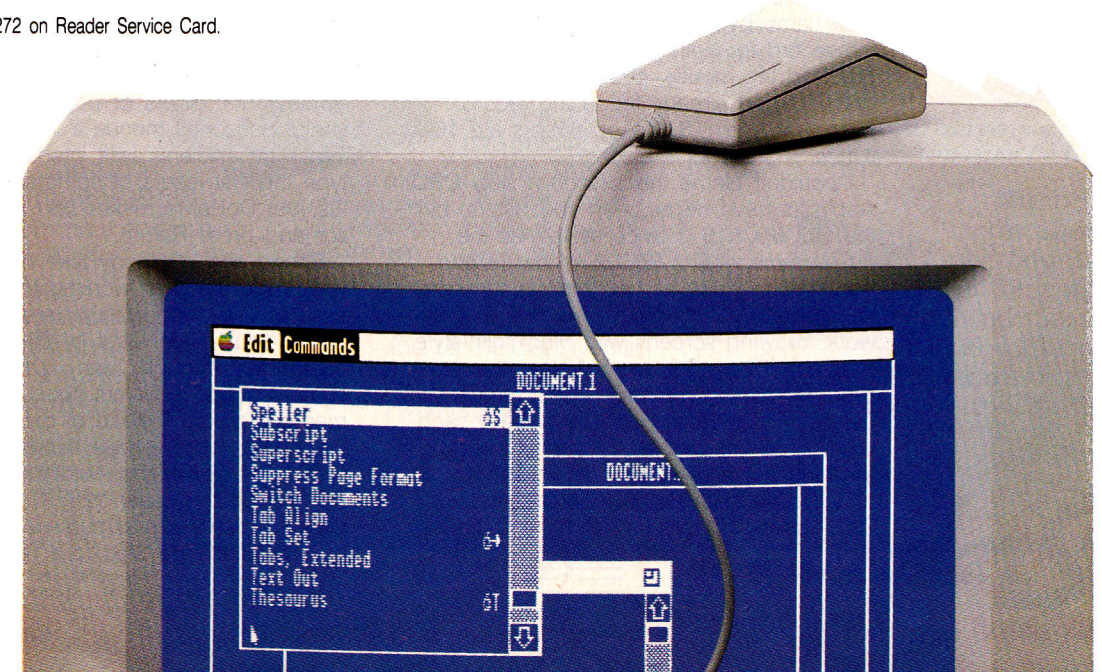
In addition to running on the IIGS, WordPerfect is available for the IIe/IIc.* And files from both versions can be interchanged with WordPerfect files generated on other machines, including IBM®-PC compatibles and some minicomputers.

No other word processor lets you flex the word processing muscle of your IIGS like WordPerfect. For more information, including special programs for educators, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 225-5000, Reference #202.

*50,000-word dictionary on IIe/IIc.

WordPerfect CORPORATION

Circle 272 on Reader Service Card.



Faster! Faster!

by Eric Grevstad, Review Editor



"Clock speed is only part of a computer's performance; system performance, in turn, is only part of productivity."

All computers are fast. It's not just that they can speed through jobs that are humanly impractical—multiplying giant numbers that would take three years with paper and pencil, that sort of thing. It's also that they're fast enough to overcome their low intelligence—the handicap of having to break down even simple jobs into tiny steps with clumsy zeros and ones. I can divide 197 by 13. My Apple has to repeatedly subtract 00001101 from 11000101, and still finishes before I do.

To most of us, however, a computer's speed means how long it takes to recalculate our spreadsheets. This day-to-day speed limit involves two factors. The one people usually talk about, clock rate or CPU speed, is easy to measure, but easily overrated. The other, the way you use your software, is more subjective, but just as important. Both factors came to my attention when the tech editor whipped me in a database race the other day.

I was playing with Notes 'n' Files, a new IIgs database from DataPak Software. It's an attractive program—graphics, windows, and icons galore, plus the extra dimension of memos or letters stored with each database record. (We'll publish a review soon.)

Anyway, I'd imported an AppleWorks database from the IIe beside me, so Paul Statt came by and said, "Let's race. Find the record for Spinnaker Software." I grabbed the mouse, clicked on a cabinet, but Paul had already found the record. Time and again, 8-bit AppleWorks ate 16-bit Notes 'n' Files for breakfast.

I couldn't blame the loss on a slow CPU. Apple IIs have never been speedsters, but the GS' 65C816 is twice as fast as the pokey 1-megahertz 65C02 in the IIe and IIc. Working twice as fast, though, doesn't help when you're doing five times as much work, drawing screens with Macintosh-style graphics. Every GS owner knows the program-loading message "One moment please . . ." means "Time to make a sandwich." The GS Desktop, if you're using anything but a RAM disk, is unusable.

But let's put things into perspective. Clock speed is only part of a computer's performance; I rarely complain about the GS' 2.8-MHz throttle, because I'm busy complaining about its scant 256K standard memory. System performance, in turn, is only part of productivity. A Laser EX or a IIe with Applied Engineering's TransWarp card sorts a database in one-third the time of a plain IIe or IIc, but that saves only a few seconds out of an afternoon spent creating the database and entering records. Computers see minutes the way we see weeks; they spend most of their time yawning and waiting for input instead of crunching numbers.

For getting work done, CPU speed means less than style—your software's user interface, whether it makes you work through menus, shortcut apple- or control-key commands, or a mouse. A computer that dozes between a fast typist's keystrokes positively snores during the time it takes to remove your hand from the keyboard and maneuver a mouse, but the mouse is quicker than the hand at jobs like marking a block of text.

The real roadblock to getting work done is software that lacks a consistent interface. Surely there must be an easier way to work than booting ProDOS 16, pointing and clicking on the GS System Utilities, then watching the machine boot ProDOS 8 and present an arrow-key menu just as you were getting used to using the mouse. The new integrated package DoReMe skips AppleWorks folders or pop-up menus in favor of horizontal menus à la Lotus 1-2-3. That's an efficient, swift interface if you can type the first letters of commands, as in Lotus, but DoReMe makes you move the cursor and press Return.

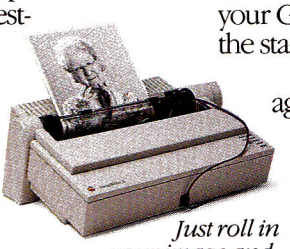
Speed and efficiency take hardware, software, and the user working together. If ease of use and ingenuity are what you crave, you'll find Notes 'n' Files' mouse control fast enough. Many AppleWorks addicts may find sufficient speed by adding a macro program instead of extra hardware. Personally, I like to take things to the limit, with AppleWorks and AutoWorks macros running on the Laser 128EX, with its triple-speed processor and numeric keypad. I intend to challenge Statt to a rematch.■

THIS AD CONTAINS GRAPHIC LANGUAGE SUITABLE FOR THE APPLE® II FAMILY.



INTRODUCING THUNDERSCAN® FOR APPLE II.

For years, Apple II and graphics were rarely mentioned in the same circles. It just wasn't appropriate. But now ThunderScan, the best-selling scanner for Macintosh, works with the entire Apple II family. So you can take any printed image, roll it into any ImageWriter™ and zap it into your IIe, IIc or IIGS.



Just roll in your image and ThunderScan does the rest.

ThunderScan is compatible with AppleWorks™ using Pinpoint GraphMerge.™ So now you can include professional, high-resolution, Macintosh-style images in your reports and documents. Images you'd never be able to draw yourself or find on a clip art disk. Even personal, one-of-a-kind items like your logo, your portrait or your Great Aunt Besse. And that's just the start.

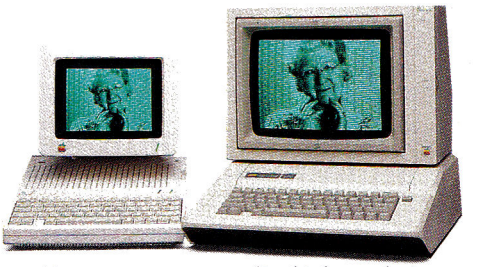
Once you've scanned an image, you can use your painting software like Dazzle Draw™ and MousePaint™ to change and enhance it to your artistic liking. Then print it out in color or black and white. What's more, images can be larger than the screen and can be displayed in any display mode.



ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge.



Use ThunderScan for reports, newsletters, greeting cards and more.



Now you can get quality, high-resolution graphics into your IIe, IIc or IIGS.

Whether you use your Apple at home, at school or in business, you'll find hundreds of uses for ThunderScan. And at just $219, you've just found one great reason to order yours now. Available in July.

ThunderScan, Thunderware, and Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ImageWriter, AppleWorks and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Pinpoint GraphMerge is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing. Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

© 1987 Thunderware, Inc.

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card.

Thunderware®

ThunderScan® FOR APPLE II®

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581

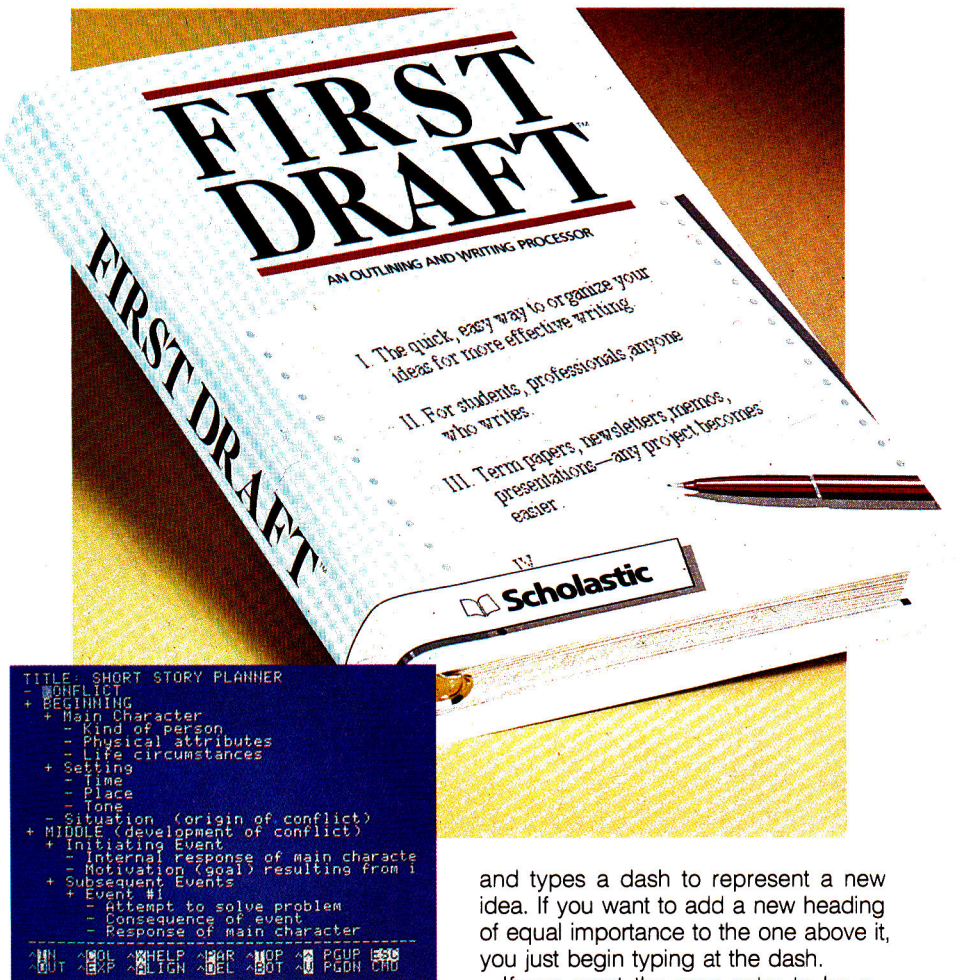
First Draft; DoReMe 1.0; Text Tiger, Author! Author!; ProTerm 1.1; ExtraWorks, PathFinder 1.1; Star NL-10; Create with Garfield, Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker

Before You Write

FIRST DRAFT

Scholastic Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, (212) 505-3000

Outline processor; 64K Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, IIGS, one disk drive, 80-column card optional
$69.95 (teacher edition),
$49.95 (home edition)
Rating: ■■■



Who said, "I hate to write; I love to have written"? While it's undeniably satisfying to see the results of days or weeks of research, it's undeniably true that many writers, especially students, hate to get started.

If you're a teacher or parent who's tired of hearing excuses such as "I don't know where to begin"—or a writer who's tired of making excuses yourself—Scholastic's First Draft may be the tool you've been looking for. This outlining program helps authors organize ideas before beginning to write. It won't make you, your children, or your students better writers, but First Draft does make the writing process a little less mysterious and more productive.

WHAT YOU GET

First Draft comes with two DOS 3.3 disks, a program disk, and an activities disk including four outlines teachers can use to get students writing in the areas of "Describing," "Persuasion," "Short Story," and "Science." These files, available in both 40- and 80-column format, guide students through the process of starting an outline from scratch. For example, the Main Character subheading in the "Short Story" outline prompts for "kind of person," "physical attributes," and "life circumstances." Other subheadings cover a story's setting, initiating and subsequent events, and so on.

While features such as the activities disk and a helpful *Teacher's Guide* make First Draft well suited for the classroom, Scholastic offers a home edition for $20 less. The only difference between the two is that the school version comes with four disks (including backup copies of the program and activities disks) and the *Teacher's Guide*.

The documentation for both versions contains a Quick Start Tutorial for those who aren't familiar with computers and software. This step-by-step course gets inexperienced users up to speed efficiently. If you want to skip the tutorial, you can jump straight into setting up your own outline; the *Reference Guide* describes the program's features in good detail. If you're unfamiliar with outlining programs, though, you'll want to read the tutorial to get an idea of how features such as collapsing and expanding outlines work.

DEVELOPING YOUR OUTLINE

You begin your First Draft outline by brainstorming: typing ideas without trying to arrange them in any particular order. Each time you hit the return key, the cursor moves to the next line and types a dash to represent a new idea. If you want to add a new heading of equal importance to the one above it, you just begin typing at the dash.

If you want the new entry to be a subheading of the previous heading, press Control-I to indent the current line and change the previous heading's dash to a plus sign. If you want to add a paragraph of text to a heading, press Control-P. This changes the dash to an asterisk, though the asterisk won't appear when you print your outline.

If you're new to outlining software, it can take a little time to feel comfortable with the program. At first, you'll probably have a screen full of dashes and plus signs that seem to make no sense. It takes just a few minutes, though, to get used to First Draft's logic; you'll have headings, subheadings, and paragraphs in line in no time.

inCider's Ratings

Excellent—remarkable, a must buy	■■■■■
Very good—impressive and recommended	■■■■
Good—average, solid performance	■■■
Fair—flawed but adequate	■■
Poor—unacceptable or unusable	■

The World's Fastest Floppy Disk Controller Card

For The Apple II, II+ and *IIe*



The Kache Plus Card is the World's fastest 5¼" floppy disk controller card you can buy for the Apple II, II+ and *IIe*! It replaces your standard Apple controller board, giving you the power to operate up to 6 floppy drives and the speed to access data from those floppies several times faster than a hard disk drive!*

But that's not all it offers! The Kache Plus Card is also a multi-function board that gives you the following bonus options-each of them supercharged to run faster* than the same functions on competitive boards! • *Multi-Disk Controller* • *Duo-Disk Controller* • *Clock Card* • *Serial Printer Card* • *RS-232 Port* • *Parallel Printer Card* • *512K Memory Option* • *Printer Buffer* • *Cache Memory* • *RAM Disk*

You can't go wrong with our 30 day trial period! Buy a Kache Plus Card today, and prove to yourself that it is the WORLD'S FASTEST FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER CARD for your Apple II, II+ or *IIe* computer—plus a whole lot more.

Call us toll free at...

1-800-338-0050

or write for a free brochure.

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913
©Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

*Faster data accessing is made possible by the power of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and its on-board microprocessor operating at 6 MHz.

Ohio Kache Systems, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc. Apple, Apple II, II+ and *IIe* are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

Order Today!

You can't go wrong with our 30 day trial period!
Check appropriate boxes to indicate choice of options.

Standard & Optional Packages

☐ **Standard Package** $395.00
On-board 64180 microprocessor
Floppy disk controller for 2 floppies
256K Memory (capable of being configured as RAM disk or Cache Memory)
Clock Card
Complete software utilities on floppy disks (Master and back-up supplied)

☐ **Option Package #1** $195.00
Expander Module, an external plexiglass cartridge that offers...
- Printer Buffer
- Parallel Port
- Two Serial Ports
- Floppy disk controller for up to 6 floppy disk drives.
- EEPROM Option

☐ **Option Package #2** $45.00
Memory upgrade to 512K capable of being configured as RAM disk, Cache Memory and/or Buffer Memory

☐ **Option Package #3** $45.00
EEPROM option only (allows you to save your set-up configuration)

☐ **Option Package #4** $35.00
Power Supply without battery back-up

☐ **Option Package #5** $175.00
Power Supply with battery back-up

☐ **Optional Cables** $25.00 Each
Call for ordering information

Sub Total _____
6% Sales Tax Ohio Residents Only _____
$10.00 Shipping and Handling _____
Total _____

☐ Please send me a free brochure on the Kache Plus Card. VISA, MasterCard accepted. Make checks payable to Ohio Kache Systems Corp., 4166 Little York Road, Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566.

Card # _____
Expiration Date _____
Company Name _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Business Phone # _____ Home Phone # _____

For example, say your assignment is to write a paper about dogs. When First Draft asks for the name of the file, type "Dogs." Now the brainstorming part begins. Type whatever comes to mind—"Breed," "Care," and so on.

Next, go back and add details for each category, creating subheadings and paragraphs. Move the cursor to "Breed" and press Return and Control-I, indenting the line below for subheadings such as "Collie" and "Golden Retriever." If you want to add text describing a subheading, type Control-P and begin a paragraph about, say, the characteristics of golden retrievers. It doesn't take much time to turn an idea into a complete outline.

THE MENUS

A menu at the bottom of the outline screen offers a choice of functions you execute using your Apple's control key. The only ones that aren't self-explanatory are Collapse and Expand. Control-C collapses your outline, concealing as many sublevels as you want—in the sample above, hiding first the paragraph about golden retrievers, then the names of the breeds. This option is helpful when you want to focus on only the main ideas of your paper. Control-E does the reverse, expanding one level at a time.

Pressing the escape key replaces the function menu with a command menu. From here, you can move, copy, or delete sections of your outline, find specific words, rank headings, initialize a data disk, print or save a file, or erase it from memory or from disk.

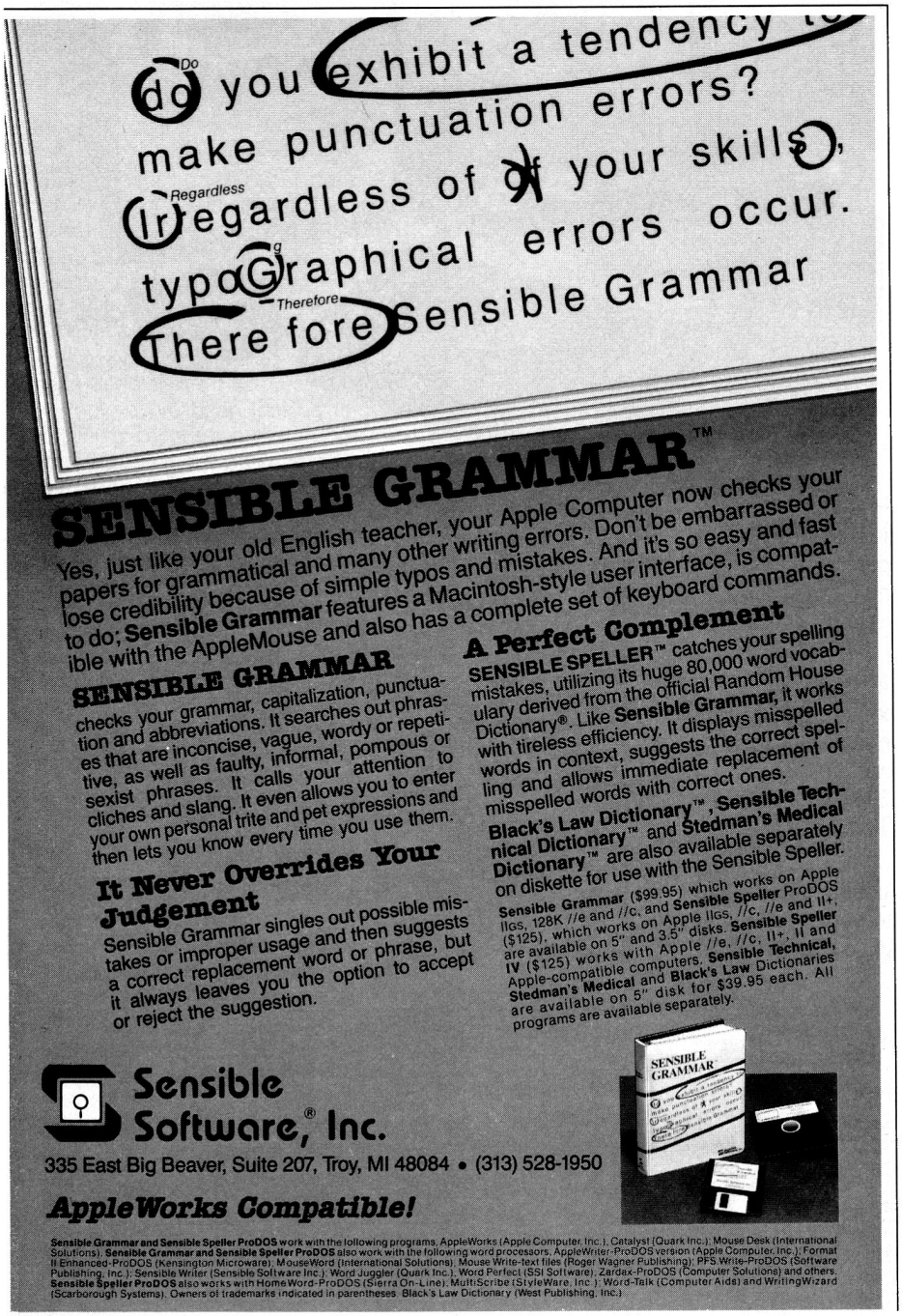
First Draft's commands do an adequate job of outline editing. The ranking command, for instance, gives extra freedom during the brainstorming process, letting you rearrange subheadings either numerically or alphabetically. However, Scholastic could have added a few more options. For example, while there's a Find command, there's no Replace. The Find command itself is limited: It locates only the first occurrence of a word and returns you to the outline screen, without giving you the opportunity to continue to the next occurrence.

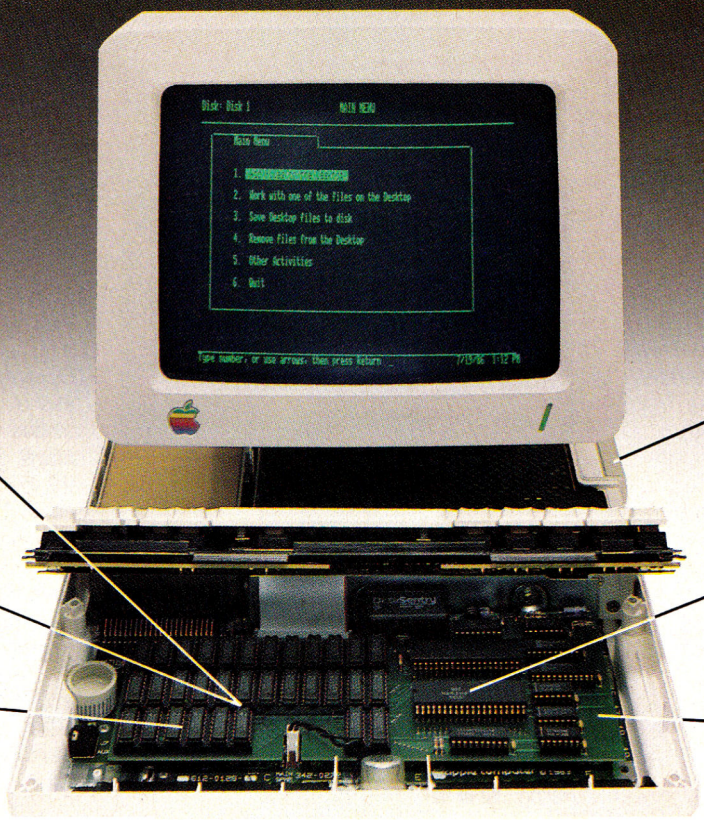
When you finish your outline, Scholastic (recognizing First Draft's limitations) recommends that you transfer the file to a word processor for further revision. The program includes an option to save in binary format so that you can use First Draft files with the DOS 3.3 version of Bank Street Writer II; to use them with Bank Street Writer III, AppleWorks, or other ProDOS word processors, you'll need the conversion utility on Apple's ProDOS User's Disk.

LOOKING AHEAD

Scholastic says a ProDOS version of First Draft should be available by the beginning of the 1987–88 school year. This version will make it easier to use First Draft files with other word processors. It may also eliminate some minor shortcomings of the DOS 3.3 version.

For example, when you boot the program disk, you're given an opportunity to configure the program for your system, telling First Draft whether you have an 80-column card, which slot number to use for your printer, whether you want to save files in binary format, and so on. Once you've saved your setup and moved on to





Multiply memory — Add up to 1 MEG with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply speed — Run and load programs up to 30 times faster.

Multiply production — Printer buffer lets you keep working while the system prints AppleWorks files.

Multiply value — Get Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories with RAM enhancement software, a $118 value, for only $79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply efficiency — Optional 65C816 16-bit processor plugs in easily with no other component changes.

Multiply applications — Run CP/M programs with built-in Z-80B microprocessor.

IIc multiplied.

Imagine multiplying your AppleWorks word processor capacity over threefold to 22,600 lines from its present 7,250.

Multiplying your maximum number of records to 22,600 from the current 6,350. And available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM.

You can do all of that and more with the Z-RAM Ultra expansion board for Apple IIc's.

Z-RAM Ultra completely loads programs into RAM, then runs them up to 30 times faster. And the included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M®.

Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else even comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

There's lots more.

Memory and speed just begin the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor so it can run CP/M programs. That's the largest body of software in existence and includes WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more.

With Ultra 2 & 3, there's a PRO-DOS compatible, battery-backed up clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks screens *and* time and date stamps any PRO-DOS file.

There's an AppleWorks printer buffer so you keep working while files are printed.

With its patented technology and computer aided design, Z-RAM Ultra runs with less than half the power drain of other memory cards.

Easy to install.

It's easy to get all that performance. Z-RAM Ultra installs in just a few minutes with a screwdriver — no jumper wires, no clips, no drive removal.

A complete package.

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple, easy-to-follow instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year "hassle-free" warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

See your dealer or call today.

For more information or to order your Z-RAM Ultra, see your dealer or call 214-241-6060 between 9 am and 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

Prices

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (with memory, clock and CP/M)
265K — $329.00 512K — $379.00
1 MEG — $459.00

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (with memory and clock)
256K — $269.00 512K — $319.00
1 MEG — $399.00

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (Memory only — expandable to 512K)
256K — $199.00 512K — $249.00

Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software $79.00
(List price, $118.00)

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade $79.00

Z-80C Card to run CP/M software (no memory upgrade) $159.00

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

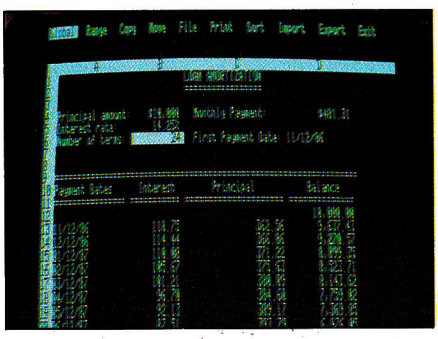
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060.

the outline screen, there's no way to return to the configuration menu without rebooting.

Also, if you finish your "Dogs" outline and want to start work on a science paper, there's no graceful way to put the dogs out and begin a new outline. You must save "Dogs," erase it from memory, and begin a new file you'll save under a different name.

These are minor problems, though. If you allow some time to get used to the outlining concept, and remember that First Draft isn't intended to be a full-featured word processor, the package offers an easy-to-use, well-documented writing aid. First Draft can't turn a hack writer into Hemingway, but it can give you, your kids, or your students a jump start to get those creative juices flowing.■

Dan Muse
inCider *staff*



Three-Part Harmony

DO-RE-ME 1.0

Multisoft, 120 East 90th Street, Box 5J, New York, NY 10128, (212) 534-4047

Integrated word processor, spreadsheet, and database; DOS 3.3, 64K Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS
$49 plus $5 shipping
Rating: ■■■

DoReMe, a new DOS 3.3 package sold by a one-man software company, is the first reasonable alternative to AppleWorks I've seen. Programmer Stan Kalwinski's creation is well integrated, easy to master, impressively powerful, and outrageously cheap.

Like AppleWorks, DoReMe is three programs in one—a spreadsheet (Spread), a word processor (Word), and a refreshingly flexible, flat-file database (DBMS). All three modules share data via the Clipboard, a memory buffer that holds data for transfer within DoReMe.

Unlike AppleWorks' stacking file cards, DoReMe's menus are placed horizontally atop the screen like Lotus 1-2-3's or Bank Street Writer's. Press the escape key to enter command mode; the cursor arrows and return key highlight and select choices or submenus. (File, for instance, brings a menu with options such as Save, Print, and Delete.) Power users may be disappointed that shortcut control-, apple-, or slash-key commands, or mouse support to speed option selection, are largely unavailable.

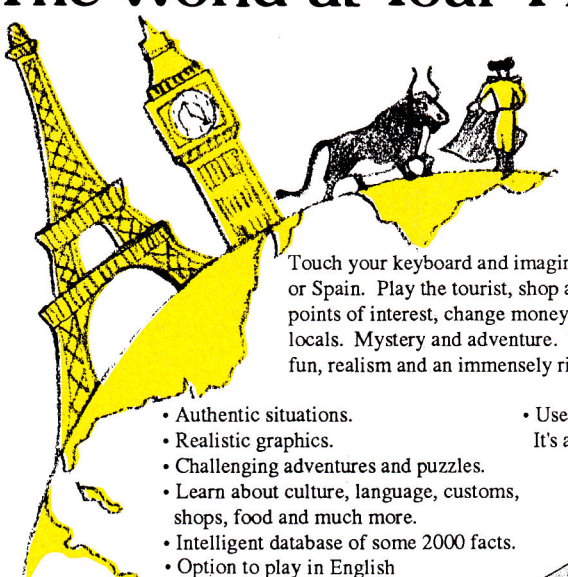
ROWS AND COLUMNS

DoReMe's spreadsheet module offers familiar functions in a familiar layout. Worksheet size depends on available memory; a 64K Apple IIe holds 32 columns by 64 rows, while a 128K spreadsheet measures 32 by 255. A large auxiliary-slot memory card such as Applied Engineering's RAMWorks or Checkmate Technology's MultiRAM with 704K lets you make monster worksheets of 255 columns by 255 rows.

Spread has a few quirks. For one thing, a + or @ sign must precede each formula. The formula –(C4 – C3), which works fine in AppleWorks, won't budge in DoReMe. Instead, you must type the strange-looking expression + –(C4 – C3). The data-entry line also shows a single quotation mark, used as a preface when entering a number (such as the year 1987) as a label. Other spreadsheets I've used also require single quotes, but don't show them; DoReMe's display certainly isn't "wrong," but it looks funny and lets you accidentally change a label to a number during cell editing.

There are more important positive features. Spread is a well-rounded worksheet with 38 built-in mathematical, statistical, financial, lookup, and date functions. Some of Spread's financial operations, such as @PMT to calculate loan payments and @FVS to

The World at Your Fingertips!

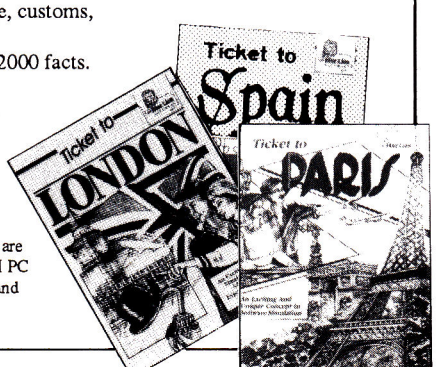


Blue Lion SOFTWARE

Touch your keyboard and imagine yourself in London, Paris or Spain. Play the tourist, shop around, visit museums and points of interest, change money, and converse with the locals. Mystery and adventure. These travel simulations offer fun, realism and an immensely rich learning experience.

- Authentic situations.
- Realistic graphics.
- Challenging adventures and puzzles.
- Learn about culture, language, customs, shops, food and much more.
- Intelligent database of some 2000 facts.
- Option to play in English or language of the country.
- Use again and again. It's always different!

Ask your dealer or call or write:
Blue Lion Software, P.O. Box 650
Belmont, MA 02178 • (617) 876-2500



Ticket to London, Ticket to Paris, and **Ticket to Spain** are each available for: Apple IIe/c/gs (128K): **$39.95,** IBM PC (128K and Color Graphics Card or Hercules): **$39.95,** and Commodore 64/128: **$29.95.**

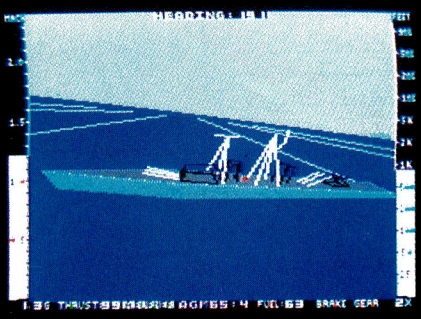
Circle 145 on Reader Service Card.

F L I G H T !

From the sophisticated realism, detail, and intellectual stimulation of Flight Simulator...



...to the brute-force fun, thrills and excitement of Jet...



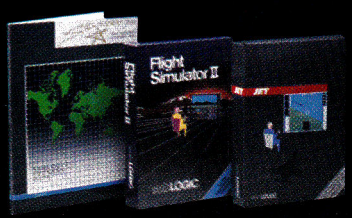
...with new adventures in Scenery Disks...



...SubLOGIC. The State of the Art in Flight.

See Your Dealer. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 637- 4983.

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.



subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time

compute the future value of a one-time investment, are lacking in most other Apple spreadsheets.

WORDS AND KEYS

Like Spread worksheets, Word files are limited by your Apple's RAM—from 204 lines with 64K to 816 with 128K, or more than 2600 lines with 256K of auxiliary memory. These restrictions are in some ways academic, because DoReMe's logical and physical file-merge capabilities let you chain files to print documents of virtually unlimited size. Page numbering goes up to 65,500—enough for *War and Peace*, to say nothing of your business reports or term papers.

DoReMe Word is a capable word processor that should meet your expectations in terms of features and performance. It handles basic functions well, and its Stats option—a pop-up window showing document size and available Clipboard memory—is one feature I'd use often. It has no built-in spelling checker, but the ability to save files in ASCII format lets you proof Word files with stand-alone checkers such as Sensible Speller.

Besides supporting most common printers, its custom-printer configuration program is among the easiest I've used; both my ImageWriter II and custom daisywheel (the Brother HR-10) worked fine. DoReMe is the only Apple program I know that supports Hewlett-Packard and compatible laser printers, which cost considerably less than Apple's LaserWriter Plus.

On the other hand, Word's greatest strengths—its 35 embedded formatting commands—are also its biggest annoyances. It's great to have these options available; it's something else to consider memorizing them. DoReMe kindly offers on-line help, including a pop-up list of formatting commands, but I still prefer AppleWorks' Open apple-O options menu or Control-B boldface toggle to DoReMe's *@sb* and *@eb* to start and end boldface.

Another feature that bothers me is Word's default typeover mode. Sure, you can toggle easily to insert mode, which I prefer for fixing typos and mess-ups, but the program reverted to the default each time I began a new document. Word also seems to work backward when it comes to deleting characters. Most Apple programs I know use the delete key as a destructive backspace, erasing a character to the left of the cursor. DoReMe, modeled after IBM PC programs and keyboards with separate delete and backspace keys, has a "forward" delete key, erasing the character under the cursor.

My final gripe with Word concerns its inability to display tab settings on the on-screen "ruler." Word highlights every tenth column to give you an idea of where you're typing on a page, but that doesn't help much if you're trying to line up tabular data. Overall, though, my complaints about Word probably reflect my being spoiled by AppleWorks, WordPerfect, and mouse-driven word processors, which don't force you to memorize a flock of embedded commands.

DATA AND DATES

While I prefer AppleWorks' word processor to DoReMe Word, I can't say the same for AppleWorks' database. DoReMe DBMS is friendlier and more capable. Each DBMS file can have up to 6000 records, each of which can contain as many as 64 fields with a maximum of 2048 bytes (characters) of data.

Changing your mind about field names, sizes, and contents is no big deal. Menu choices are logically presented and easy to understand. DoReMe DBMS also lets you use formulas that include simple arithmetic operations, logical operators, and appropriate DoReMe Spread functions to set up calculated fields.

Like AppleWorks 2.0, DoReMe has built-in mail-merge functions, supporting either automated merges or controlled ones (via the keyboard). You can update a file globally and create custom reports, including mailing labels. Multiple selection criteria let you perform a preliminary screening of your database records, then define a two-key (major and minor) sort to further refine your search and the resulting report.

DoReMe offers extras AppleWorks lacks. Its pop-up calendar doesn't track appointments—you can't jot

COPY II® PLUS

Version 7! Works on II GS

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier (for 5.25" disks), simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

2-Time Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

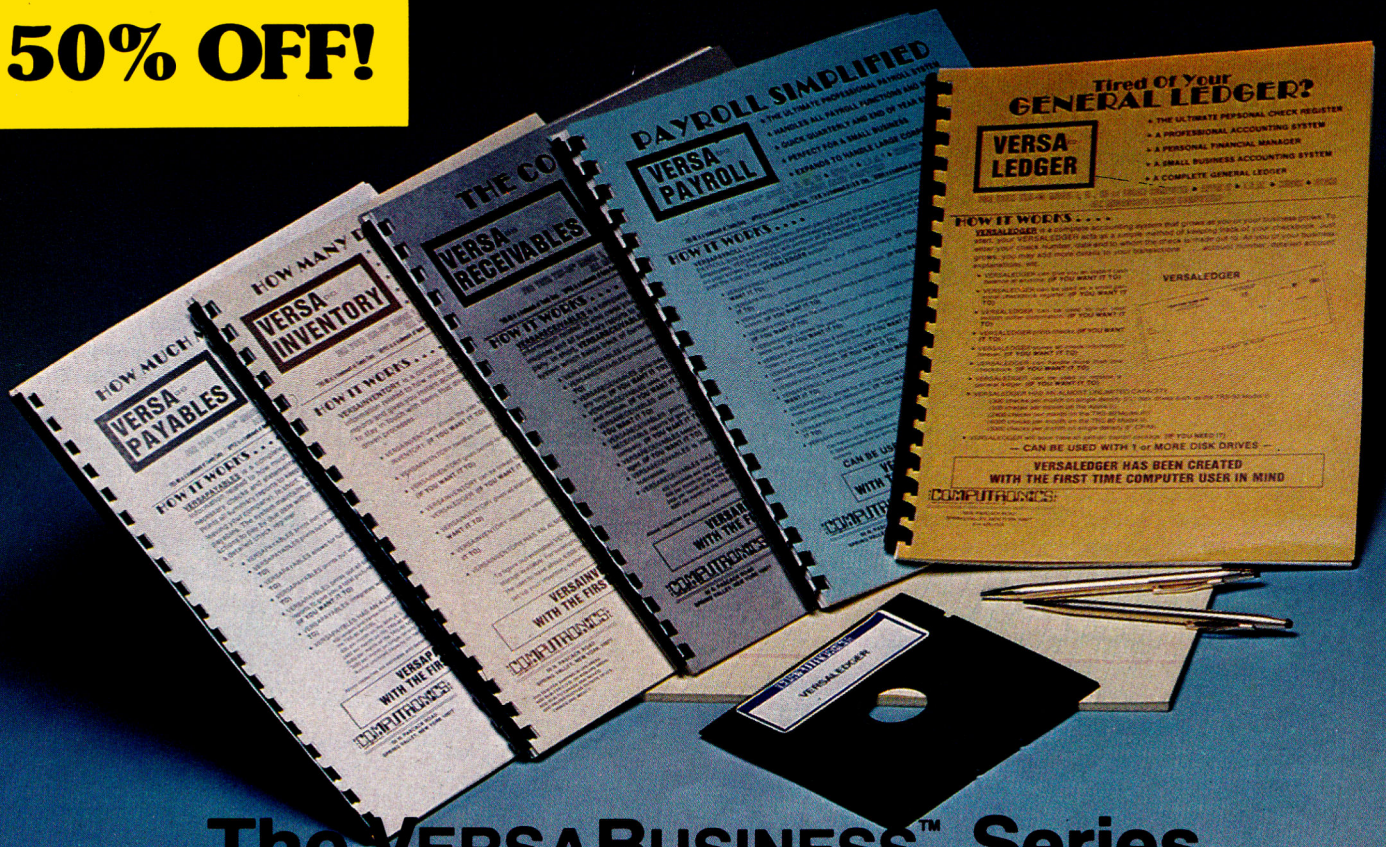
Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST. IC

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order: **(outside NY State)** **(inside NY State)**
Write or Call Toll-Free 1-800-431-2818, 1-800-331-0362
Other inquiries call 914-425-1535

*add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
*add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
*add $6.95 Canada or Mexico
*add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card.

down reminders of meetings or events as you can with Pinpoint Publishing's AppleWorks add-on—but it's a handy quick reference for determining next Wednesday's date when setting up a business meeting.

A second desktop accessory is DoReMe's pop-up table of ASCII codes. Unless you're a programmer who writes technical documents, your reaction may mirror mine: "Oh, sure, a pop-up ASCII table—couldn't live without it." The popular MS-DOS program SideKick aside, most of us need such a chart only when configuring a custom printer. Ironically, you can't access the ASCII table from DoReMe's setup screen.

DESK AND DOS

DoReMe lacks a desktop in the AppleWorks sense; instead of having as many as a dozen different files available at one time, DoReMe limits you to one. You can't simply switch back and forth among databases, documents, and spreadsheets as you can with AppleWorks; you must exit one application and start another.

DoReMe's Clipboard, however, is as easy to use as AppleWorks', and thus helps to harmonize data transfer from one module to another. You can import files from or export them to other Apple programs in DIF, ASCII, or VisiCalc format, as well.

DoReMe is noncopy-protected and comes with program and sample-files disks. The initial version, which I tested, runs under DOS 3.3, but as author Kalwinski told me, "It's crying for ProDOS." As is, the DOS 3.3 format severely limits DoReMe's abilities with the IIGS and 3½-inch drives. (The program saw my GS as a 128K system, missing the extra memory.) Kalwinski hinted that the forthcoming ProDOS version, which should support 3½-inch disks, may include additional accessories, such as a pop-up calculator or appointment calendar.

According to Kalwinski, ProDOS DoReMe won't be ready until the end of this year. What happens if you purchase today's DOS 3.3 version and want to upgrade later? When I spoke with him, Kalwinski hadn't set his policy in stone, but suggested he may follow the practice of other publishers who charge half price for operating-system upgrades. At DoReMe's price ($49 plus shipping), that won't be too hard to take.

In other respects, Multisoft's support services are praiseworthy. When I called the company, Kalwinski himself answered the phone and set to work immediately on the few bugs I encountered, then sent a replacement disk. He volunteered that he'd already fixed "hundreds" of bugs, but welcomed my comments (even my assertion that the program's name is misspelled, which he attributed to poetic license).

The cynical expression "you get what you pay for" clearly doesn't apply to DoReMe. At a fifth the price of AppleWorks, Multisoft's integrated program gives you a lot more than you'd expect. The DOS 3.3 version is a steal; the later ProDOS version may be grand theft. ■

Cynthia E. Field
Wakefield, RI

FREE! 3-month subscription to National AppleWorks Users Group with every purchase. Hurry, limited offer.

We've Still Got It!
Get the C-VUE and the quality of



Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING
all at the Lowest Prices and all In Stock!

FREE! 4 oz. bottle of MicroStat with each C-VUE order.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
(additional AE items in stock)

GS-RAM, 1.5 Meg	$269.00
Z-RAM Ultra 1, 512K	189.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2, 1 Meg	289.00
Z-RAM Ultra 3, 1 Meg	339.00
GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg	349.00
GS-RAM PLUS, 2 Meg	498.00
RamFactor, 1 Meg	269.00
RamWorks III, 1 Meg	239.00
Serial Pro	119.00
RamCharger for RamFactor	129.00
TransWarp	209.00
TimeMaster H.O.	74.00
Phasor	129.00
//e High Output Power Supply	58.00

PORTABLE SYSTEM

C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor for //c	$299.00
C-VUE LCD for Laser 128	338.00
Prairie Power System, Battery Pack (8 Hr. UPS) & Carrying Case	139.00
//c Power Cigarette Lighter Adapter	24.95
//c Power Extension Cable	16.95
//c Power Y Adapter	18.95
World Port 1200 Portable Modem	179.00

SOFTWARE

SoftSwitch (GS Program Switcher)	$ 39.00
AppleWorks 1.3	179.00
Locksmith 6.0 (Reduced!)	59.00
Copy II Plus	37.95
Pinpoint StarterPak (GS)	119.00
Bag of Tricks 2	49.95

HARDWARE

//e Enhancement Kit	$62.00
//c Detachable Numeric Keypad	99.00
//c System Clock (external)	48.00
L.A. 20 Meg SCSI Hard Drive (Mac+)	650.00
Sider 10 Meg (//e, GS)	575.00
Sider 20 Meg (//e, GS)	645.00
AB Switch Box (Serial/Parallel)	29.00
ABCD Switch Box (Serial/Parallel)	39.00
5.25 DSDD Disks, 10 pak (with order)	8.99
3.50 DSDD Disks, 10 pak (with order)	21.99
Top Notch Disk Notcher	12.95
C-VUE Travel Kit (protective cover, lens cleaner, lubricator)	$14.95

• Next-day delivery available
• If you don't see it, CALL US!
MasterCard and VISA accepted
Prices subject to change without notice

Roger Coats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-438-2883
(7 days, 8 am-5 pm PST) (AK, HI, & outside CA)
All Prices FOB San Diego
CALL (619) 274-1253 (within CA & outside U.S.) for FREE • Technical Support • Appleworks Support and • Price Quotes on all Apple Products



Creative Writing and Typing

TEXT TIGER

AUTHOR! AUTHOR!

MindPlay/Methods and Solutions, Inc.,
82 Montvale Avenue, Stoneham, MA 02180,
(617) 438-5454, (800) 221-7911

Word processor with typing and editing games (Text Tiger); playwriting toolkit with word processing and graphics (Author! Author!); 48K Apple II or later
Text Tiger: $39.99 (backup $10)
Author! Author!: $59.99
Rating: ■■■■

Methods and Solutions, makers of the popular MindPlay series of educational programs (see review, September 1986, p. 95), is now helping children with creative writing—the whole writing process, from learning the keyboard and word processing to becoming a playwright.

Text Tiger combines a simple word processor with help in typing, editing, and language-arts skills. Author! Author! is a complete playwriting workshop, complete with animated graphics characters, props, sets, editing, and outlining. Both are ingenious, flexible teaching tools for ages seven and up.

FIRST WORD PROCESSING

Text Tiger includes four game-like activities that serve as warmup exercises for the word processor on the flip side of the disk. Students become "text tigers" when they're familiar with the basics of word processing.

The four activities are "Keyboard Quest," offering several levels of instruction in touch typing; "Tiffy Text," creating nonsensical paragraphs from random nouns, adjectives, verbs, and adverbs; "Cursor Rally," practice with the arrow keys and other cursor movement; and "Eagle-Eye Editor," short-story editing with erase, insert, move, and copy commands.

Keyboard Quest isn't as sophisticated as some dedicated typing programs, but will help students improve their typing skills for later computer activities. Its nine cumulative lessons teach individual keys and key combinations—first the home row, then others—rather than words, word combinations, or paragraphs.

Cursor Rally challenges kids to move the cursor around a paragraph, hitting targets while avoiding gates and beating a time limit. Younger students with less-developed reading skills will enjoy this game because you don't have to read the paragraph to find the flashing target.

The least enjoyable activity on the disk probably offers the most training in editing techniques. In Eagle-Eye Editor, students must make four corrections to one of 12 word-processing documents in as short a time as possible. Although there might be many

SOFTERM 2
CONNECTABILITY WITH EXACT TERMINAL EMULATIONS

CONNECTABILITY

SOFTERM 2 CONNECTS YOU TO YOUR COMPANY COMPUTER.
Providing over 20 popular terminals, Softerm 2 provides maximum accessibility to any host system. Each emulation is exact and includes all keyboard and display functions. Also, both conversational and block modes are supported.

EXTENSIVE FILE TRANSFER CAPABILITIES.
Softerm 2 provides access to data stored in your company mainframe. Information can be transferred to or from the host system in any of 4 file formats: ProDOS, DOS 3.3, CP/M, and Pascal. Data can be captured to disk or print. We provide error free protocols such as XMODEM and our own protocol, Softrans, which comes with an adaptable program for your host system.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
Softerm also provides keyboard macros and a built-in phone book with auto-dial. A rich command language for communications can be used singularly or placed into script files. A technical support staff can be reached every working day to help you with any problem—free of charge.

Versions available for Apple II+, IIe, IIc.

SOFTERM 2 GIVES YOU MAXIMUM CONNECTABILITY!

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL
1-800-225-8590

TELEX 450236

303/593-9550

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

SOFTRONICS

ways to make these corrections in a conventional word processor, the game requires that you do so in a certain way. For that reason it's too restrictive.

To make corrections, you must erase, insert, copy, or move letters, spaces, and words, pressing the escape key to move from the writing screen to the edit menu. As you work, the time clock ticks on. There's no way to stop the timer to catch your breath, answer the phone, or collect your wits.

Sound effects help with editing choices, and a "clue" option is available to provide assistance. But even when I relied on the program's clues, I couldn't always figure out what had to be fixed, copied, or moved; the computer and I disagreed regularly over the most appropriate editing to do. The program did achieve its goals, however. After using Eagle-Eye Editor, I was able to use Text Tiger's word processor with confidence.

Text Tiger succeeds because it teaches a variety of computing skills. Its game-like format is well suited to primary- and middle-school students, and its on-screen commands are simple to master. High-school students should find the word processor a bit too simple for their needs, but even they'll be able to improve their typing skills with the package's keyboard drill.

Like all MindPlay programs, Text Tiger has a "Challenge Upgrade" feature, letting a teacher or supervising adult customize each game activity for individual user needs. Older and more adept students can play faster games with shorter time limits; teachers can toggle sound on or off or print student performance records for the last 20 games played. Challenge Upgrade settings remain in effect until you change them.

All the Text Tiger games ran smoothly, but I crashed the program occasionally with the word processor's Init, Save, and Load commands. MindPlay's technicians had never experienced the problem and couldn't replicate it on their machines, though it happened with two copies of Text Tiger on four different Apples. In fairness to them and this otherwise well-designed program, it's still not clear whether the fault lies with Text Tiger, my drives, or my data disks.

THE PLAY'S THE THING

Author! Author! gives students practice in writing plays, casting characters, building sets, and producing playbills. It's filled with so many activities that you may wonder how the designers were able to squeeze it all into 48K.

While only older students will be able to take full advantage of the program and its built-in word processor, youngsters with less-developed reading skills can have fun creating their own stage sets. They can choose from 14 backdrop scenes or design their own, and add up to 30 movable graphics from a library of 51 props (such as trees, furniture, and vehicles) and 43 characters (including adults, children, a king and queen, dog,

What comes in a two pound box and turns your personal computer into a professional music studio?

Personal Musician®

Sonus Corp. has been providing the professional musician with MIDI (Musicial Instrument Digital Interface) software for years, now they bring this technology to you. Personal Musician provides you with the tools and know-how to turn your Apple into a professional multi-track recorder. This package includes everything you need to start MIDI sequencing; an easy to use, easy to learn music sequencing program, a Sonus MIDI interface, MIDI cables, a concise MIDI manual, and all the software support you'll need. Personal Musician from Sonus is available at fine music and retail stores.

© 1987 Sonus Corp.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

SONUS

(818) 702-0992

Circle 99 on Reader Service Card.

dragon, dinosaur, and ghost). The graphics animation is very simple, yet entertaining.

The main menu offers four activities: writing or editing a play, seeing a play, seeing eight pages of on-screen instructions (a print option for hard-copy would be helpful), and the Challenge Upgrade. The Upgrade lets teachers adjust sound, text scrolling speed, whether plays can use only text or include graphics and stages, and whether the student can use a second disk drive for data disks. (Each play requires its own data disk; another Upgrade choice formats a disk.)

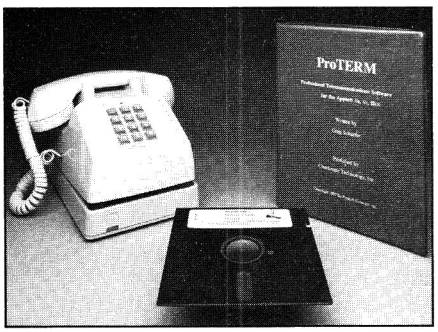
Users can also keep the standard eight-question outline or create and edit a new outline to help focus their thinking and organize their ideas before writing a play. In the sample outline, students are asked to choose a dramatic form (tragedy, comedy, melodrama); whether they intend to use conflict, crisis, and conflict resolution; their play's leading characters and their personalities; how and when the play begins; and the play's theme or main idea. They can refer to their outline answers while writing their plays.

The three-act, 11-scene version of *Jack and the Beanstalk* on side 2 of the Author! Author! disk demonstrates the program's lesson: A play is more than just a stage performance. Watching the play as a whole or scene by scene, students see characters move around stage on the top half of the screen while dialogue and stage directions scroll below. They also see all the tasks they must manage to create their own works. When writing or editing a play, on-screen instructions and menus guide authors through outlining, selecting movable graphics, writing a script, building the stage, and printing a playbill or complete play.

After completing an outline, selecting characters and props to move around the screen, and writing and saving a play, students can print it, complete with graphics or with text only. Plays printed only with text, or a playbill listing the play, author, director, producer, and cast of characters, are printed in standard 80-column format. Scenes showing dialogue, stage directions, and graphics are printed sideways in a 20-column large-print format.

Author! Author! can't write plays for you, but it will make playwriting fun, and students will enjoy its flexible format. The accompanying user's guide and teacher's supplement offer suggestions for additional games and activities, as well as a bibliography to make the task even simpler. Move over, Tennessee Williams, this program's a winner!■

Carol S. Holzberg
Shutesbury, MA



A Communications Contender

PROTERM 1.1

Checkmate Technology Inc., 509 South Rockford Drive, Tempe, AZ 85281, (602) 966-5802

Communications program; 64K Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS, 80-column display
$109.95
Rating: ■■■

In the past year, the number of promising entries in the Apple II telecommunications derby has soared. The newest, ProTerm, has several important strengths, but the current version isn't quite the favorite in the race to the wire.

THE STARTING GATE

ProTerm is one of the easiest communications programs to learn: You initiate all commands with the open- or solid-apple keys. Although command options aren't always visible on screen, holding down either apple key opens a pop-up window listing all possible commands, many of which call other windows listing available options.

For example, a keystroke opens a window of dialing options from which you can go immediately into terminal mode, dial a service from an alphabetical list, or add a new service to the list. If you choose the latter, ProTerm presents another window, in which you enter the service name, number, and communications parameters.

Similar windows make it easy to transfer or print files and configure ProTerm to work with your system. (ProTerm works with eight serial interfaces, eight printer cards, and 18 modems, not counting generic Hayes compatibles.) Some of these windows simplify manipulation of saved, printed, or transferred data. For instance, downloaded text often includes carriage returns at the end of each line, making later editing or reformatting difficult. ProTerm is currently the only program that can automatically remove those returns while preserving paragraphs.

Unfortunately, ProTerm sometimes presents windows or requires choices that should be unnecessary. Suppose you frequently send text to a favorite service, which sends a prompt alerting you to transmit each line. Many programs record that prompt with other information about the service; ProTerm, however, requires that you re-enter it with every upload, even making it necessary to change line and character delays if the defaults don't suit you.

THE CLUBHOUSE TURN

ProTerm is distinguished from the rest of the field by four special features: macro recording, file-transfer ability, its use of memory, and a built-in program selector.

ProTerm is a front runner in its ability, unique among current Apple communications programs, to record keystrokes as you type them. Other programs let you write macros to automate a log-on sequence, but ProTerm makes it easier: Simply select "record," and ProTerm will remember your password and other input for playback later. Like other macros written with ProTerm's macro editor, you can change the log-on macro to wait for particular prompts or branch to other macros.

The drawbacks? Although each macro can be 64 characters long, ProTerm permits only eight macros for each service, assigned to the solid-apple and number keys instead of easier-to-remember letters. Macros can't include apple-key commands (to initiate file transfer, for example) and so are much more limited than those of programs such as Point-to-Point or MouseTalk.

THE BACKSTRETCH

In the paddock, ProTerm looks strong with its combination of file-transfer protocols. ProTerm is one of the few Apple terminal programs offering Ymodem, one of the most efficient transfer protocols, as well as Kermit, necessary for systems requiring 7-bit communications, and a number of variations of the Xmodem protocol, including the extended versions originally developed in ASCII Express to include information about DOS and ProDOS files.

Files in the new Binary II format are automatically converted to standard ProDOS form when downloaded. Like CommWorks and others, ProTerm can send the contents of a complete disk to another computer running ProTerm.

In the race, however, ProTerm's transfer sometimes stumbles. Neither Ymodem nor Kermit worked with all of the remote computers I tried; Checkmate Technology's support staff couldn't explain why text files downloaded with Kermit from The Source, for example, were saved with an unusual file type ($50), making them unreadable for many users.

ProTerm doesn't automatically recognize the kind of Xmodem from which it's receiving files. It permits you to save 16 different file types during downloading, but calling a file AWP doesn't make it one; ProTerm lacks the special features available in CommWorks and Point-to-Point for handling AppleWorks word-processor files.

You'll find similar quirks when sending files. Although it can adjust the length of uploaded text lines, adjusted lines are simply truncated, not broken between words. ProTerm didn't wait for GEnie line prompts when uploading, requiring an additional line delay. Later versions of ProTerm are expected to convert text files to Binary II format in uploading.

When answering calls from remote users, ProTerm lets you specify a password, welcoming message, and remote access to four pathnames for sending and receiving individual files or batches. ProTerm also supports limited emulation of six terminals, including DEC VT-52 and TeleVideo. The number of terminal features supported ranges from "few" to "some" to "many," according to the manual, which offers no details in this case, but is otherwise clear and complete.

THE FAR TURN

Computer jockeys who use their Apples to exchange messages care most about the program's management of text in memory. ProTerm stores everything that appears on screen in a review buffer. In a 64K Apple IIe, the buffer holds 5K, but if you have an auxiliary-slot memory card, the buffer grows—up to 700K with 1 megabyte of RAM. Editing, however, is limited; you'll need your word processor to edit files.

You can select text from this buffer and send it to a printer, a disk, or a separate copy buffer (5K to 46K, depending on your system's memory). You can also save incoming text directly to the copy buffer. A number of useful parameters are available for printing and saving data; for example, ProTerm recognizes AppleWorks' limits on file size and can save a file in numbered 8K segments.

ProTerm is severely handicapped by its inability to send text from memory—it can send only disk files. Suppose you find several messages waiting for you on your favorite information service. Other programs let you download mail into a review buffer, sign off, compose responses in an editor, and reconnect to send them back. With ProTerm, you must either reply while on line or save the messages, quit the program, boot a word processor to write the replies, and reload ProTerm to send them again.

If you must switch programs, ProTerm simplifies the process with a handy program selector called Squirt, similar to the popular Bird's Better BYE, but more elegant. When you quit ProTerm, Squirt displays all available disk volumes and lets you choose a volume, subdirectory, and system file to execute with a single keystroke. If you don't boot your system with ProTerm, you can buy a separate version of Squirt ($8.50) and add it to any ProDOS disk.

You can copy ProTerm to a hard disk or RAM disk. (In fact, the ProTerm package includes a copy of the



Circle 73 on Reader Service Card.

ProDOS Filer.) Although you can save files to a RAM disk—another on-line timesaver—ProTerm is prey to problems when doing so. I created a RAM disk on my RAMWorks card with both Applied Engineering and ProSel software; in both cases, ProTerm lost access to /RAM. According to Checkmate, IIGS users have reported RAM-disk problems with version 1.1d, as well.

THE HOME STRETCH

ProTerm has unique strengths that could enable it to pull ahead of the competition—yet for every surge ahead, some weakness pulls it back. Its many file-transfer protocols make ProTerm attractive, but they don't seem consistently reliable. The huge review buffer available with extra memory is very helpful, but primitive editing and its inability to send text from memory cripple many uses.

Many recent communications programs have shown remarkable improvement after an upgrade followed their initial releases. ProTerm, not now among the leaders, has special promise to excel, especially in its combination of simplicity of operation with sophisticated file transfer.■

Tom Sherman
Swarthmore, PA

Adding to AppleWorks

EXTRAWORKS

Electronic Management Workshop, 25 Kensington Avenue, Suite 503, Jersey City, NJ 07304, (201) 434-5110

Printing utility; AppleWorks 1.2, 1.3, or 2.0, ImageWriter II or Epson RX, FX, MX with Graftrax Plus
$20
Rating: ■■■■

PATHFINDER 1.1

JEM Software, P.O. Box 20920, El Cajon, CA 92021, (619) 447-5525

ProDOS directory manager; AppleWorks 2.0
$20
Rating: ■■■■

In the sea of add-ons, macros, and templates for AppleWorks, you can find utilities that let Apple's integrated package do just about anything. Two new add-ons, ExtraWorks and PathFinder, add different capabilities for those using AppleWorks with popular dot-matrix printers or ProDOS 3½-inch or hard disks, respectively. They're simple mail-order patches with documentation on disk, but they both work nicely. Neither is copy-protected, and they cost only $20 each.

COLORS AND CHARACTERS

Printing with AppleWorks is a simple, if somewhat limited, process; underlining, boldface, sub- and superscripts, proportional spacing, and centering are about as wild as it gets. Even if your ImageWriter II has a color ribbon, AppleWorks lets you print only five shades of black.

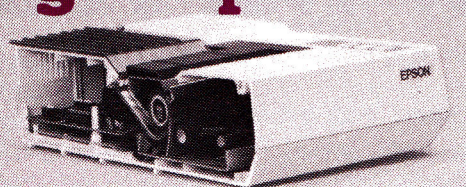
The ExtraWorks utility, by contrast, lets you change up to four of AppleWorks' (version 1.2 or later) predefined printing commands to produce a variety of colors, half-height super- or subscripts, or mousetext characters. The program modifies your ImageWriter II or Epson FX, RX, or MX (with Graftrax Plus) driver, leaving the "custom printer" choice free for later use.

Installing ExtraWorks on your AppleWorks program disk is a little tricky. For one thing, it has to be the last modification you make. If you're going to add any macro programs, memory-expansion patches, or other enhancements (such as PathFinder), do it before you add ExtraWorks.

When you boot the ExtraWorks disk, the program asks for the location of your AppleWorks program disk. Specifying a ProDOS pathname seemed to work more smoothly, as the program crashed a couple of times when I chose a slot and drive number.

After you've entered the location of your program disk, your printer type, and whether you want slashed or unslashed zeros (in AppleWorks 2.0), you'll end up in a menu that modifies print commands. You can change the superscript, subscript, boldface, and underline commands to print as mousetext, half-height super- or subscripts, or text in yellow, magenta, cyan, orange, green, or purple. Of course, you can

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:
You already own half of a great printer
Now Only $79.95



Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.
Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.
And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.
So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737
(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect
Dots-Perfect™
Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect
Dresselhaus
8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 945-5600
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Graftrax PLUS is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.
An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card.

also leave any printing commands unchanged if you prefer.

Once you've made your changes, the software prompts you to save the current setup or redo it. If you choose the latter, the program takes you all the way back to the point at which you indicated the location of your AppleWorks program disk. It would be more convenient if the program returned to the print menu, but starting over didn't take too much longer.

You can't change a command setup once you've saved it, presenting a more serious problem. If you want to redefine any print commands later, you must start with a clean copy of AppleWorks and go through the whole process again.

Once I'd completed the minor chore of installing ExtraWorks on my program disk, however, it worked fine. Printing with the newly customized commands is just as easy as printing with the originals from the Open apple-O options menu, and having a word or phrase appear in orange, cyan, or magenta here and there certainly brightens up a page of text.

The half-height superscripts and subscripts also worked well, but they're just that—half-height. If you're printing a big, single-spaced document, they're great space savers, but if you just need an occasional sub- or superscript, regular-size type is easier to read.

Author Eugene Whitehouse also includes three "freebies" on the ExtraWorks disk. The first lets you have more than one set of three printers if you're running AppleWorks from a 3½-inch or hard disk; the second is a word-processor file that describes printing two-line headers in AppleWorks. Freebie number three, which you can use only if you have Applied Engineering's TransWarp card, lets you rename Applesoft BASIC commands.

DIRECTORIES MADE EASY

If you have piles of files stored haphazardly on a ProDOS 3½-inch or hard disk, arranging them into subdirectories will help you sort them out. Arranging files in directories and retrieving them afterward can be as frustrating as searching through them in the first place, though. With PathFinder, using subdirectories (and a few other things) becomes easier.

Installing PathFinder is a breeze. Boot up the disk; the software prompts you to insert your AppleWorks program disk. In a matter of seconds you're ready to roll. AppleWorks looks the same as ever, except for option 5 on the Other Activities menu: It's now the PathFinder menu instead of "format a blank disk." (No great loss—just have a few formatted 5¼-inch disks handy if you think you're going to need them.) From there, you'll be able to add or drop a subdirectory or rename, lock, or unlock files.

PathFinder's AppleWorks-style menus make adding or dropping a subdirectory as simple as loading a disk file. Choosing "add a subdirectory" brings a list of directories on the current drive; pick the one you want and you're there. "Drop a subdirectory" works instantly—you're returned to the top of the PathFinder menu to add a different subdirectory or work with different files. Navigating paths

continued on p. 125

FINALLY, EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE THAT ADAPTS TO YOUR CURRICULUM.

NOT VICE VERSA.

Are you tired of modifying your curriculum just to use the available educational software? We want to introduce you to a new series of life science computer simulations that are directly applicable to the topics you already teach. These simulations were designed in cooperation with educators and classroom tested. Each program is flexible, modular and contains increasing levels of complexity.

BEE-CAUSE uses a bee's attraction to flowers to present the scientific method.

NATURAL CAUSES simulates population dynamics of the moose and wolves on Isle Royale, Michigan.

DESIGNER GENES introduces human genetics by using Punnett squares to simulate genetic crosses.

Your curriculum is ready for our software! Contact us, or your local educational software dealer, for more information.



Q.E.D. COMPUTING EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 5037
KENT, WA 98064-5037

* For grades 9 through 12
* For the Apple II family and Franklin computers

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card.

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — When Only the Best Will Do!

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III™ If you have a IIe this card is perfect and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Applied Engineering was the first company to expand AppleWorks and they're always 6-12 months ahead of the competition. And you can stay current with our FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible when you can have a real RamWorks at a discount price.

RamWorks III 256K **$159**
RamWorks III 512K **$199**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$259**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$389**

65C816 16 Bit Card Requires RamWorks II or III and Apple IIe. **$149**

RamWorks RGB Option Even if you bought a RamWorks just to use the RGB option, it would be worth it. Runs both Apple and IBM RGB monitors, and is compatible with Apple's standard for RGB, includes cables. **$99**
(See our new RGB monitor ar right.)

TransWarp™ We tested all the accelerators and TransWarp was 20-300% faster than the others. Runs cool too! **$219**

Z-80 Plus™ Runs all CP/M® software. Includes operating system and manual, a great value. **$109**

Timemaster H.O.™ Timemaster H.O. has the most features and is the easiest to use. It comes with more software than any other clock card. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC! **$79**

Phasor Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, or IIGS. **$139**

SerialPro A powerful multifunction card with serial ports and clock/calendar **$129**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution 80 column card. Total software compatibility and everything you need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin. **$109**

RamFactor™ If you have a II+ or would rather use slots 1-7 in your IIe or IIGS, RamFactor is for you. It is fully compatible with Apple's memory card, runs AppleWorks on a IIe, II+ or IIGS and has a battery back-up option.

RamFactor 256K **$189**
RamFactor 512K **$224**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$299**
Battery Back-up **$149**

Extended 80 Column Card with 64K For IIe, with documentation. **$69**

GSRAM & GSRAM Plus These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's memory card and unlike most others, GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM's so further expansion is easy and economical. Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus can expand AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits and include a built-in printer buffer.

GSRAM 256K **$139**
GSRAM 512K **$179**
GSRAM 1 MEG **$249**
GSRAM 1.5 MEG **$319**
GSRAM Plus 1 MEG **$379**
GSRAM Plus 2 MEG **$619**

IIc Clock™ Clock/Calendar for IIc **$39**

Z-RAM Ultra — For all IIc's

Ultra 1: Memory Only	256K	**$169**
	512K	**$209**
Ultra 2: Memory & Clock	256K	**$209**
	512K	**$249**
	1 MEG	**$319**
Ultra 3: Memory, Clock & CP/M	256K	**$259**
	512K	**$299**
	1 MEG	**$369**

More Quality Products

Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony RGB monitor uses a 13" ultra hi-res CRT for super sharp 80 column text and great graphics. Works with the IIe and IIGS. But in addition to being the best RGB monitor available this unit is also a 180 channel cable-ready television set with remote control. Try it. You WILL like it.
(List $625) Only **$489**

IIe RGB Cable $19 w/Sony ($29 Sep.)
IIGS RGB Cable $19 w/Sony ($29 Sep.)

5-1/4" Disk Drive Super quiet direct drive compatible with all Apple software and Apple controller card. A top quality unit with 1 year warranty. Add $20.00 for IIc/IIGS Cable. Only **$119**

5-1/4" Disk Controller **$49**

16K RAM Card For Apple II and II+ **$69**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply Over twice the output current of Apple's original power supply for IIe and II+. **$59**

Internal 1200 Baud Modem Cermetek 1200, for Apple IIe, II+ and IIGS runs at 1200 and 300 baud. Auto-dial, auto-answer with built-in speaker. Hayes compatible, with built-in communications software. Comes complete with phone cable and manual. (List $299) **$146**

Kensington System Saver Fan with 2 power outlets and surge protector. **$69**

Pinpoint's AppleWorks Accessories The best available and they are written to fully utilize Applied Engineering's RAM cards. (Includes RAM enhancement software.) Together a $118 value. Only **$59**

Spelling Checker, Pinpoint **$39**

MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks ". . . the best single AppleWorks add-on available today." A+ Magazine. Add new word processing power, create your own Macros and save lots of keystrokes. Use mouse with AppleWorks. No more pathnames! Just select from a menu. Buy MacroWorks for AppleWorks versions 1.0 - 1.3. Buy Super MacroWorks for AppleWorks version 2.0.

MacroWorks (List 34.95) **$29.00**
Super MacroWorks (List 49.95) ... **$39.00**

256K RAMS 150ns. 5 year warranty. Set of 8 **$39**

VIP Professional Lotus 1-2-3 Workalike. For IIe & IIc (List $249) **$169**
For IIGS (List $299) **$199**

RamWorks™ That's right, RamWorks not RamWorks II. RamWorks is the memory card that started the revolution. RamWorks can expand to 512K on the main board and up to 1 meg with an optional 512K piggyback and can accept Applied Engineering's new RGB option. A 512K RamWorks gives AppleWorks a 360K desktop. Comes with Applied Engineering's newest software. With 512K **$139**

Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 numbers for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice

Programs, Peripherals,

Computers

Central Point Software	
Laser 128K Computer	389.00
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!	
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)*	139.00
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller	269.00
Laser 128 2-Slot Expansion Box	48.00
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, or RGB)*	24.00

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0	35.00
Central Point Software	
Copy II Plus Version 6	20.00
Wildcard II	70.00
Utilico Software E.D.D. IV	21.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, IIe w/Disk II)*	79.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk 5.25")*	89.00

Entertainment

Accolade Mean 18 *(IIGS)*	25.00
Dam Busters, Fight Night or Accolade Comics	20.00
Hard Ball or Laws of the West	20.00
Activision	
GBA Championship Basketball	26.00
GFL Championship Football	26.00
Hacker, Hacker II or Mindshadow	25.00
Murder on The Mississippi or Shanghai	25.00
Portal, Hacker II *(IIGS)* or Shanghai *(IIGS)*	29.00
Tass Times In Tonetown *(IIGS)*	29.00
Blue Lion Software	
Ticket to Paris or Ticket to London	26.00
Broderbund Airheart	23.00
Breakers	29.00
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka	23.00
Data East	
Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master	24.00
Tag Team Wrestling or Commando	24.00
DataSoft	
Alternate Reality "The City"	19.00
Bruce Lee, The Goonies, or Zorro	14.00
Gunslinger or Conan	19.00
Theatre Europe	21.00
Never Ending Story	19.00
Electronic Arts	
Bard's Tale *(IIGS)*, Instant Music *(IIGS)*, or Music Construction Set *(IIGS) (each)*	39.00
Adventure Const. Set, Bard's Tale II, Carriers At War, Europe Ablaze or Starfleet I *(each)*	34.00
Amnesia, Bard's Tale, Reach For The Stars, or Robot Rascals *(each)*	31.00
Arctic Fox, Battlefront, Battles in Normandy, ChessMaster 2000, Lords Of Conquest, Make Your Own Murder Party, Russia The Great War, Scrabble or PHM Pegasus *(each)*	28.00
EOS: Earth Orbit Station or Marble Madness	24.00
EPYX	
Word Karate Championship	20.00
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer	25.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games	25.00
Sub Battle Simulator	25.00
Street Sports: Basketball or Street Sports: Baseball	25.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy or Pistop II	15.00
World Games or The Movie Monster Game	15.00
World's Greatest Baseball Game	15.00
World's Greatest Football Game	15.00
Firebird Licensees, Inc.	
Elite	22.00
Colossus Chess IV	25.00
Hayden Software Sargon III	32.00
Infocom	
Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hyjinx, Ballyhoo, Cutthroats, Enchantor, Fooblitzky, Hitchhiker's Guide, Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Moon Mist, Planetfall, Seastalker, Trinity, Wishbringer or Zork I *(each)*	26.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging, Infidel, Sorceror, Suspect, Zork II or Zork III *(each)*	29.00
Deadline, Starcross, or Spellbreaker *(each)*	32.00
Micro League Sports	
Micro League Baseball	25.00
General Manager/Owner Disk	25.00
Microprose	
F-15 Strike Eagle, Solo Flight or Silent Service	22.00
Mindscape	
Defender of the Crown *(Apple IIGS)*	32.00
Balance of Power	32.00
Sub Mission	25.00
S.D.I. or King of Chicago *(IIGS)*	32.00
Infiltrator or Bop 'n' Wrestle	19.00
The American Challenge Sailing	25.00
One Step Software	
Golf's Best Pinehurst or St. Andrews	19.00
Origin Systems Moebius	41.00
AutoDuel	34.00
Ultima III	32.00
Ultima IV	41.00
Random House	
APBA Major League Baseball	39.00
Sierra On-Line	
Space Quest	32.00
Championship Boxing	22.00
Kings Quest I, II, or III	32.00
The Black Cauldron	25.00
Simon & Schuster	
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)*	25.00
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)*	26.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry	32.00
Knight of Diamonds	22.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	25.00
Deep Space	26.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato	23.00
Strategic Simulations	
Battalion Commander, Broadsides, Colonial Conquest, Gemstone Warrior, Geopolitique 1990, Imperium Galactum, NAM, Panzer Grenadier, Phantasie II, Phantasie III, Rails West, Ring's of Zilfin, Roadwar 2000, Shard of Spring or Wizard's Crown *(ea.)*	26.00
Battle Cruiser, Battle Group, Kampfgruppe, Mech Brigade, North Atlantic '86, U.S.A.A.F., Warship or War in the South Pacific *(each)*	38.00
Battle of Antientam or Chickamunga	32.00
Gemstone Healer	19.00
War in Russia	51.00
Sublogic Flight Simulator II	35.00
Jet	29.00
Scenery Disks 1-3 *(ea)*	15.00
Baseball	35.00
Football	29.00

Orders Only 1-800-832-3201

In Connecticut call 378-3662 or 378-8293
Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

Our Policies

- We Accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. For fast delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air Available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

Shipping

- **Software Only:** Continental US: $3.00 minimum charge for Shipping & Insurance. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, add 3% *($5.00 Min.)* **Hawaii:** Add 10% *($15.00 Min.)* **Alaska:** Add 6% *($10.00 Min.)* **Canada:** Add 12% *($15.00 Min.)* **Foreign Orders:** Add 20% *($35.00 Min.)*
  Hardware Items: Please call for shipping charges.
- All goods are new and are guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer Apple II Instant Pascal	115.00
Apple Pascal V1.3	199.00
Beagle Brothers	
Beagle Basic, Beagle Screens, Big U, Double Take, Fat Cat, MacroWorks or Pro-Byter *(each)*	19.00
Beagle Compiler	42.00
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks	26.00
D-Code, Extra K, Power Print or Triple Dump *(each)*	21.00
Disk Quick or I.O. Silver	17.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad	14.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City	17.00
Tip Disk #1	13.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0	45.00
Turbo Database Tool Box	45.00
Turbo Tutor	22.00
Funk Software	
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3	45.00
Roger Wagner Merlin ProDos	65.00
Merlin Assembler	42.00
Merlin Combo Pack	69.00
The Byte Works	
ORCA/M 4.1	75.00
ORCA/M GS	49.00
The Software Touch	
AutoWorks or Fontworks	34.00
Program Writer	34.00

Graphics Packages

Activision Gary Kitchen's Game Maker	32.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sports	18.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sci-Fi	18.00
PaintWorks Plus *(Apple IIGS)*	52.00
Music Studio *(Apple IIGS)*	52.00
Greeting Card Maker	27.00
Bantam Software	
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop	26.00
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker	26.00
Baudville 816/Paint *(IIGS, IIe, & IIc)*	46.00
Award Maker Plus	24.00
Prince *(C.Itoh or Epson)*	52.00
Prince *(ImageWriter II-No Ribbons)*	29.00
Take 1 Deluxe	36.00
Beagle Brothers Alpha Plot	21.00
Apple Mechanic	17.00
Beagle Graphics	31.00
Flex Type, Font Mechanic or Frame Up	17.00
Minipix Disk #1, #2 or #3 *(each)*	16.00
Shape Mechanic	21.00
Broderbund Toy Shop	39.00
Toy Shop Refill	18.00
Animate	44.00
Dazzle Draw	38.00
Drawing Table *(Apple IIGS)*	59.00
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision	32.00
Print Shop *(IIGS)* or Fantavision *(IIGS)*	39.00
NewsMaker *(Apple IIGS)*	59.00
Print Shop Companion	25.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed.	16.00
Print Shop Paper Refill	12.95
DataPak Graphwriter IIGS	99.00
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5	62.00
Font Paks 1-15 ea.	14.00
Electronic Arts Movie Maker	27.00
Deluxe Paint II *(IIGS)*	75.00
Art Parts I, Art Parts II or Seasons & Holidays *(IIGS)*	25.00
Intracorp Business Card Maker	35.00
The Video Wizard	35.00
PBI Software Visualizer IIGS	65.00
Visualizer IIe	59.00
Simon & Schuster	
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit	25.00
Springboard	
Springboard Publisher *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	79.00
Newsroom	35.00
Certificate Maker	30.00
Certificate Maker Library #1	21.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3	18.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2	25.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1	25.00
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop	32.00
T-Shirt Shop Graphics	15.00
StyleWare, Inc. TopDraw *(Apple IIGS)*	65.00
Unison World Printmaster	25.00
Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II	19.00

Communications

Checkmate Technology	
ProTerm *(IIGS, IIe, IIc)*	75.00
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit	24.00
PBI Software Commworks *(IIe & IIc)*	65.00
Softronics Softerm 2	149.00
United Software Industries	
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3	75.00
ASCII: Express Mousetalk	59.00

Business Software

Activision Writer's Choice Elite *(IIGS)*	62.00
Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks	31.00
The Handlers *(II+, IIe, IIc)*	59.00
Apple Apple Works *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	199.00
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos *(IIe, IIc)*	119.00
BPI Systems	
BPI General Accounting ProDos	149.00
BPI AR/AP or Inventory ProDos *(ea.)*	149.00
BPI Payroll ProDos	159.00
Broderbund On Balance	62.00
Bank Street Writer *Plus*	52.00
Computer Associates SuperCalc 3a	125.00
Dac Software DacEasy Accounting	45.00
Intuit Quicken	35.00
Manzanita	
BusinessWorks	
System Manager *(Required)*	62.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control	229.00
Payroll Module	259.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money *(Version 2.0)*	99.00
Megahaus	
MegaWorks, ReportWorks or ThinkWorks	65.00
Monogram	
Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)*	72.00
Nolo Press Will Writer *(Version 2.0)*	29.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.3	45.00
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP*	135.00
Pinpoint Publishing	
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Kit	82.00
Pinpoint	49.00
PinPoint Spelling Checker	45.00
PinPoint Document Checker	45.00
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo	61.00
PinPoint Toolkit	39.00
Point To Point	79.00
Infomerge	49.00
Key Player	31.00
RunRun	31.00
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit	25.00
PinPoint Ram Enhancement	25.00
PinPoint Modem Enhancement	25.00
ProFILER 2.2	52.00
Roger Wagner Publishing	
Mouse Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	89.00
Scholastic	
Talking Text Writer *(IIGS)*	149.00
Sensible Software	
Sensible Grammar ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")*	56.00
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25"	69.00
Sensible Writer *(3.5" & 5.25")*	56.00
Sierra On-Line Smart Money	52.00
Homeword Plus *(128K) w/Speller*	45.00
Simon & Schuster JK Lasser's Income Tax	45.00
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)*	38.00
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.	
The Clan Practical Accountant	55.00
Software Publishing	
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc	
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)*	129.00
PFS: Graph	65.00
PFS: File/Report Bundle	65.00
PFS: Write w/Speller	65.00
StyleWare, Inc.	
Multiscribe 2.0 *(128K IIe or IIc)*	46.00
Multicribe GS *(Apple IIGS)*	65.00
Picture Manager or Desk Accessories	27.00
Multiscribe Spell Checker	27.00
Multiscribe Fontpaks 1-5 *(each)*	15.00
VIP Software VIP Professional *(Apple IIc or Enhanced IIe)*	159.00
VIP Professional *(IIGS Version)*	179.00
Word Perfect Corporation	
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)*	85.00
WordPerfect *(Apple IIGS)*	85.00

Educational Software

Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version	32.00
Baudville Guitar Wizard	18.00
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games	18.00
Broderbund	
Science Tool Kit Master Module	45.00
Science Tool Kit Module I or II	26.00
Type!	29.00
Variable Feasts	34.00
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	26.00
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?	29.00

Phenomenal Prices...

Davidson & Associates	
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster	28.00
Grammer Gremlins	28.00
Homeworker	52.00
Speed Reader II	39.00
Spell-It or Word Attack!	28.00
Designware Grammer Examiner	29.00
Remember	49.00
Spellicopter	25.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra	29.00
The Body Transparent	29.00
DLM	
Create With Garfield! Deluxe Edition	28.00
Decimal Discovery or Fast Track Fractions	32.00
Ted Bear-rels of Fun	28.00
Writing Adventure	42.00
First Byte	
Mathtalk, Kidtalk, First Shapes, Speller Bee, Smoothtalker *(each)*	32.00
Mathtalk Fractions or First Letters & Words	32.00
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich	
Computer SAT	26.00
Intracorp, Inc.	
Interaction with Dr. Joyce Brothers	59.00
The Love Quest	39.00
Intracourse Analysis & Compatibility Module	59.00
Learning Company Reader Rabbit *(IIGS)*	32.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	29.00
Juggle's Rainbow	19.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	22.00
Math Rabbit or Writer Rabbit	25.00
Moptown Hotel, Parade, or Number Stumper	25.00
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots	32.00
Mindscape Crossword Magic	32.00
Perfect Score SAT	45.00
Peachtree/Eduware Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.00
Algebra 5 & 6	31.00
Decimals or Fractions	25.00
Compu-Read *(V 3.0)*	18.00
Introduction to Counting	25.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	19.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	25.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	25.00
Personal Choice Software	
Term Paper Writer	38.00
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)*	28.00
Bon Appetit	45.00
Random House Charlie Brown's ABC's	20.00
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball	20.00
Garfield Double Dares	20.00
Garfield Eat Your Words	20.00
Snoopy Writer	20.00
Simon & Schuster	
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT	39.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
Spinnaker Typing Made Easy	32.00
Facemaker: Golden Edition	26.00
Kidwriter	25.00
Kindercomp, Kids on Keys or Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Springboard Early Games or Piece of Cake	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	64.00
Weekly Reader	
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic, Basket Bounce, Drawing, Math, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Numbers, Opposites, Parts of Speech, Printer, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, & Townbuilder *(each)*	23.00

Modems

Anchor Automation	
Signalman Express 1200	199.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	299.00
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe *(Internal)*	139.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)*	299.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc w/Smartcom I	169.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	139.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	379.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
Prometheus Pro Modem 1200 *(External)*	239.00
ProModem 1200G *(Non Expandable)*	169.00
Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	309.00
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	249.00
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	199.00
Pro Modem 300c	89.00
Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)*	105.00
Alphanumeric Display	69.00
U.S. Robotics U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	359.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E	459.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 9600	729.00

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Advanced Logic Systems Add-Ram 80/64	52.00
Apple Computer	
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card	89.00
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	49.00
Applied Engineering	
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)*	Call
RamWorks Expander 512k or 2M Ver.	Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1Meg)*	Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)*	Call
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB to 6MB)*	Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGS)*	139.00
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)*	219.00
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)*	119.00
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	119.00
AST Research	
Ramstack Plus IIGS *(256K)*	105.00
Checkmate Technology	
MultiRam CX *(256K)*	139.00
MultiRam CX *(512K)*	175.00
MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (512K)*	199.00
MultiRam IIe *(128K)*	129.00
MultiRam RGB *(128K)*	169.00
MultiRam IIe *(320K)*	159.00
MultiRam RGB *(320K)*	189.00
MultiRam IIe *(576K)*	189.00
MultiRam RGB *(576K)*	219.00
MultiRam RGB *(832K)*	249.00
MultiRam RGB *(1024K)*	269.00
Zee-80A	55.00
MDIdeas, Inc.	
OctoRam *(8Mb RamCard w/256k Installed)*	129.00
OctoRam *(8Mb RamCard w/1 MB Installed)*	279.00
OctoRam *(8Mb RamCard w/2 MB Installed)*	479.00
OctoRam SIMM Module Upgrade *(256k Module)*	65.00
OctoRam ESP *(Extended Static Ram w/256k)*	149.00
OctoRam ESP Upgrade Pack *(64k Static Ram)*	32.00
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e	52.00
Orange Micro	
Rampak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)*	169.00

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	115.00
Applied Engineering	
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	135.00
Apricorn Apricord IIc	54.00
Super Serial Card	92.00
Orange Micro	
Pro Grappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)*	75.00
Serial Grappler Plus	59.00
Buffered Grappler+	119.00
Grappler IIc	79.00
Hot Link	49.00
TextPrint Print-It! *(Parallel or Serial)*	132.00
Thirdware	
Choice of Parallel, Serial (ImageWriter I) or Serial (ImageWriter II) Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc	89.00

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering	
TimeMaster H.O.	79.00
IIc System Clock	65.00
Creative Peripherals IIc System Clock	65.00
SMT No Slot Clock *(II+ & IIe)*	69.00
Thunderware Thunderclock Plus	109.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)*	64.00
Conserver *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)*	99.00
Curtis Diamond	29.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse IIe	119.00
Apple Mouse IIc	89.00
AST-VisionPlus Digitizer *(IIGS)*	219.00
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGS)*	32.00
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGS)*	32.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	35.00
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+ IIe, IIc)*	32.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	79.00
Echo IIB Speech Synthesizer *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	105.00
The Cricket IIc	109.00
Rainbow Paper Pak *(300 Sheets)*	14.00
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	12.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	27.00

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes	
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	8.50
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	9.00
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.00
3½" Blank Diskettes	
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)*	12.00
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.00
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	23.00
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	24.00
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	25.00
C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	26.00

Printers

Brother M-1109AP *ImageWriter Comp.*	259.00
M-1409 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 10"*	349.00
M-1509 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 15"*	389.00
HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel	349.00
HR-35 *(35cps)* Daisywheel	729.00
TwinWriter 5	Call
Citizen	
MSP 120D *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")*	189.00
MSP 10 *(160cps Dot Matrix 10")*	289.00
MSP 20 *(200cps Dot Matrix 10")*	329.00
MSP 15 *(160cps Dot Matrix 15")*	389.00
MSP 25 *(200cps Dot Matrix 15")*	489.00
Premier 35 *(35cps Daisywheel 15")*	489.00
Epson LX-86	Call
FX-86e	Call For
FX-286e	Most
LQ-800/1000	Recent
EX-800/1000	Low! Low!
LQ-2500	Prices
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	Call
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")*	139.00
Microline 192*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")*	249.00
Microline 193*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")*	359.00
Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")*	529.00
Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")*	549.00
Panasonic KXP-1080AP *(100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible*	689.00
KXP-1080i *(120 cps)* NLQ Mode	249.00
KXP-1091i *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	219.00
KXP-1092i *(180 cps)* NLQ Mode	269.00
KXP-1592 *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	329.00
KXP-1595 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode	419.00
KXP-3131 *(16 cps)* Daisywheel	499.00
KXP-3151 *(23 cps)* Daisywheel	259.00
Star Micronics	409.00
NX-10 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")*	229.00
NX-15 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	339.00
NP-10 *(100cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")*	189.00
NB24-15 *(216cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	689.00
NB-15 *(300cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	939.00
ND-15 *(180cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	529.00
NR-15 *(240cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	529.00

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Central Point Software	
Mix and Match 5¼" & 3½" Drives:	
Universal Disk Controller	79.00
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	269.00
First Class Peripherals	
Sider 10MB Hard Drive	529.00
Sider II 20MB Hard Drive	599.00
B Sider Tape Backup	599.00
Blank Tape 5 Pack	59.00
Hi-Tech Peripherals	
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe	139.00
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc	139.00
Half Height 5¼" Drive Platinum for IIGS	169.00
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor	15.00
Micro Sci	
A2 Full Height	149.00
A5 Slimline IIe	149.00
A5 Slimline IIc	159.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Mitac	
AD-3C Slimline IIe or IIc	129.00
Pico Products	
Apple Half-Height II+, IIe, IIc	139.00
ProAPP	
ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System *(II+, IIe, & IIc)*	Call
Video Technology Computers, Inc.	
Laser FD 100c *(Apple IIc)*	139.00
Laser FD 100 *(Apple II Series)*	139.00

Positively A Plus!

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497

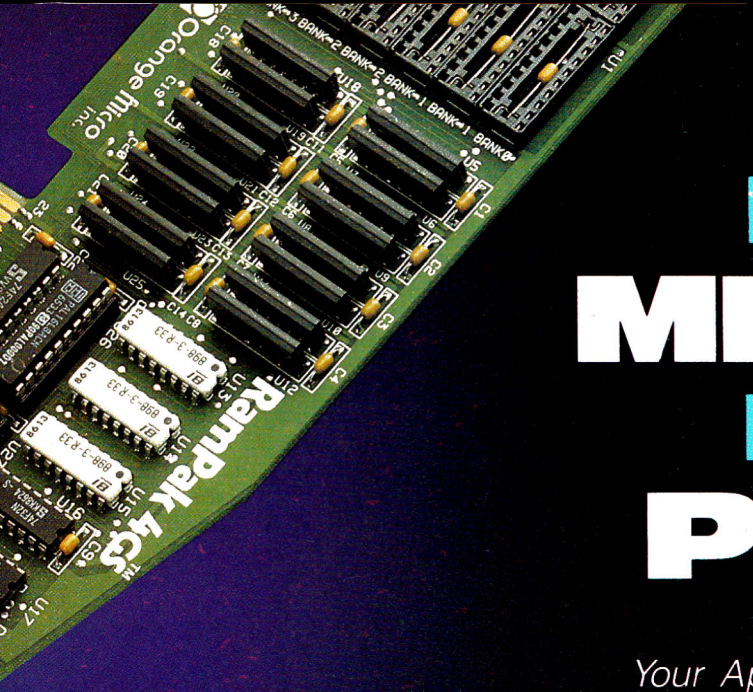
Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE
1-800-832-3201

©Copyright 1987 Programs Plus, Inc.

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.


AgmStakPlus
GS-RAM
APPLIED ENGINEERING
COPYRIGHT 1986
MADE IN USA
Apple IIGS



MORE MEMORY MORE POWER

Your Apple IIGS comes with 256K of memory—but all the really interesting software for the GS requires at least 512K. Don't despair—boost your memory with one of the RAM-expansion boards outlined here.

by Paul Statt, Technical Editor



You need extra memory in your Apple IIGS. That may shock proud GS owners who were weaned on 128K Apple IIs boasting 64K of "extended" memory—but the "standard" 256K Apple IIGS simply can't run many "standard" GS programs—for instance, music and painting software. (See **Table 1** for a list of the memory requirements of a sampling of GS products.)

If your GS is in *emulation mode*—that is, if its 65816 microprocessor chip is imitating IIe or IIc operation—256K is more than enough. Apple II programs, written for the IIe and IIc 8-bit 6502 microprocessor, can use only 64K of random-access memory (RAM) at a time; bank switching, however (switching at high speed among banks of 64K each), lets your Apple IIe or IIc address more. (See "Two Roads to Memory Expansion" and "Bank-Switched Memory," August 1986, pp. 46–51, for more information on this technique of memory management. See the accompanying sidebar, "Memory Addressing," for a brief rundown on bits and bytes.)

When you run older Apple II software on an unadorned GS, 192K (256 minus 64) remains after the program takes 64K. That's three 64K banks that AppleWorks, for instance, can use as a RAM disk (more on this type of storage in August 1986, p. 51).

But when the GS operates in 16-bit mode, using 24-bit addressing, you can access up to 16,777,216 bytes (2 to the 24th power), or 16 megabytes (16M, or around 16,000K) of RAM. That's more memory—much more—than the paltry 256K standard in your GS' RAM.

Software companies know it's theoretically possible to write a 16,000K program for the GS. While they haven't yet written any that big, almost all of the more interesting GS programs do use 512K or more. (See **Table 1**.)

Five hardware manufacturers offer you the extra memory you need to run spiffy graphics adventures and easy-to-understand desktop applications. Apple sells its **Memory Expansion Card**; Applied Engineering makes **GS-RAM** and **GS-RAM Plus**; MDIdeas markets a board called **OctoRAM**; Orange Micro makes **RAMPak 4GS**; and AST

Company	Product	Type of Product	Memory Requirement
Activision	Shanghai	graphics game	512K
	PaintWorks Plus	painting program	512K
	Music Studio	music program	512K
	Writer's Choice Elite	word processor	512K
Electronic Arts	Instant Music	music program	512K
	Deluxe Paint	painting program	768K
DataPak	Notes 'n' Files	database manager	512K
PBI Software	Visualizer	AppleWorks color graphics	512K
MDIdeas	SuperSonic	stereo card	1M

Table 1. Memory requirements of some typical GS products. A program requiring 512K of RAM needs a memory card with a minimum of 256K.

offers **RAMStakPlus**. (See the accompanying Product Information box for details of manufacturers' addresses; see **Table 2** for a summary of technical specifications and pricing.)

When third-party hardware manufacturers designed memory-expansion boards for the Apple IIe, some chose auxiliary-slot protocol and some used the older peripheral-slot standard. (See "Bank-Switched Memory," August 1986, p. 50.) Other than that, their boards are more or less alike. The differences lie in the software that makes the boards work with application programs, not in the type of memory chip used.

Memory expansion for the Apple IIGS is a different story. GS RAM cards fit neatly into the special memory-expansion slot on the machine's motherboard, and just as neatly into the GS' memory handling. The GS is built for memory expansion. And manufacturers have learned that to sell boards, they must make the differences among them clear to the customer.

HOW MUCH MEMORY?

Many GS RAM boards allow for memory expansion to at least 4 megabytes. To encourage third-party developers, Apple limited its own GS expansion board to a single megabyte: The choices are 256K, 512K, or 1 megabyte (1024K).

Memory is sold in chips, which vary in size. Some chips hold 256 kilobits (32K bytes); some carry 1024 kilobits (1 megabit, or 128K bytes), four times more. Since eight bits make a byte, you need eight 256-kilobit chips to get 256 kilobytes (or 256K) of memory.

Apple, for one, sells memory in packages of eight 256-kilobit chips each, yielding 256K of memory per set. (Remember that 256K, 512K, and 1024K, or 1 megabyte, are the only memory configurations possible on Apple's RAM board.)

Applied's GS-RAM is similar to Apple's memory board in using the smaller chips—but GS-RAM lets you add them one at a time, not in bunches of eight or 16. A megabyte and a half (48 256-kilobit chips) fits on the main Applied board, but a connector will let you add more on a *piggyback card* (a board that attaches to another without using an additional peripheral slot) when Applied releases that product.

These 256-kilobit RAM chips are inexpensive and easy to find. The thrifty owner of an old Apple II Memory Expansion Card, or any third-party IIe or IIc card, can simply pull the chips off the old one and fill up, or *populate*, the GS board.

Applied also offers **GS-RAM Plus**. It's the same physical size as the GS-RAM board and has as many sockets for memory chips, but it uses the larger 1-megabit chips to add up to 6 megabytes of RAM.

AST's RAMStakPlus uses 256-kilobit chips. AST recommends, as does Apple, that you use them to upgrade your GS to either 512K or 1 megabyte.

IN THE CHIPS

MDIdeas' OctoRAM offers, as the name implies, up to 8 megabytes of RAM. (A piggyback board, **OctoRAM ESP**, adds up to another 512K.) To get those 8 megabytes, you need to use eight 1-megabyte modules—not the standard chips installed in the GS or found on older IIe and IIc cards.

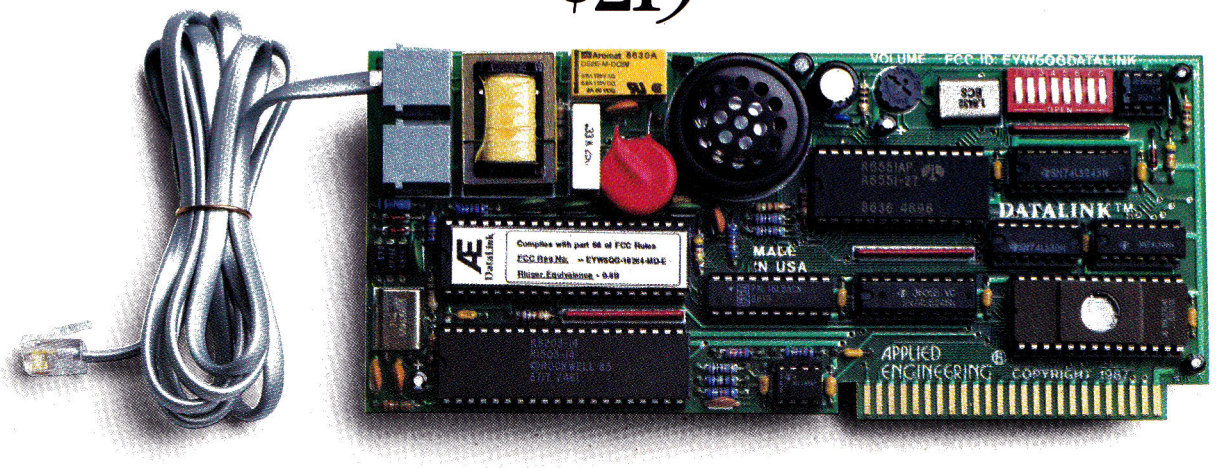
OctoRAM's designers figured that if eight 256-kilobit chips add up to 256K of memory, 32 of these smaller chips make a megabyte; you'll need 256 of the little chips for an 8-megabyte board. But 256 chips is quite a crowd on a single circuit board, so the MDIdeas engineers decided to use *single in-line memory modules* (SIMMs), which come in both 256K and 1-megabyte versions.

The advantage is that eight SIMMs fit neatly on a board; the disadvantage is that the 256-kilobit RAM chips from your old IIe are worthless. You may also have some trouble finding SIMMs—they're not as common as RAM chips, and currently not as cheap. (If price is important to

Company	Product	Minimum Configuration	Price	Maximum Configuration	Price	Chips	Software	Warranty	Add-Ons
Apple	Memory Expansion	256K	$129	IM	$336	256-kilobit	none	90 days	none
AST	RAMStakPlus	256K	$129	IM	$516	256-kilobit	optional ROM software	2 years	EPROMs, EEPROMs
Orange Micro	RAMPak 4GS	512K	$189	4M	$875	1-megabit	caching	1 year	none
Applied Engineering	GS-RAM	256K	$169	1.5M	$379	256-kilobit	AppleWorks memory expansion caching (fall)	5 years	piggyback (fall)
	GS-RAM Plus	IM	$459	6M	$1959	1-megabit	AppleWorks memory expansion caching (fall)	5 years	piggyback (fall)
MDIdeas	OctoRAM	256K	$149.95	8M	$2850	256K SIMM IM SIMM	none	1 year	ESP (see below)
	OctoRAM ESP	128K	$179.95	512K	$389.95	256-kilobit	ROM software	1 year	not applicable

Table 2. Technical specifications of six GS memory cards compared.

Global communications. Down-to-earth price. $219



Introducing the Datalink™ modem. Get instant access to networks and databases – plus network memberships and discounts worth $177.95!

Now you can tap into a world of information — without draining your resources. Our Datalink™ modem lets your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ communicate with other computers, download free software from networks and bulletin boards, access database services and more. For a remarkably low price.

The world at your fingertips.

With the Datalink modem, you'll be able to draw information from thousands of databases. Send and receive electronic mail — even overseas. Join clubs and bulletin boards to exchange software or solve computing problems with other Apple users. Download free public domain software. And share files with personal computers and mainframes.

There's nothing missing on Datalink.

Unlike the Smartmodem,® Datalink comes with its own easy-to-use communications software in ROM and on disk that supports macros, file transfers, on-line time display, data capture and datascope mode. The software also allows you to store hundreds of phone numbers for auto dialing and log on.

Because Datalink is 100% Super Serial Card compatible, you can also run virtually all other communication software, including Point-to-Point, Apple Access and ASCII Express, to name a few.

The compact design allows Datalink to fit in any slot — including slots 1 and 2 of the IIGS with a cooling fan installed. Datalink operates at 1200 or 300 baud. Built-in diagnostics check for accuracy of data transmission, and Datalink lets you track the progress of calls either electronically or via an on-board speaker.

Introductory offers from popular networks included.

When you purchase Datalink, you'll get a fee-waived membership to The Source worth $49.95. $60.00 worth of free on-line time from News Net. A free $50.00 subscription to the Official Airline Guide. A free subscription to the GEnie network worth $18.00! And information on MCI Mail.

	Applied Engineering Datalink	Hayes® Smartmodem 1200A
Price	$219	$439
Max. transmission rate	1200 baud	1200 baud
Warranty period	5 years at no charge	2 years or 4 years for $75
Software included	YES	NO
Hayes AT command set	YES	YES
Help screens	YES	NO
On-board telephone jacks	YES	NO
Fits any slot (even with fan)	YES	NO

Smartmodem is a registered trademark of D.C. Hayes Corporation.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

you, call the RAM-card manufacturers listed here before you buy; at press time—late June—memory-board makers warned that changes in tariffs on Japanese imports could affect prices at any time.)

Orange Micro went a third route with its RAMPak 4GS, using the larger of the two chip sizes described above. On the RAMPak 4GS card, they're also known as *256 x 4 dynamic random-access-memory* chips, or DRAM. DRAM differs from standard RAM in that to prevent loss of information, your computer must continually *refresh* the data stored there—renew the electric charge to the memory cells.

Each RAMPak DRAM chip is four times the size of the smaller chip—1024 kilobits (128K bytes), four times the 256 kilobits in a standard chip. That makes it easier to add memory—but, again, you'll probably have to buy the chips from Orange Micro. RAMPak 4GS offers a standard 512K, expandable to 4 megabytes in increments of 256K per package. Each chip on the RAMPak 4GS card holds 128K of memory; you can install as many as 14 kits, containing two chips, or 256K, each, to bring your board up to its full population of 4 megabytes.

JUMP RIGHT IN

DRAM chips and plain 256-kilobit chips are easy to install. If you can change the oil in your car, you can probably put a memory chip in place.

OctoRAM's SIMMs chips are a little more work; you'll have to spend some time preparing the board. A more serious complaint with OctoRAM installation is that its piggyback connector points in the wrong direction—to the left, toward the GS' slot 7, which the expansion board covers completely. That defeats the purpose of using a piggyback card.

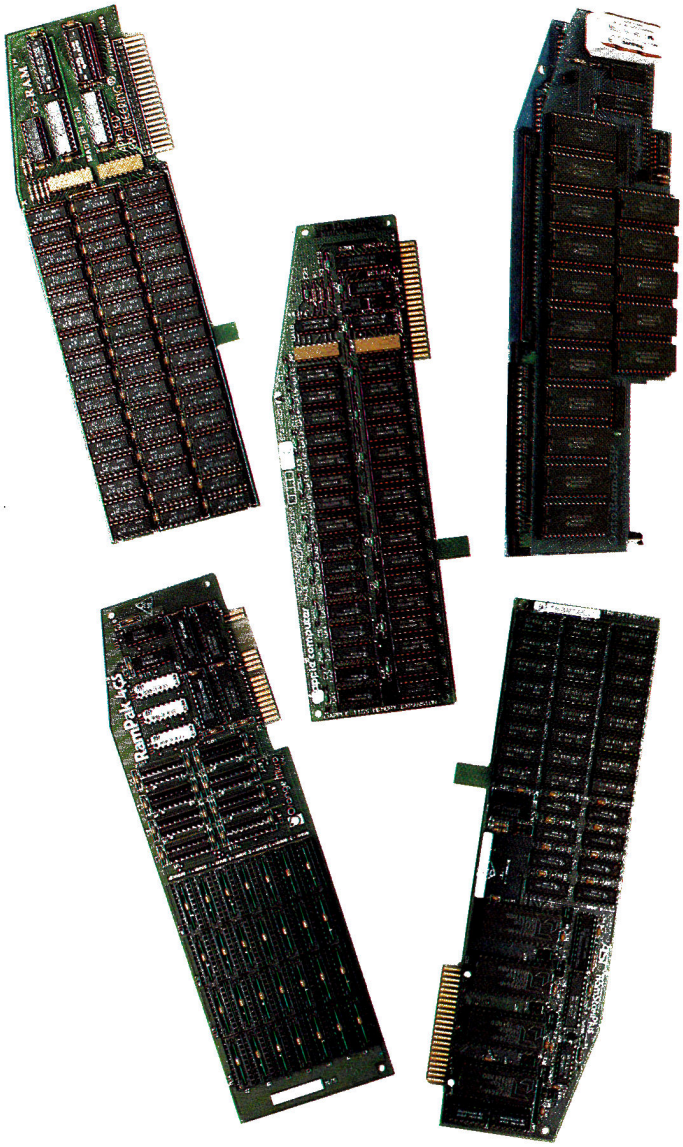
The Apple and AST boards add an extra step to the simple installation process. Instead of merely inserting the board into the slot, you have to either add or remove a couple of small "jumpers"—tiny plastic blocks you push down over vertical pins you'll see sticking up from the RAM board. It's easier—and safer—than jump-starting a car, but it adds a couple of seconds to the minute or two you'll spend installing the card. Jumpers prevent you from using odd memory configurations, such as 768K or 384K. Stick to 256K, 512K, or a megabyte with whatever card you use. ProDOS may trash your RAM disk or refuse to load it if it encounters an odd memory size.

ROM AND PERMANENT RAM

Now that you've installed all that extra memory, what are you going to do with it? You may want to set up a *RAM disk*—set aside your extra RAM to be used as a "phantom" drive to store data files or programs. It will look like a physical drive to ProDOS, but the fact that it's actually RAM and not a disk makes two things different: File-access time is faster; and storage is *volatile*, or temporary, lasting only as long as your Apple's power is on. (See "RAM-Disk Storage," August 1986, p. 51, and "Pumping Up the IIe," May 1987, p. 44.)

OctoRAM ESP's extra memory adds *battery-backed RAM* to the main board. A battery-backed RAM disk is a completely different way to store information and programs, because you don't lose its contents when you turn the power off. The memory is nonvolatile, or permanent; the GS Memory Manager can treat ESP's bytes as a *ROM disk* (read-only memory).

When you install programs in ROM, they stay there. For example, you can put AppleWorks on the ROM disk, make the ROM your start-up disk, and have AppleWorks' main menu on screen in less than five seconds.



Top, left to right: Applied's GS-RAM, Apple's Memory Expansion Card, OctoRAM from MDIdeas. Bottom, left to right: RAMPAK 4GS and AST's RAMStakPlus.

Product Information

GS-RAM
GS-RAM Plus
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060
Reader Service Number 321

Memory Expansion Card
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Reader Service Number 322

OctoRAM
OctoRAM ESP
MDIdeas, Inc.
1163 Triton Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 573-0580
Reader Service Number 323

RAMPak 4GS
Orange Micro
1400 North Lakeview Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772
Reader Service Number 324

RAMStakPlus
AST Research
Attn: Apple Products
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 553-0340
Reader Service Number 325

AST uses a simpler route to ROM disks. RAMStakPlus has four ROM slots—no piggybacking. You can plug in either *erasable programmable read-only-memory* chips (EPROMs) or *electronically erasable programmable ROM* chips (EEPROMS). If you want to use an EPROM, you need special hardware, an EPROM programmer, to etch your program or data into the chip permanently.

The EEPROM's advantage is that you can program it with special software AST supplies with the chips, and you can erase it and change it yourself. You can configure easily both AST's EEPROMs and the MDIdeas OctoRAM ESP ROM disk; AST's is the more elegant solution, though, with space for ROM as well as RAM chips on the memory board, and no piggyback.

OctoRAM ESP and RAMStakPlus make the GS Desktop work the way it was intended to work. Use it as you would the Macintosh Finder: It's there when you turn the machine on and whenever you quit an application.

CACHE AS CACHE CAN

If you want to work faster, you may find that Orange Micro's RAMPak 4GS *caching* software does the trick better than an extra megabyte or two, and costs less. A *disk cache* is an area of RAM where special software stashes any program or data you access often from disk.

A typical example is AppleWorks' set of printing routines, which are always stored on disk, even after the rest of AppleWorks loads into RAM. Orange Micro's caching software stores printing routines in a RAM cache the first time you use them. As long as you continue to access them, you get them fast from RAM, not disk. Caching can help if you find your disk drives' spinning is slowing you down.

The latest word from Applied is that the next versions of GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus will offer caching software, too, as well as a battery-backed piggyback board that will attach to either card. GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus also currently include AppleWorks expansion software—a widely known feature of Applied Engineering memory cards—which increases the size of word-processing files to 20,600 lines and databases to 20,600 records.

A MEGABYTE IS ENOUGH

You probably don't need 8 megabytes of memory, but your GS does deserve 1. If you have an old memory card lying around, Apple's, Applied's, and AST's GS boards are the best bets because they use the same chips.

If you need 1.5 megabytes and want to add ROM later, or if you're passionate about AppleWorks, go with Applied Engineering. If you want a ROM disk right now, MDIdeas' OctoRAM with ESP can give it to you, but AST's RAMStakPlus does it better. To speed up disk work and run big programs, the choice is Orange Micro's RAMPak 4GS, with its sophisticated caching software.

There comes a point in computer design when memory is too big—it depends on the ratio between processor speed and memory size. Eight megabytes of memory—more than 67 million bits—in a machine with a speed of 2.8 million instructions per second approaches the limit of efficiency. (The 65816 microprocessor would require some 27 seconds just to glance at all those bits.) Unless you plan to run multiple programs, you probably don't need 8 megabytes of memory; you certainly need 1, however, to get maximum power from your GS.■

Memory Addressing

No matter how powerful your computer's microprocessor is, it can't function without memory to store the data and program instructions that tell it what to do—and memory in turn depends on patterns of electrical current.

Minute switches control the flow of electrons into and out of storage areas, called *memory cells*, along wireless paths embedded in the silicon innards of your Apple's motherboard. At any given moment, a cell can assume one of two electrical states: charged or discharged (on or off), which we can express as one or zero, called a bit (a binary, or base 2, digit).

The pattern formed by the electrical states of adjacent cells is the basis of the language your Apple uses internally, the American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII). Decimal digits, lowercase and uppercase letters, a number of instructions, and several symbols and punctuation marks are identified by various 8-bit sequences called *bytes*. (A, for example, is 01000001.) Eight places yield 256 (two to the eighth power) possible combinations of ones and zeros, from 00000000 to 11111111.

Each byte can be transferred to other areas of your Apple, such as the microprocessor or an output port, when called upon. The IIe and IIc are said to be 8-bit computers because the 6502 chip contains 8-bit-wide *registers*, or storage areas, where data are held for processing. Your GS is a 16-bit machine because its registers are 2 bytes wide.

Each *memory location*, or byte, in RAM is assigned its own binary identification number (different from any datum or instruction stored there), called its *address*. Each location must have a unique binary ID to distinguish it from all others in the machine. The greater the number of bits your computer permits in an address, the greater the number of unique binary patterns, and therefore memory locations, possible.

When you type data and programs into your Apple, they remain in memory until you issue a command, such as RUN, to the microprocessor. To retrieve an instruction or piece of data from memory, the microprocessor transmits the address of the location of that item to RAM over an electronic path, the *address bus*. Data travel back to the microprocessor from memory over the *data bus*.

The *addressable memory* of a microprocessor, the number of different RAM locations it can distinguish, is calculated as 2 to the *n*th power, where *n* is the width of the address bus—the number of bits the microprocessor can transmit at a time. Your IIe's or IIc's 6502 microprocessor has a 16-bit address bus; it can access 2^{16}, or 65,536 memory locations (64K bytes) at a time. Your GS' 65816 chip has a 24-bit address bus, and can access 2^{24} locations, or about 16,000K (16 megabytes).□

Æ Update . . .

AE's IIc System Clock now includes AppleWorks 2.0 support for time and date screen display and file stamping. This latest update now supports all versions of AppleWorks from 1.0 to 2.0. Using the IIc System Clock's pass-through serial port, the IIc clock can plug into either of the Apple IIc's built-in modem or printer ports. Then, the modem or printer can plug directly into the IIc System Clock. Three "AA" batteries keep the correct time for up to 2 years before simple replacement is necessary. Current IIc System Clock owners can upgrade to the new IIc System Clock Utilities, version 3.0.2 for $10.00.

ColorLink, a new version of the RamWorks RGB option, is now shipping. ColorLink allows connection of an IBM 9-pin RGB monitor or the new Apple IIGS analog color RGB monitor to the Apple IIe. AE's previous version, called Digital Prism, supported the discontinued Apple Color 100 RGB monitor. ColorLink has the same $129.00 retail price and allows the user a choice of viewing either white, blue, green or amber text. Digital Prism will still be available for Apple Color 100 monitor owners. Feel free to call Applied Engineering for advice on RGB monitors you can use with your system.

Parallel Pro will soon be shipping from Applied Engineering. Parallel Pro is an intelligent parallel printer interface card designed for the Apple II Plus, IIe and IIGS. Powerful features like Apple IIGS super high resolution graphics, mixed text and graphics, as well as screen dumps are fully supported by Parallel Pro. An optional 8K to 256K buffer card that plugs directly into Parallel Pro will also be available. The optional buffer card can accept standard 64K or 256K chips in any combination up to 256K total. In fact, the 64K or 256K chips can be recognized by the optional buffer card individually or in a set of 8. (256K of buffer memory is equivalent to approximately 250 typewritten pages of text.)

AE's 16K Pocket Rocket is available to Apple II Plus owners to expand a 48K machine to 64K of memory. The original 16K card had a chip count of 22. The new Pocket Rocket (it fits in a shirt pocket) has a chip count of only 4. The 16K Pocket Rocket has the Applied Engineering no hassle 5 year warranty. Applied Engineering continues to provide new product support and innovative developments for Apple II Plus computers.

Applied Engineering is shipping the new 2 MEG Plus for expanding RamWorks II and RamWorks III boards up to 3 Megabytes of memory. The 2 MEG Plus piggyback uses standard 1 MEG DRAMS and is expandable to 2 MEG. With 1 MEG installed, the 2 MEG Plus retails for $499.00. Fully populated with 2 MEG, it sells for $799.00.

Applied Engineering is seeking an experienced 6502 machine language programmer to develop software and firmware for its expanding line of Apple peripherals. Minimum 2 years of Apple programming experience required. Send your resume to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006, Attention Personnel.

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.



GO BEYOND
The IIc's Limit

Who says you can't beef up your IIc? inCider *presents a rundown on RAM cards that will help you get the most from your machine.*

by Paul Statt, Technical Editor

The Apple IIc is a closed box—Apple designed it to be a computer you'd never need to expand. In 1984 the brand-new IIc boasted 128 kilobytes of random-access memory (RAM), twice the memory of the 64K Apple IIe; an 80-column display, still not standard on the IIe; two built-in serial ports, enough for a modem and a printer; and an extra video-display output, in case you'd ever need a second monitor.

So what's missing? Why expand the IIc?

THE CASE FOR RAM

The IIc's 128K of RAM seemed like a lot in 1984. In fact, even now no program written for the IIc needs more than 128K of RAM—but many can use it.

AppleWorks is the best example. This integrated spreadsheet, database manager, and word processor is a big program—it uses 130K of memory. The trick that lets such software run on a 128K computer is to keep most of the program on a floppy disk. Only the portion of AppleWorks you need right now stays in your Apple's RAM.

But you can fool AppleWorks into believing it's running on a bigger machine. The answer lies in installing more RAM and using it instead of a disk drive to hold the entire AppleWorks program. The extra RAM pretends to be a disk drive; and, in fact, the program loads itself in pieces from "disk" just as it did before RAM expansion, only faster. A RAM "disk" is faster than a physical disk.

NO ONE SAID IT'D BE EASY

It's no simple matter to add memory to the IIc. Apple designed it precisely for people who don't like to open their appliances. The latest IIc model, which you'll recognize by its platinum-colored keyboard (the original IIc was beige) has a built-in slot for memory expansion. But opening up a IIc is a frightening job that many will want to leave to the guys at the local computer shop.

A good computer technician won't charge much for installing a memory-expansion card. If you buy the board in a store, installation should be free. If you decide to try it yourself, though, you shouldn't have too much trouble prying the lid off either the old or the new IIc. A little twist with a screwdriver on the keyboard end, in the middle around the spacebar, will pop the top right off.

Once you're inside, take a look around. First take off the keyboard. You'll find that it's attached to the motherboard by a ribbon cable, which you can remove to get the keyboard out of the way. If you're really curious about the IIc motherboard, lift the disk drive out and remove the ribbon cable. It's unlikely that you'll break anything, but make sure you discharge any static electricity from your

body before opening the computer: Just touch the power-supply box first.

WHAT'S AVAILABLE?

Applied Engineering, Checkmate Technology, and Apple Computer manufacture RAM add-ins for the Apple IIc. Apple offers the **IIc Memory Expansion Card**, a single, 1-megabyte (1024K) board that fits only newer (platinum) IIcs; Applied markets two sizes of its **Z-RAM Ultra** board—**Ultra 1**, which expands to 512K, and **Ultra 2** (with clock) and **3** (with clock and Z-80 chip), which expand the IIc up to 1.5 megabytes; Checkmate's **MultiRAM CX** expands your IIc to 512K. If you want a megabyte, Checkmate offers a companion, or "piggyback," board, the **MultiRAM CX Plus**, which can expand your memory to as much as 1152K.

Apple's board is easiest to install, but ironically Apple doesn't suggest you do it yourself. It's an easy job for an Apple dealer or authorized technician, because, as noted above, Apple designed the newer IIcs with an internal memory-expansion slot. The card fits right in.

In older IIcs, which you can expand only with Applied or Checkmate boards, you'll have to remove a couple of the more important chips from your IIc motherboard: the MMU (main memory unit) and the CPU (central processing unit). The CPU is the 65C02 microprocessor, the power behind the IIc; the MMU acts as a sort of "fuel tank" and sits right next to the CPU. They're clearly labeled in the IIc.

Your job is to remove the MMU and CPU with a chip puller or small screwdriver—the latter works better—and install them in their proper places, clearly marked, on the memory-expansion board. Then plug the entire RAM card, with its CPU, MMU, and a number of 256-kilobit RAM chips, back into the the empty holes you left in the motherboard after removing the CPU and MMU. (See the accompanying **Figure**.)

Older IIcs weren't meant to hold an extra layer of card, so you'll also have to add some supports to keep the memory-expansion board from falling into the motherboard, and keep the keyboard from touching the card.

Even Applied's largest board, the Z-RAM Ultra 3 with a megabyte of memory, Z-80 CP/M coprocessor, and a ProDOS clock built in, plugs in this way—you just need to use more supports. If you install Checkmate's CX Plus piggyback on top of the MultiRAM CX board, you'll need to remove a few more chips and attach "jumper cables" between the boards, too.

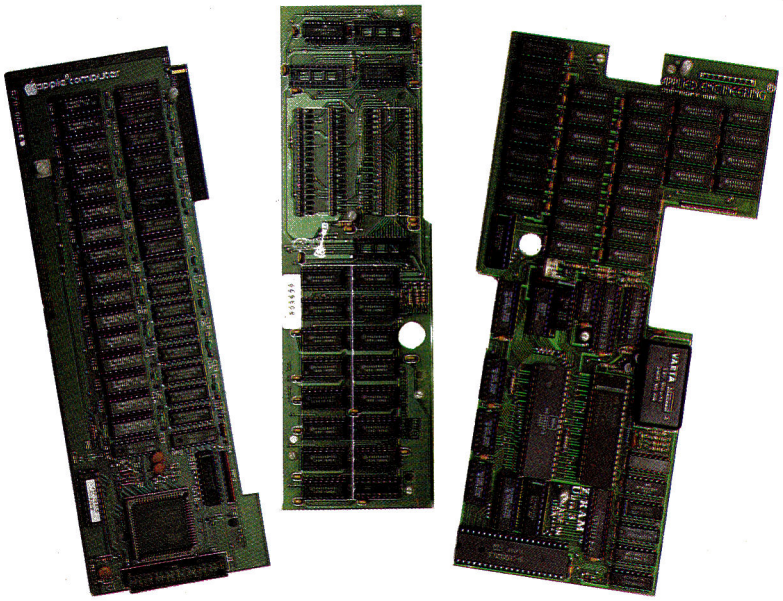
Both Checkmate's and Applied's boards work equally well in the platinum IIc; just remember that Apple made its newest IIcs easier to expand, not easier to open. It's still a bit of work to get the cover off. If you're reluctant to tackle the job yourself, both Applied and Checkmate will try to find you a technician to install your boards if you're a legitimate owner of their products.

NOW WHAT?

Adding extra memory to a computer designed for 128K programs is a bit like adding stereo speakers to an old Victrola: You've added power, but how do you use it? IIc software just can't use any more memory than 128K.

The exception is AppleWorks. Apple has rewritten AppleWorks so that it grabs any extra memory on the Apple memory-expansion card; Applied and Checkmate can retrain AppleWorks to recognize the Z-RAM Ultra or MultiRAM CX cards, respectively. If you have Checkmate's board, you need Checkmate's AppleWorks Expansion software; if you buy Applied, you need Applied's software. If you use the Apple board, all you need is AppleWorks, version 1.3 or higher.

The major purpose of such expansion software is to load all of AppleWorks into memory before you start using it, whether you've got the Apple card, Applied's, or Checkmate's. The differences are subtle, but significant.



Left to right, above: Apple IIc Memory Expansion Card, Checkmate MultiRAM CX, and Applied's Z-RAM Ultra.

AppleWorks automatically loads itself to the Apple RAM card. You have little control over this process, which adds a minute or two to your AppleWorks start-up time.

Applied Engineering lets you decide whether you want to autoload AppleWorks into memory. You can also choose to use some of your extra RAM as a *printer buffer*, an area of memory that holds your data and feeds them to your printer piece by piece as it's ready to accept them. That lets you work on one documemt while printing another.

Applied's Desktop Expansion software also increases the memory available for documents on your desktop from 55K to a maximum of 727K. It still handles only 12 documents, but each can be much larger than usual: more records in each database file (15,200), more lines in your word-processor document (15,200), and more items in each spreadsheet (difficult to measure precisely, because

Product Information

Apple IIc Memory Expansion Card
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
$269

Reader Service Number 332

MultiRAM CX,
$189.95 (256K)
$229.95 (512K)
MultiRAM CX Plus,
$244.95 (512K)
Checkmate Technology
509 South Rockford Drive
Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 966-5802

Reader Service Number 333

Z-RAM Ultra 1,
$199 (256K)
$249 (512K)
Ultra 2,
$269 (256K)–$399 (1M)
Ultra 3,
$329 (256K)–$459 (1M)
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Reader Service Number 334

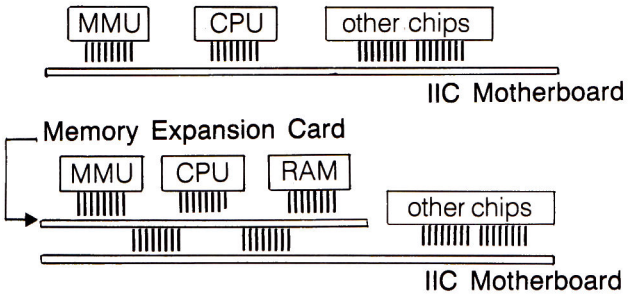


Figure. Remove the main-memory and central-processing units from the IIc's motherboard, plug them into your Applied or Checkmate RAM card, then fit the RAM card into the vacant MMU and CPU slots on the motherboard.

of the varying complexities of individual spreadsheets).

Checkmate offers similar features with one advantage. If you sometimes use only part of AppleWorks, you can choose, as you start up, to load only as much of the program as you need—spreadsheet, database, or word processor. Checkmate's software also lets you load printer information into RAM—a feature not found on Applied's board.

RAM DISK OR NOT?

Not every AppleWorks user wants to use all his or her machine's extra RAM for AppleWorks. You may want to use part of it as a RAM disk, especially if you perform operations that call for transferring files to disk, then loading them back into another part of the program.

Both Applied and Checkmate offer partitioning software that makes it simple to divide your RAM into AppleWorks and RAM-disk portions. If you want to use a RAM disk, steer clear of Apple's card. Apple supplies no partitioning software, and it's no easy job to split up RAM with the ProDOS filer.

Applied and Checkmate support the Pascal and DOS 3.3 operating systems as well as ProDOS. Applied's Z-80 option lets you use CP/M with your extra memory, too.

Checkmate also offers an optional 16-bit 65816 microprocessor, which won't affect any programs you run on the IIc, except VIP Professional, unless you write your own in 65816 assembler code. If you want the power of 16-bit programs, buy a IIGS.

PROGRAMMERS AND POETS

It's ironic that you'll find the best explanations of extra memory and how it works in the Checkmate and Applied Engineering manuals: While the competition between these two companies has driven each to supply more and better information than its competitor, Apple publishes no documentation. For this reason alone, Applied and Checkmate boards are better suited for people who are curious about how to write programs that use extra RAM. These manuals present in detail all the memory-management information you'll need—soft switches for selecting memory banks, memory mapping, reset and interrupt handling.

Applied's Z-RAM has a slight edge over Checkmate's MultiRAM CX for programmers, while Checkmate's MultiRAM software manual is a good place for beginners to learn how to use all that memory. Applied's manual contains the same information—it's just harder to pull out.

TAKE A LOOK AT MEMORY EXPANSION

While Apple designed the IIc as a "closed box," programs like AppleWorks—programs that work most efficiently with more than 128K—make memory expansion attractive. It requires a little bit of work, or a trip to your dealer; but if you want AppleWorks to do more and do it faster, extra RAM may be the answer.■

Your Apple IIc deserves the time of day.



Our IIc System Clock offers automatic time and date stamping, puts time, year, month, date and day of week right on your screen!

Applied Engineering's revolutionary IIc System Clock plugs into either your modem or printer serial port ... and displays the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. The time feature includes hours, minutes and seconds, and the date includes year, month, date and day of week.

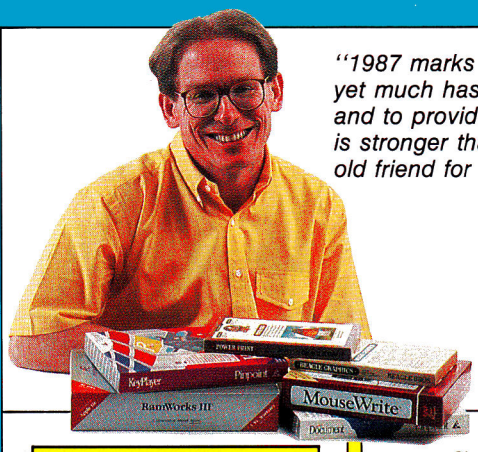
All your work is *automatically* time and date stamped to give you a complete record of your work history. And since it's from Applied Engineering, you'll get our famous no-hassle five year warranty and a price that will persuade you.

FOR JUST $79, you can give your IIc the time of day, plus much more.

- Fully PRO-DOS compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Date includes year, month, date and day of week
- Time includes hours, minutes, seconds
- Time and date stamps AppleWorks files
- Auto-access from AppleWorks database
- No-hassle five year warranty

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060



"1987 marks the 7th year of doing business. There have been changes, yet much has remained the same. Our commitment to quality products and to provide 100% satisfaction in all customer contacts and dealings is stronger than ever. We hope you will continue to regard BCP as an old friend for many years to come."

William F. Gollan
President

BCP

PC SAFETY

COMPUTERS

Central Point

Laser 128	389.95
Laser GS (New)	CALL
Disk Drive 5¼"	138.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k	179.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k w/Cont.	278.95
Expansion Box	68.95

PERIPHERALS

Disks & Ribbons

Disks 5¼" SS/DD 10 Pac's	
Maxell	10.95
Fuji	10.95
Disks 3½" DS/DD 10 Pac's	
Maxell	23.95
Fuji	23.95
Ribbons All Colors 6 Pac's	
Apple Imagewriter & Scribe	
I or II (Black)	24.95
I or II (Color)	28.95
II Rainbow (Color)	69.95
Scribe (Black)	37.95
Brother	
HR 15 & 35 (Black)	30.95
Citizen & Epson	
FX, MSP 10" (Black)	24.95
FX, MSP 15" (Black)	33.95
LX 80, 90 (Black)	33.95
LQ 800 10" (Black)	33.95
LQ 1000 15" (Black)	49.95
Okidata	
ML 82A, 92, 93 (Black)	14.95
ML 192, 193 (Black)	33.95

Hard Disk Drives

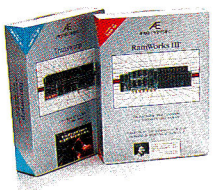
First Class	
Sider 10mb System	538.95
Sider 20mb System	618.95

Mice—Pads—Joysticks

Apple	
Mouse II E w/Int.	118.95
Mouse II C w/Cbl.	88.95
Hayes Joysticks	
Mach 3's IIE, IIC, IIGS	34.95
Mach 4's IIE, IIC	59.95
Kraft	
Premium 3 Button	31.95
Quick Stick	48.95
Koala Tech	
Koala Pad + w/Soft.	78.95

Memory Boards

Applied Engineering	
gs Ram	
w/512k	168.95
w/1mb	238.95
w/1.5mb	288.95



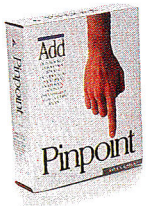
Ramfactor II+, IIE	
512k	224.95
1mb	288.95
Ramworks III IIE	
256k	164.95
512k	198.95
1mb	268.95
ZRam Ultra I	
512k	194.95
ZRam Ultra II	
512k	248.95
1mb	298.95
ZRam Ultra III	
512k	294.95
1mb	348.95
Transwarp	229.95

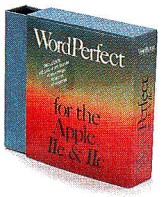
Checkmate Multiram

IIE	
320k	158.95
320k & RGB	188.95
576k	188.95
576k & RGB	218.95
832k & RGB	248.95
1mb & RGB	268.95
CX	
512k	174.95

Printer Interfaces

Apple	
Super Serial Card	114.95





Orange Micro	
Grappler + w/16k	118.95
Grappler + w/64k	139.95
Grappler + RS232	74.95
Grappler IIc	78.95
Hot Link IIC	48.95
ImageBuffer II w/64k	68.95
Prograppler GS, IIe	74.95
RamPak 4gs w/512k	188.95
Textprint	
Print-It	119.95
Thirdware	
Fingerprint +	88.95
Fingerprint G+	64.95

Surge Protectors

Curtis	
Diamond	29.95
Emerald	35.95
Ruby	53.95
Kensington	
System Saver	63.95

PRINTERS

Apple*

Imagewriter II 10"	499.95

Citizen

MSP 120D (120 cps) 10"	194.95
MSP 10 (160 cps) 10"	294.95
MSP 20 (200 cps) 10"	339.95
MSP 15 (160 cps) 15"	394.95
MSP 25 (200 cps) 15"	494.95
MSP 35 Daisywheel (35cps) 15"	499.95

Okidata

ML 192+ (200 cps) 10"	359.95
ML 193+ (200 cps) 15"	529.95

Star

NX 10 (120 cps) 10"	254.95
NX 15 (120 cps) 15"	359.95
NP 10 (100 cps, 10")	209.95

BUSINESS

ALS

Spellworks	30.95
The Handlers	54.95

Apple

Appleworks	198.95

BPI

AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	138.95

Broderund/Bankstreet

Bank St. Writer Plus	51.95
On Balance	61.95

Computer Associates

SuperCalc III A	124.95

Intuit

Quicken	34.95

Meca

Managing your $ V 2.0	98.95

Megahaus/Works Series

Mega,Report,Think (ea)	64.95

Microsoft

Multiplan	69.95

Monogram

Dollars & Cents IIc,II+ (ea)	71.95

PBI

Visualizer GS	64.95
Visualizer	58.95

Quark

Catalyst, Word Juggler 3.0 (ea)	58.95

Roger Wagner

Mouse Write V 2.6	88.95

Sensible Software

Bookends—Ext.	81.95
Sensible Grammar	55.95
Sensible Writer	55.95
Speller IV	68.95

Sierra On Line

Homeword +	44.95
Smart Money	51.95

Simon & Schuster

Websters Speller Ck.	37.95

Sir-Tech

Clan Accountant	54.95

Software Publishing

PFS:WR, GR RP, PL (ea)	75.95
PFS:File/Report	75.95
PFS:Workmates	148.95

Styleware

Desk Accessories	26.95
Multiscribe	45.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Spellchecker	26.95
Picture Manager	26.95

Word Perfect

WordPerfect V 1.1	84.95
WordPerfect V 1.1 GS	84.95

GRAPHICS/UTILITIES

Activision

Game Maker: Sports, Science (ea)	17.95
Game Maker: Kitchens	31.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
Music Studio (GS)	51.95
Paintworks Plus (GS)	51.95

Baudville

Award Maker Plus GS	23.95

Beagle Brothers

Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K, Triple Dump (ea)	20.95
Apple Mech., Bag, Diskquick, Flex-Text, Font Mech., Frame-Up, IO Silver, Pronto Dos, Util. City (ea)	16.95
Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat, Macro Works, Probyter, Screens (ea)	18.95
Compiler	41.95
DOS Boss, Silicon Salad (ea)	13.95
Graphics	30.95
GPLE, SuperMacroWorks (ea)	25.95
Mini Pix #1, 2, 3 (ea)	15.95
Shape Mech., Power Print (ea)	20.95
Tip Disk #1	12.95
Typefaces	15.95

Borland International

Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)	44.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95

Broderbund

Animat	43.95
Dazzle Draw	37.95
Drawing Table (GS)	58.95
Fantavision	31.95
Fantavision (GS)	38.95
Newsmaker (GS)	58.95
Print Shop Companion	24.95
Print Shop Enh.	31.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	15.95
Print Shop (GS)	43.95
Toy Shop	38.95
Toy Shop Refill	17.95

Central Point

Copy II +	19.95

Data Transforms

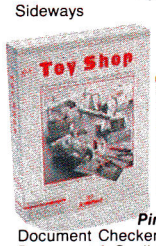
Fontrix	61.95
Font Set(s) (ea)	13.95

Electronic

Cut & Paste	11.95
Deluxe Paint GS	69.95
Deluxe Paint II GS	CALL
Deluxe Art V1, V2 GS	CALL
Movie Maker	26.95
Music Const. GS	35.95

Funk

Sideways	38.95





Pinpoint

Document Checker	44.95
Document & Spellchecker	60.95
Infomerge	48.95
Keyplayer	30.95
Pinpoint Starter Kit (GS)	104.95
Pinpoint	48.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	24.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	44.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	30.95
ProFiler V2.2	51.95
RunRun	30.95

Roger Wagner

Merlin Assembler	41.95
Merlin Combo	68.95
Merlin Pro	64.95

Software Touch

Autoworks, FontWorks (ea)	33.95
Grafix Pro	19.95
Program Writer	33.95

Spinnaker

T-Shirt Shop	31.95
T-Shirt Shop Graphics	15.95

Springboard

Certificate Maker	29.95
Certificate Maker Lib #1	20.95
Newsroom	34.95
Newsroom Clip Art V1, V3 (ea)	17.95
Newsroom Clip Art V2	24.95
Newsroom Graphic Exp V1	24.95
Publisher	CALL

Styleware

Topdraw GS	64.95

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Barrons

Computer SAT	32.95

Better W./Spinnaker

Homework Math/Word	31.95
Homework Writing	31.95
Typing Made Easy	31.95

Broderbund

Science Tool Kit Mast.	44.95
Science Tool Kit:	
Earthquake Lab	25.95
Speed in Motion	25.95
Type	28.95
Variable Feast	33.95
Where in World is Carmen San Diego?	25.95
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?	28.95

CBS

Mastering SAT	59.95

Davidson Associates

AlgeBlaster, Classmate, Mathblaster, Spell-It, Work Attack (ea)	28.95
Grammar Gremlin	28.95
Homeworker	51.95
Speed Reader II	38.95

ORDERS ONLY
"NO ORDER TOO SMALL"

CALL TODAY

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH, INC.

UPPER UNION ST. • PO BOX 94 • W. PETERBOROUGH, NH 03468-0094

MUG FREE



PC Safety Mug is yours free when you purchase any 1200 or 2400 baud modem and a communications software package.

GAMES SOFTWARE

Designware

States & Traits, Gram. Exam. (ea)	28.95
Remember	48.95
Spellcopter, Spellakazam (ea)	24.95

Fisher Price

Up & Add-Em	16.95
Man-on-Moon, Jungle Reading, Peter R.-Reading (ea)	25.95

Harcourt-Brace

SAT	25.95

Hayden

SAT Math, Verbal (ea)	42.95

Learning Company

Reader Rabbit	24.95
Gertrudes Puzzle, Secret (ea)	28.95
Math or Reader Rabbit (ea)	24.95
Number Stumper	24.95
Robot Odessey I, Rocky's Boot (ea)	31.95

Mindscape

Bank St. Story B.	26.95
Perfect Score SAT	44.95

Pinpoint

Bon Appetit	CALL
Micro Cookbook	27.95

Scarborough

Mastertype New, Filer (ea)	26.95

Simon & Schuster

Great Paper Air'P.	24.95
LoveJoy's SAT	39.95
Typing Tutor III	31.95

Spinnaker

Kidwriter	24.95
Facemaker: Golden Edition	15.95
Fraction Fever	16.95
Kindercomp	18.95

Springboard

Early Games	20.95
Easy ABC, Mask Parade (ea)	23.95
Fraction Factory	18.95
Piece Cake Math	20.95
Puzzle Master	20.95

Weekly Reader

Sticky Bear Series (ea)	22.95

Accolade

DamBusters, Fight N., Hard Ball, Laws of West (ea)	20.95

Activision

Borrowed Time, Ghostbuster's Hacker, Road Race, (ea)	24.95
Hacker II, Shanghai (Ea)	24.95
Hacker II (GS)	30.95
Rocky Horror, Labyrinth, Murder on Miss.	24.95
Shanghai (GS)	30.95
Tass Times (GS)	30.95

Avalon Hill

Gulf Strike	21.95
Under Fire	37.95

Broderbund

Airheart	22.95
Breakers	28.95
Capt. Goodnight, Champ. Lode R., Karateka (ea)	22.95
Welcome Home Muppets	27.95

Datasoft

Gunslinger	18.95

Electronic Art

GS Products in Stock	CALL
Age of Adv., Super B. Dash, 1 on 1, Music Const. Set, Pinball Const. Set, 7 Cities Gold, Archon (ea)	10.95
Adv. Const. Set, Carriers At War, Wilderness Europe Ablaze, Bards Tale II, Starfleet, (ea)	33.95
Amnesia, Robot Rascals, Bards Tale, Reach For Stars (ea)	30.95
Artic Fox, Ring Quest, Battlefront, Make Your Murder, Chess 2000, Lords Conquest, Archon II, Skyfox (ea)	27.95
Pegasus, Battlefront (ea)	27.95
Tim Leary, Marble Mad (ea)	23.95

Epyx

Baseball, BallBlazer, Champ. Wrestling, Destroyer, Football, Mission Impossible, Summer Games 1,2, Winter Games (ea)	24.95
Karate	24.95
World Games, Movie Monster (ea)	24.95

Hayden

Sargon III	31.95

Infocom

All Products	CALL

Micro Lge. Sports

Baseball	24.95

Microprose

F-15, Silent Serv., Solo Flight (ea)	22.95
Conflict Viet., Crusade Europe, Decision Desert (ea)	24.95
Silent Service (GS)	28.95

Mindscape

American Challenger, Rambo Part II (ea)	24.95
Balance of Power	31.95
Defender of Crown (GS)	31.95
S.D.I., Sinbad (GS)	CALL

One Step

Golf's Best St. Andrew's Old	18.95

Origin

Autoduel	33.95
Moebius	40.95
Orge	29.95
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	40.95

Sierra On Line

Black Caldron	24.95
Kings Quest 1,2,3 (ea)	31.95

Simon & Schuster

Star Trek 1,2 (ea)	25.95

Sir Tech

Wizardry 1	31.95
Wizardry 2	25.95
Wizardry 3,4 (ea)	28.95

Spectrum

Gato	22.95

Strategic Simulations

Battle Cruiser	38.95
Battle for Normandy	25.95
Battle Group	38.95
Battle of Antietam	31.95
Broadsides	25.95
Computer Ambush	37.95
50 Mission Crush	25.95
Gettysburg	38.95
Kampfgruppe	38.95
Mech Brigade	38.95
Nam	25.95
N. Atlantic 86'	38.95
Panzeir Grenadier	25.95
Phantasie 1,2,3 (ea)	25.95
Pro Tour Golf	25.95
Questron	30.95
Realm of Darkness	25.95
Rings of Zilfin	25.95
Road War 2000	25.95
Shard of Spring	25.95
USAAF	38.95
War in Russia	50.95
War in South Africa	38.95
Warship	38.95
Wizards Crown	25.95

Sublogic

Baseball	34.95
Flight Simulator II	34.95
Jet	29.95

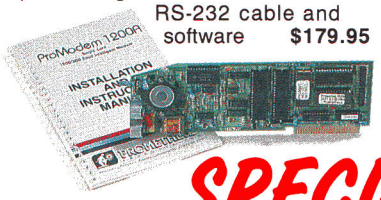
SPECIAL #1

BCP . . . 2 Year Warranty

The PG-1200A is the most popular Apple modem we sell!

Save hundreds of dollars compared to purchasing an external modem.

RS-232 cable and software **$179.95**



- 1200/300 baud card modem
- Plugs into Apple II, II+, or IIe
- Hayes compatible
- Auto answer/auto dial
- Built-in speaker
- ProCom-A Disk based Communications and Word Processing

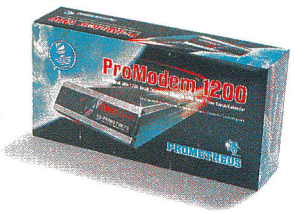
Sale Price	
PG 1200 External	**$169.95**
JG 2400 External	**$249.95**

SPECIAL #2

Prometheus . . . 1 Year Warranty

An exclusive feature of ProModem 1200 is the optional printer buffer expandable to 512K. It buffers up to 500 pages of text.

Advanced features at affordable prices!

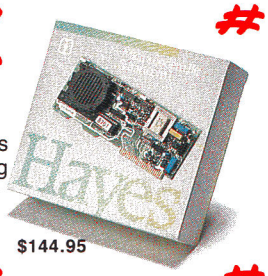


ProModem 1200 External	**$274.95**
ProModem 1200A Internal	**$198.95**
ProModem 300 IIc w/Cable	**$89.95**

SPECIAL #3

Hayes . . . 1 Year Warranty

The MicroModem IIe contains a complete telecommunicating system designed specifically for the Apple II+ and IIe.



MicroModem IIe with Software **$144.95**

SPECIAL #4

Communications Links

Compuserve		***PinPoint***	
Subscription Kit	**$26.95**	Point to Point	**$78.95**
United			
Ascii Express	**$74.95**		
Ascii Express Mousetalk	**$98.95**		



OUR TERMS *Customer Service (603) 924-9406*

Payment: MC/Visa with no surcharge. Your card is not charged until shipment is made. Personal checks require clearing period. Money orders, bank checks, and certified checks are processed same day.

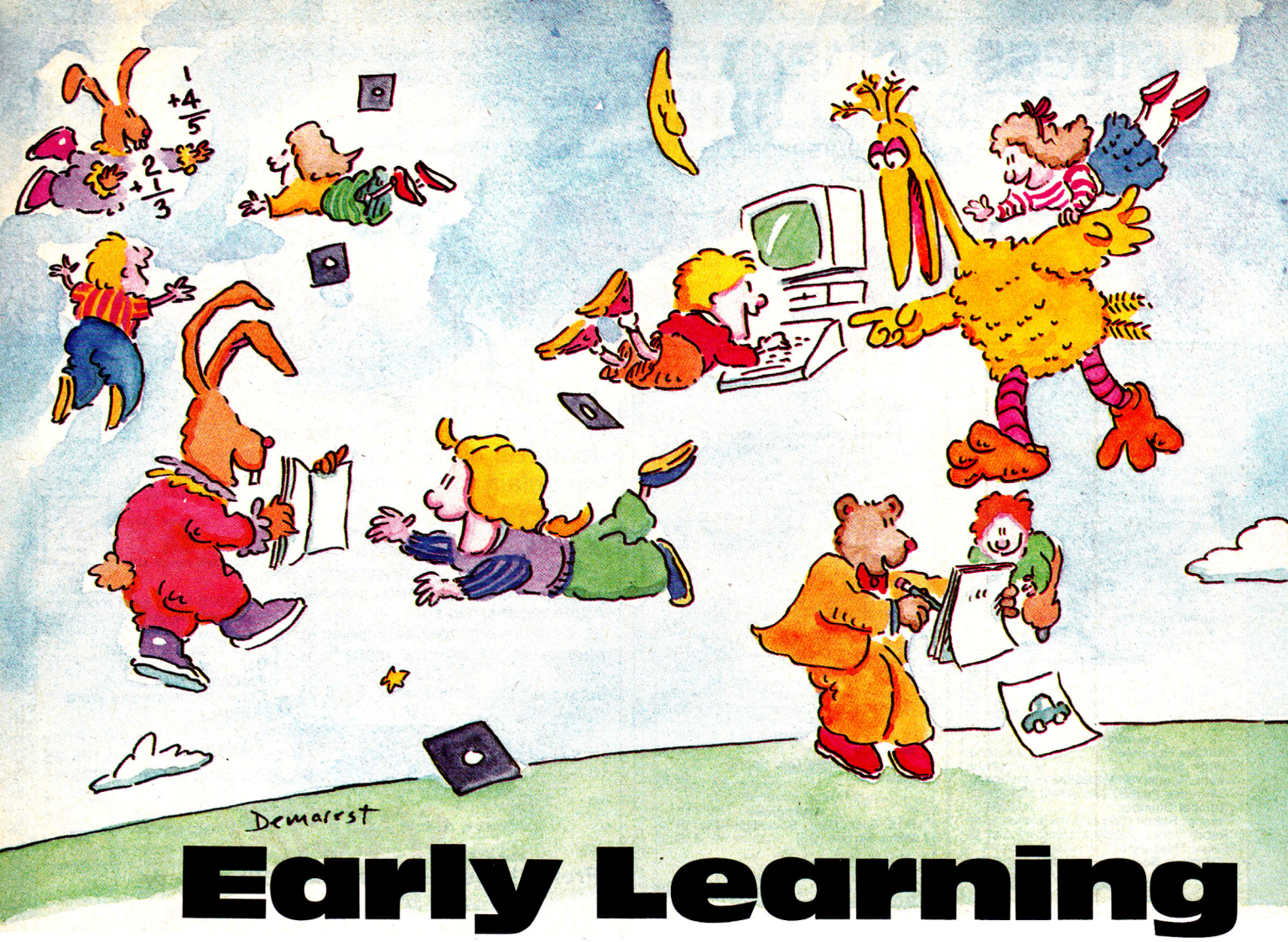
Sales Tax: None

Freight: Software, $3.00 min.; Hardware, please call.

Misc.: Prices & availability subject to change. 1 mug per order, while supply lasts.

1-800-845-3003

MasterCard VISA



Early Learning

Can your Apple II help your youngster prepare for school? inCider *surveys a range of early-childhood programs that make learning fun.*

What's more natural than a child's curiosity? With a little initial help from mom and dad, your Apple II can encourage your preschooler to explore letters, numbers, shapes, and colors. There's a lot of software from which to choose, too: Publishers are expanding their lines of early-learning programs, designed to educate and entertain youngsters aged 2–6. Some teach the basics—the ABCs and 123s children need to know before they can move on to the Three Rs—while others help kids enhance their computer literacy or early critical-thinking skills.

HOW DO PROGRAMS TEACH?

Effective early-learning programs have a number of characteristics in common. First and foremost, all worthwhile programs in this genre are entertaining. They have to be—they're competing with television and videos. To attract the child's attention, these programs exploit the best the Apple II can offer: colorful graphics, animation, and sound.

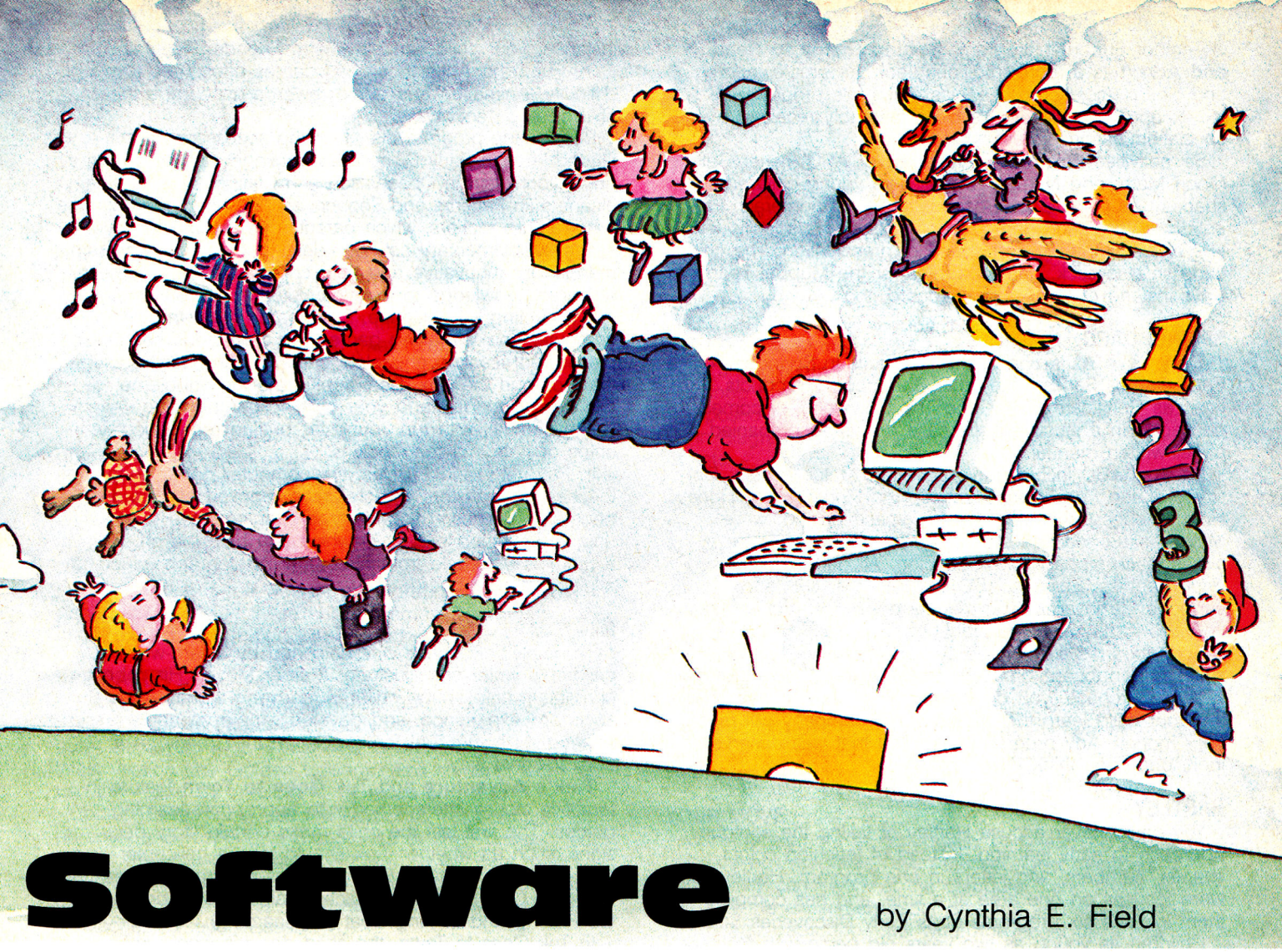
You don't have a GS? Don't fret—few of the programs available today require that model. In fact, among the 14 programs highlighted in this article, not a single one requires more than 64K.

About the only hardware expense you may have to absorb is the purchase of a color monitor; nearly all early-education programs work best with color. You don't need an RGB, though—a composite color model (even a portable color TV) will do.

It's true that the Apple II, II Plus, IIe, and IIc hardly ever brag about their musical ability, but early-learning software features only standard beeps and buzzes and simple music. Most kids I know prefer *Pop! Goes the Weasel* and *Old MacDonald Had a Farm* to Bach's *Brandenburg Concerti*, anyway.

Another nice feature you find in early-learning software is the option of using alternative input devices. A majority of programs require only the standard Apple II keyboard. Some support the joystick, mouse, or both. Others support child-styled input devices, such as Personal Touch's **TouchWindow** (reviewed in March 1986, p. 66), a pressure-sensitive screen that fits over your monitor, and Sunburst's (originally Koala Technologies') **Muppet Learning Keys** (reviewed in April 1985, p. 98), a specially constructed children's keyboard. It's big and lightweight—and seems impervious to peanut butter and jelly. If your child can maneuver the ordinary Apple II keyboard, fine. If not, you might consider software that supports other devices that can foster hand-eye coordination and other motor skills without frustrating the child.

Early-learning programs usually feature popular heroes and familiar objects. Some programs are built around farm animals or wild animals. Some animals become "real peo-



Software

by Cynthia E. Field

ple," such as Mindplay's Cotton Tales or The Learning Company's Gertrude the Go-Getter Goose. Other programs highlight the Peanuts gang (Random House), the *Sesame Street* crowd (CBS/Mindscape), the Mickey Mouse club (Sierra On-Line), or the Muppets (Sunburst and Simon & Schuster). Some companies have created their own new characters—such as Mindscape's TinkTonks.

Like good software designed for any age level, early-learning programs neither belittle the child nor stunt his or her natural curiosity.

Children, like adults, make mistakes when using software. Most programs respond to minor errors, such as stray keypresses, by ignoring them or by gently beeping. If the program is looking for specific responses, hints and extra tries are usually available.

Most early-learning programs offer variable levels of difficulty, sometimes with utilities that let parents fine-tune the software. Not only can you tailor the program to your youngster's level, but you can get double or even triple duty from a program if you have more than one child in the age range suggested for the program.

In terms of your computing budget, most early-learning programs won't force you into bankruptcy: Most are priced somewhere in the $30–$40 range.

SELECTED PROGRAMS

Writing about every early-learning program currently available would take up a book. Let's look instead at seven publishers and 14 of their best products. See the accompanying Product Information box for addresses and prices, along with a list of other noteworthy publishers of software for young children. Consider calling or writing each of these companies for a catalogue for your home-software reference file.

SUNBURST COMMUNICATIONS

Programs from this well-regarded educational-software publisher are somewhat more expensive than most others. Don't let the prices turn you off, though—Sunburst publishes some of the best programs I've seen. Free backups, a lifetime warranty, and toll-free support add value to each Sunburst package.

Designed by professional educators, most Sunburst programs are intended primarily for school use, creating a hidden bonus for parents. Each Sunburst program includes lesson plans and supplementary activities astute parents can use to guide their children's progress at home.

One of my favorites is **Muppetville: Identifying and Classifying Shapes, Colors, and Numbers**. This program features Kermit and the Muppets in six "matching" activities, styled after the popular game Concentration. Children learn to identify shapes and colors, match numbers with spots on dice, and perform simple addition.

The Muppetville manual provides supplementary activities and worksheets—such as drawing your own "shape beasts." Parents can select among variable levels of difficulty and focus. Muppetville supports the TouchWindow and the Muppet Learning Keys as well as the standard Apple II keyboard. The program also runs on the GS; the manual lists control-panel settings.

Another Sunburst program, **Getting Ready to Read and Add**, has a more traditional look. Its simple menu and clean, uncluttered graphics make this program ideal for exceptional children; it's been favorably received by special-education professionals.

Six activities (Beam Up, Alphasaurus, ABC, Letter Getter, Moon Math, and Number Chick) help young children learn shapes, upper- and lowercase letters, and numerals. Parents can vary each game's content (such as specific letters of the alphabet) and speed of presentation. The child can use a joystick, game paddles, or the Muppet Learning Keys instead of the Apple keyboard, too.

SPRINGBOARD

Easy as ABC is one of the programs in Springboard's Early Games Series. Like other Springboard products, such as Certificate Maker and The Newsroom, it comes packaged in a sturdy plastic case and is accompanied by a well-written manual.

Easy as ABC includes five activities: Match Letters, Dot to Dot, Leap Frog, Lunar Letters, and Honey Hunt. Honey Hunt teaches uppercase and lowercase pairing, while Match Letters teaches simple word completion. Other activities teach alphabetic sequencing. All games feature colorful graphics. Easy as ABC requires only 48K and supports the joystick. The manual describes supplementary activities for learning the alphabet.

Springboard's support policy is outstanding. Simply stated, Springboard promises that if, within 30 days of the date of purchase, you decide that Easy as ABC isn't helping your child learn the alphabet, the company will refund your money. Any program warranted that well deserves a look, don't you think?

HARTLEY

You could never accuse Hartley of taking the shotgun approach to early learning. Instead of teaching colors, shapes, numbers, and letters in one program, Hartley software focuses on one area at a time, and has compiled them into the six programs of its Early Discoveries Series.

Children as young as two years old begin with **Colors and Shapes**, then proceed to **Patterns and Sequences**, **Size and Logic**, **Observation and Classification**, **Conservation and Counting**, and **Parquetry and Pictures.**

Each program in the series is similar in design to the others. Each program offers four games (except Parquetry and Pictures, which offers three). In Size and Logic, for instance, your child can play Farm Friends, Playmates, Fairy Fun, and Ant's Picnic. All games offer three levels of difficulty. Animation and audio rewards encourage the child in each activity.

Besides the program disk, learning accessories are included in each Early Discoveries package—anything from a home floor plan (in Observation and Classification) to pipe cleaners (in Patterns and Sequences). Flashcards are standard, as are stickers, which parents can use as incentives.

The supplementary activities described in each program manual are innovative and help children apply their newly acquired knowledge to everyday situations. Conservation and Counting, for instance, includes an away-from-the-computer cookie-making game. The child adds cardboard pieces representing chocolate chips to cardboard cookies that come in the box. Real cookie making supplements this simulation: You and your child follow the recipe given in the manual, with the youngster putting real chocolate chips or nuts into real cookies.

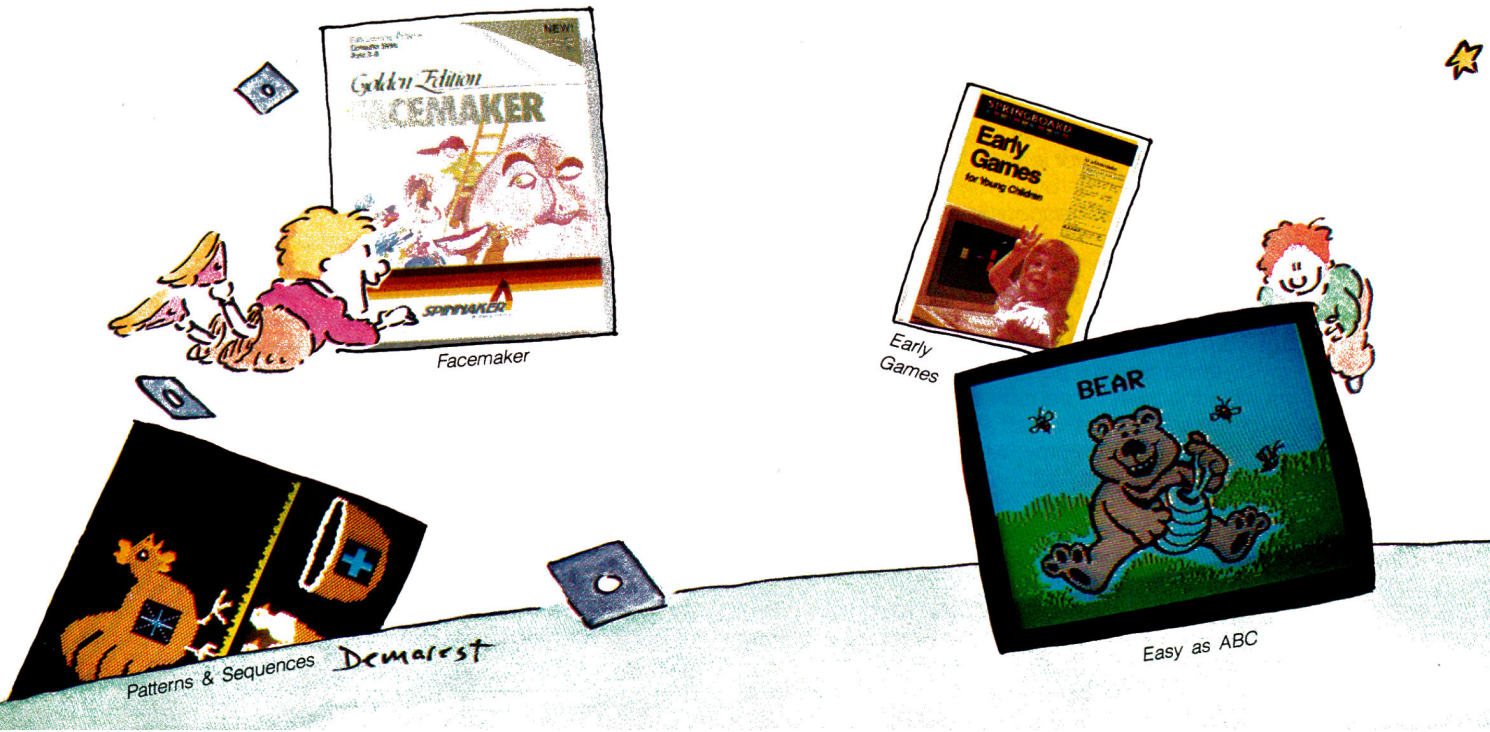
In Parquetry and Puzzles, the computer game Shape-up teaches children that objects are composed of individual geometric shapes. This activity is supplemented by a unique workshop project in which you help the child make a real jigsaw puzzle from his or her photograph, glued to a piece of pine board.

MINDSCAPE

The TinkTonk! series was designed by award-winning children's writer and illustrator Mercer Mayer. His robotic characters help young children learn the alphabet, obtain keyboard experience, and develop simple vocabulary and spelling skills. But TinkTonks perform their magic in a nontraditional way.

Tink's Adventure and **Tuk Goes to Town** feature interactive stories interspersed with appropriate learning games. The first lets the child make certain story decisions, such as whether Tink should take a helicopter or a boat on his adventure. Games in this program include Get Gas and Coconut Catch (teaching alphabetical order) and Go Fishing and Sinking Boat (keyboarding).

In Tuk Goes to Town, the child decides what vehicle Tuk will take and what scenes he'll pass on his way (Farm, Forest, Fair, or Seashore). At these locations, Tuk can play games—such as Animal Names, Hidden Shapes, or Which One Is Different.



If you think your child would enjoy the story lines that accompany these learning games and integrate them, consider Mindscape's TinkTonks.

DLM SOFTWARE

Animal Photo Fun is in a class by itself. Unlike the other packages described so far, which teach basic skills, this program teaches subject matter—animals and their habitats.

Six disk-based activities include Meet the Animals (learning which animals live in the desert, ocean, jungle, forest, pond, and on the farm), Odd One Out (sorting animals into habitat groups), Photo Safari (matching an animal with its habitat), Animal/Mom Match (matching mother and baby animals), and Animal Rummy 1 (playing against the computer) and 2 (with a friend).

Suggested for children aged 4–8, Animal Photo Fun requires some parental assistance for nonreaders. The program isn't as interactive as others I've seen; sometimes the computer seems to be doing most of the work.

Nevertheless, the subject matter should be interesting to young children. The program can help them build a foundation for an appreciation of nature and a later understanding of ecological issues.

A nice touch is the woman photographer who accompanies your child in these habitat games: Traditionally, you might expect such naturalists and adventurers to be men.

SPINNAKER

Long known for its line of quality educational software, Spinnaker offers **Facemaker**, software that teaches computer literacy to 3- to 8-year-olds in a charming way. The latest version (the Golden Edition) helps students learn to use the Apple by creating funny faces on screen.

Your child learns to use the keyboard, read simple phrases, and respond to menus. He or she "pastes" face parts from an assortment of predrawn eyes, ears, noses, mouths, and hairpieces. As a final touch, the child adds a body form and "extras" such as hats, collars, bow ties, mustaches, or eyeglasses.

Simple one-letter, mnemonic commands let the child write programs to animate the face. For example, the sequence "W-C-T-E-D" causes the caricature to wink (W), then cry (C), then stick out his or her tongue (T), then wiggle the ears (E), then dance (D).

In an accompanying memory game, the child watches an animated sequence the Apple selects. Then, using programming commands such as those described above, the child tries to write a program to mimic what the caricature just did—not as easy as you might think.

Unlike most early-learning programs, which seem to ignore printers, Facemaker lets the child print his or her caricatures in black-and-white on the Apple Scribe or ImageWriter. Let's hope Spinnaker will come up with a "platinum" edition of Facemaker—to support other popular printers and color.

THE LEARNING COMPANY

Gertrude's Secrets teaches "early thinking skills" in an entertaining, challenging way. Gertrude is a "Go-Getter Goose" who carries puzzle pieces (colored objects of various shapes, which the child sorts into boxes) as she flies through a maze—a series of puzzle rooms. A shape-editor utility lets the child erase or add parts to any piece.

The child uses the keyboard or joystick to figure out which pieces of the puzzle belong and which don't. Gertrude's Secrets includes increasingly difficult puzzle games. One-loop puzzles consist of one box; two-loop puzzles are composed of two intersecting boxes. The loops are simple Venn diagrams, which introduce the child to the concept of sets.

In more difficult puzzles, the child completes "one-difference"and "two-difference" trains—sequences of boxes in which each consecutive piece differs from the previous one in color, shape, or both.

Perhaps most challenging of all are the 3-by-3- and 4-by-4-array puzzles, in which the child must figure out color and shape patterns in a series of nine or 16 boxes, ordered in column and row format.

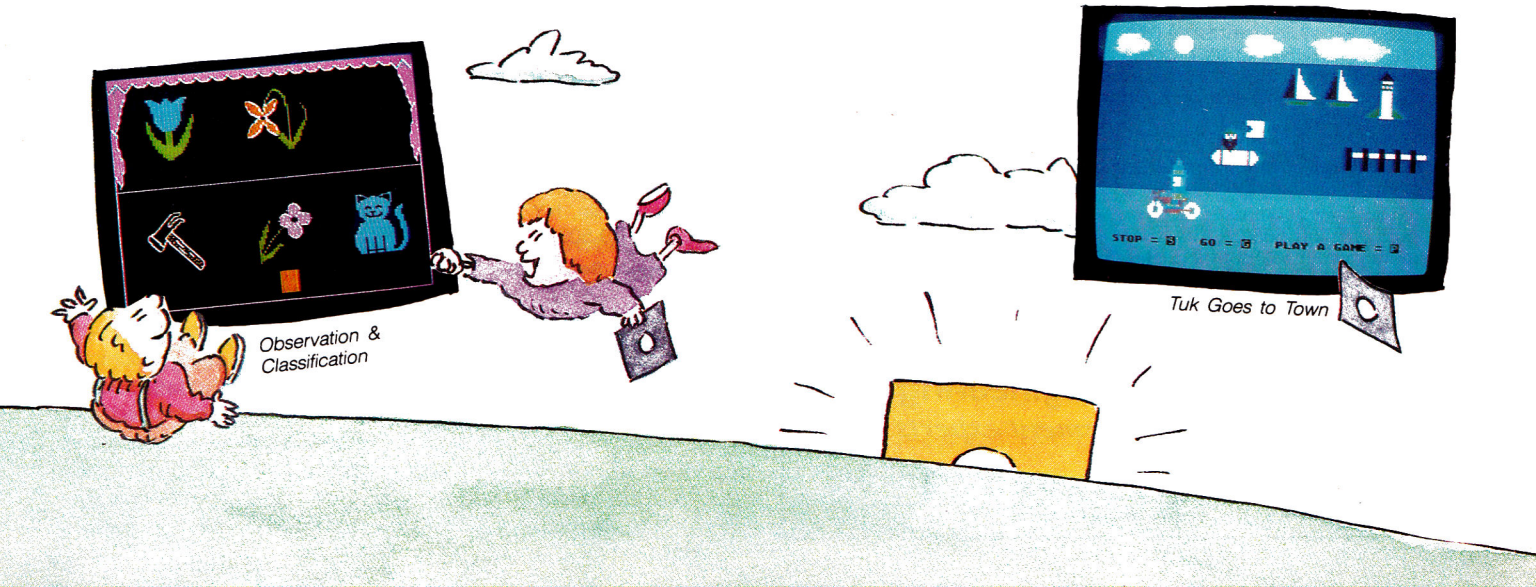
In addition, The Learning Company makes you an offer that's hard to turn down: According to company literature, "If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with any product from The Learning Company, we will gladly exchange it for another Learning Company title or refund your purchase price."

YOUR MOVE . . .

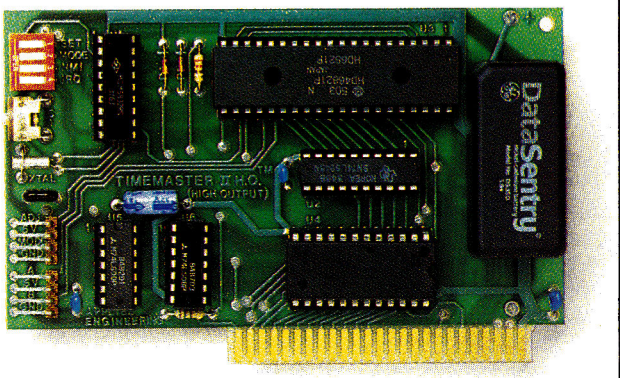
With the plethora of high-quality early-learning Apple II software now available, even the youngest members of your family can "work at the computer" and share in some of the excitement older brothers and sisters—and moms and dads, too—feel when they boot up a new program.

It's probably never too early to introduce your preschoolers to these marvelously interactive enrichment tools. Perhaps even the "terrible twos" will be less terrifying with a little help from another II—your Apple.■

Cynthia Field is the author of Field Trip, inCider's *bimonthly column on educational software. Write her at 10 Border Avenue, Wakefield, RI 02879. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*



The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features it's become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set precisely to the exact second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O. **$99.00**
BSR option (may be added later) **$29.00**

Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five-year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Product Information

Animal Photo Fun
DLM Inc.
P.O. Box 4000
Allen, TX 75002
(214) 727-3346
$32.95

Reader Service Number 310

Colors and Shapes
Conservation and Counting
Observation and Classification
Parquetry and Pictures
Patterns and Sequences
Size and Logic
Hartley Courseware Inc.
133 Bridge Street
Dimondale, MI 48821
(517) 646-6458
$35.95 each

Reader Service Number 311

Easy as ABC
Springboard Software
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(612) 944-3915
$39.95

Reader Service Number 312

Elfware
P.O. Box 118
Pollock Pines, CA 95726
(916) 644-3300

Reader Service Number 313

Facemaker
Spinnaker Software
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 494-1200
$39.95

Reader Service Number 314

Gertrude's Secrets
The Learning Company
P.O. Box 2168
Menlo Park, CA 94026
(415) 328-5410
$44.95, standard edition
$64.95, school edition

Reader Service Number 315

Getting Ready to Read and Add $59
Muppet Learning Keys, $79.95
Muppetville, $59
Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(914) 769-5030

Reader Service Number 316

Grolier Electronic Publishing
Sherman Turnpike
Danbury, CT 06816
(203) 797-3530

Reader Service Number 317

MECC
3490 Lexington Avenue North
St. Paul, MN 55126
(612) 481-3500

Reader Service Number 318

Methods & Solutions
Mindplay
82 Montvale Avenue
Stoneham, MA 02180
(617) 438-5454

Reader Service Number 319

Random House
201 East 50th Street
New York, NY 10022
(212) 751-2600

Reader Service Number 320

Right On Programs
1737 Veterans Highway
Central Islip, NY 11722
(516) 348-1577

Reader Service Number 336

Scholastic Software
P.O. Box 7502
Jefferson City, MO 65102
(314) 636-5271

Reader Service Number 337

Sierra On-Line
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

Reader Service Number 338

Simon & Schuster Software
1 Gulf & Western Plaza
New York, NY 10023
(212) 373-8882

Reader Service Number 339

Tink's Adventure
Tuk Goes to Town
Mindscape
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667
$29.95 each

Reader Service Number 340

TouchWindow
Personal Touch Corp.
4320 Stevens Creek Boulevard
Suite 290
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 246-8822
$199.95

Reader Service Number 341

Weekly Reader Software
245 Long Hill Road
Middletown, CT 06457
(203) 638-2400

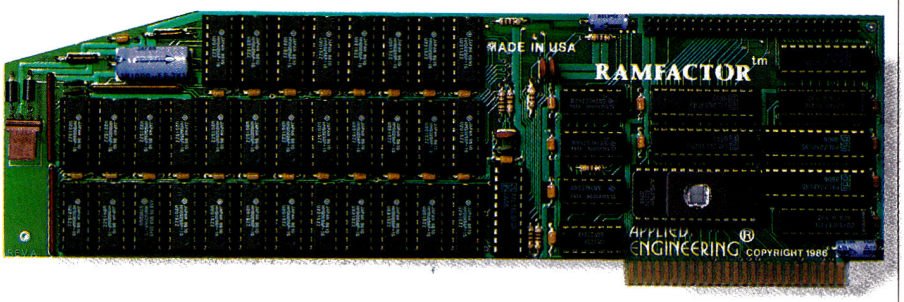
Reader Service Number 342

RamFactor™

Boot any II+, IIe, or IIGS and be up and running your favorite software in less than 1 second.

Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIGS preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on the main board and an expansion connector can address an additional 16 MEG of memory for possible future expansion. Since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets. And with the battery back-up option, you can switch on your Apple and your favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



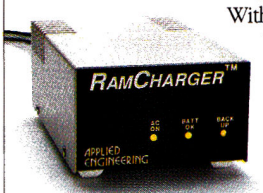
Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available on the Apple II+, IIe, Franklin, or Laser 128 when used with an 80 column display. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The "Instant On" Apple.



With the RamCharger battery backup option, RamFactor will retain programs and data during power failures or even when you turn your computer off. And because RamFactor plugs into slots 1-7, it's the only memory card that can cold boot an Apple without using slow floppy or hard disks. An available "Y" cable allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Features:

- 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Expansion connector for possible further expansion to 16 MEG.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIGS, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal, and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or 2.0
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying any additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
RamCharger backup option	**$179**
"Y" cable	**$24**

(Allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.)

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *See* your dealer *or call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006



October is Computer

Education Systems Corporation

Learning Technologies

The Learning Company

inCider

Mindscape, Inc.

Software Publishers Association

Join the celebration!

Across the nation, schools, teachers, students and parents are celebrating computers and education all through the month of October. Check with your school, and join in the fun! You'll discover special events, prizes, and opportunities to experience first hand the excitement of computer learning.

A Congressional Resolution.

Computer Learning Month has even gained the support of our nation's leaders. The U.S. Senate quickly declared October 1987 as Computer Learning Month. By the time you read this, we expect the House of Representatives to have passed a similar resolution.

Computer Learning Month Contest! Fun to enter. Easy to win.

You don't even have to have a computer! Write an essay (750 words or less). Create an original work of art. Also special project entries for teachers and groups of all kinds.

For official contest entry materials, mail the coupon.

Over $100,000 in prizes. When you win, your school wins, too!

FIRST PRIZES for each category will be computer workstations, complete with printers—one for the winner and one for the winner's school. Thirty computer workstations in all.

SECOND PRIZES for each category are multiple program software packages—one for the winner and one for the winner's school. Thirty multiple program software packages in all.

Peter Li, Inc.

Random House Media

Scholastic, Inc.

Spinnaker Software

PRIZES

SPONSORED BY

A+ Advanced Ideas Britannica Software (DesignWare, EduWare, Blue Chip Software™) Broderbund Software, Inc.

FUN AND LEARNING FOR EVERYONE.

PARENT NIGHTS

LESSON PLANS

Learning Month

DLM, Inc. Davidson & Associates, Inc. B. Dalton Software Etc. Compute! Publications

now, Computer Learning Month is for you!
For additional ideas and official contest entry materials, mail the coupon.

15 ways to enter:

	grades K-5	grades 6-9	grades 10-12
Art contest (computer generated)	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Art contest (non-computer generated)	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Essay contest	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Teacher (lesson ideas)	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Group contest	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■

■ = individual prizes ■ = school prizes

For official contest rules, art and essay ideas and suggested topics, mail in the coupon below no later than September 15, 1987. Contest entries must be postmarked no later than October 20, 1987.

FREE for parents:
Special booklet, "What every parent should know about educational computing." Packed with information on computer learning, ways you can help, ideas and resources. Free—from participating software retailers in your area.

FREE for teachers:
Special Computer Learning Month posters bound into October issues of *Classroom Computer Learning, Electronic Learning, Teaching & Computers* and *Today's Catholic Teacher.* Posters are ideal for classroom use, and they're filled with lesson plans and activities on the back. Even if you're not using computers in your classroom

BIG savings. Special events. Fairs and parents' nights during October.
Look for special discount prices on educational software at participating retailers, special events and computer fairs. If your school has a computer lab, parents' nights offer a good opportunity to try computer learning first hand, and local retailers are likely to be on hand for demonstrations. Or sponsor a computer walk-a-thon to raise money for computers and software for your school.

COMPUTER LEARNING MONTH
OCTOBER '87

Computers and Education: Giving America's Youth the Winning Edge

*Send this today!

Yes—send me more information on Computer Learning Month and official contest entry materials.

I am a ☐ teacher ☐ parent ☐ student

I own a computer ☐ yes _____ ☐ no
(type of computer)

Name _____

School _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail coupon to: Computer Learning Month
P.O. Box 19763
Washington, D.C. 20036-0763

Springboard Software, Inc. Weekly Reader Family Software

You've decided to buy a new Apple II.
You've taken it home and opened the box.

Now What?



Introducing BEGIN COMPUTING...

Just beginning?

Sit down with *BEGIN COMPUTING*. And when you've finished enjoying this easy-to-read information-packed guide, you're a beginner no more!

This special issue from *inCider*, America's favorite magazine for the Apple II, makes you a confident, productive Apple II user.

You'll learn — and understand — how to:

- choose and use the best Apple II software — word processors for writing, programs to enhance your child's education, spreadsheets for budgeting, databases for making lists, communications for gathering information, music, games, and more.
- expand the capabilities of your IIc, IIe or IIGS: extra memory, hard disks, RAM disks, multifunction cards, etc.
- complete your system with peripherals and essential add-ons: monitors, disk drives, printers, mice, modems, memory, accessories. What they do — and what to pay!

Answers...hints...profiles...dictionaries.

That's just a small sample of the information packed into *BEGIN COMPUTING*. You'll also find a Q&A section that anticipates your questions...a dictionary of computer jargon... fascinating facts about the Apple II and its software... profiles of Apple II's inventors and celebrities who find this great computer indispensable.

And you'll find a special Shopping Guide listing all the products mentioned in the magazine, with prices and manufacturers.

Created by the experts who publish *inCider*, America's leading magazine for the Apple II, *BEGIN COMPUTING* is a great proven source of facts and help for recent buyers and those planning to purchase an Apple II computer.

BEGIN COMPUTING is available wherever *inCider* is sold. Or use the coupon to order by mail. *Orders will begin shipping Sept. 21, 1987.*

Mail to: CW Communications/Peterborough,
80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

Yes! Please rush me _____ copies of *BEGIN COMPUTING*.
I am enclosing $3.95 for each copy ordered.

☐ **Check or Money Order Enclosed.** ☐ **MasterCard** ☐ **Visa** ☐ **Am. Express**

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To order toll-free, call:
1-800-258-5473
(In NH 1-924-9471)

CW Communications
Peterborough
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

Canada & Mexico $4.50, Foreign Surface $5.50, US Funds drawn on US Bank. Foreign Airmail, $9.50. Orders will begin shipping Sept. 21, 1987.

IC8709

Preschool Follies



by Gary Noble

Even your preschooler can have fun with an Apple II. inCider *presents Preschool Follies, a musical introduction to typing and arithmetic.*

Computers for preschoolers? If your youngsters are fascinated by your Apple II and want to play with it, Preschool Follies (see the accompanying **Program listing**) will help them satisfy their curiosity. The five modules comprising the program range from a simple typing game suitable for 2-year-olds to an addition-and-subtraction module for children aged 5 to 6.

In most segments, the program continuously adjusts the level of difficulty to the skills of the child currently playing the game. The program also uses strings of inverse spaces to create graphics shapes, which the program can manipulate easily and mix with text anywhere on screen.

Mom or dad should type in the **Program listing** (a datastrip appears on p. 135 in this issue, for those with strip-reader hardware) and save it as FOLLIES. When it's time to play, boot the disk, and type RUN FOLLIES at the BASIC prompt. Preschool Follies starts with a menu listing the five game modules. Pressing Control-C anywhere in the program returns you to the menu for another selection.

TYPE-ANYTHING GAME

This segment is appropriate for children aged 2 to 3, though even a 5-year-old may enjoy using it to type his or her name and make designs with letters. Pressing any key simply prints that letter on screen in the Apple's 40-column mode. When your child presses a number key, the screen clears, and the computer counts out the number with a repeated shape and tone and the appropriate numeral.

Small children usually start by pressing keys randomly, but soon learn that pressing a number key elicits an interesting response from the Apple. The idea for this segment came from a program called "Michael's Game," published in the February 1983 *80 Micro* (CW Communications/Peterborough).

TYPE THE LETTER SHOWN

This game is fun for children aged 3 to 5. The program draws a box in the center of the screen and displays randomly a letter or number in the box. Your child gets two chances to press the correct key. A wrong answer produces a buzz, while the correct answer gives a short musical cue. After every five correct answers, the program displays a congratulatory message and plays one of three songs.

To avoid frustration when typing answers, the letter O is interchangeable with zero. Either key is correct for both

characters. Pressing Control-L alternately enables and disables lowercase characters. Because this segment is designed to teach only letter recognition, the program ignores the shift key. For example, pressing A with or without the shift key is correct for upper- and lowercase A.

COUNT THE SHAPES

Count the Shapes is the most popular part of the program with the 3- to 5-year-old set. A random number of shapes in any of 20 possible locations appear on screen, and the program gives the child two chances to count them and type the number. Again, wrong answers produce a buzz; correct answers earn a short musical cue.

The program's level of difficulty adjusts automatically to the child's ability by changing the maximum number of shapes. When your child answers half of the maximum number of problems correctly, the maximum number increases, shown in a congratulatory message while a song plays. If he or she gets half wrong, the maximum number decreases. After two wrong answers, the program counts the shapes by placing a number on each shape in sequence, accompanied by a tone. Although the number and location of the shapes the program displays are random, the maximum number starts out at five (shown at the top right of the screen) and ranges from two to 20.

ADDITION

Addition (for 4- to 6-year-olds) displays up to eight shapes on the top half of the screen, while a flashing question mark signals the child to guess the count. One wrong answer allows another guess, but a second wrong answer causes the program to count the shapes. After the child answers correctly or the program counts the shapes, Addition draws a line (with sound effects) to divide the screen, then displays up to eight more shapes in the bottom half. When the child counts them, Addition draws another line, and the problem appears in numeric form at the bottom of the screen, waiting for the child to type the sum of the two sets of shapes.

Like Count the Shapes, Addition plays a song and increases the maximum number of shapes after enough correct answers, while it decreases the maximum after a certain number of wrong answers. The maximum starts at four (per set of shapes) and ranges from two to eight.

SUBTRACTION

Subtraction is identical in concept to the Addition segment and uses the same code, but the child subtracts the second set of shapes from the first set. The number of shapes in the second set is always less than or equal to the number of shapes in the first.

All responses require only a single keystroke—your child never has to use the return key. Problems that require two digits wait automatically for another keystroke if the first key is 1 or 2.

PROGRAM MODIFICATIONS

You can add songs or shapes to Preschool Follies for variety. Calculate the value for notes on a chromatic scale with the formula N(X) = 256/2^(X/12). If you add songs, change the maximum number for X in line 2320 so that the random-number calls correspond to the new number of songs. (Don't forget to also change the DIM statement.)

If you add shapes, simply change the variable NS in line 2220 to equal the new number of shapes. If the counting game becomes too easy, you can modify it easily to run in 80-column mode. After specifying new locations, you can display a maximum of 40 shapes on screen.

Adding multiplication to the last module is another modification you can make. Adding division requires a new module, though, because the addition/subtraction module carries a maximum of eight for each number, limiting the number of possible division problems. Adults who want to do a bit of programming can have almost as much fun as their kids with Preschool Follies.■

Write to Gary Noble at 1422 172nd Place S.W., Lynnwood, WA 98037.

Program listing. Preschool Follies.

```
10  REM ************************
20  REM
30  REM      PRESCHOOL FOLLIES
40  REM
50  REM       COPYRIGHT 1986
60  REM
70  REM       GARY P. NOBLE
80  REM
90  REM  ************************
100  ONERR  GOTO 1840
110  HOME : PRINT  CHR$ (27) CHR$ (17): VTAB 12: HTAB 13: PRINT
     "PRESCHOOL FOLLIES": VTAB 14: HTAB 6: PRINT "COPYRIGHT 1
     986 BY GARY P. NOBLE"
120  DEF  FN RA(X) =  INT ( RND (1) * X) + 1
130  DIM LH(20),LV(20),N(3,50),LC(20)
140  GOSUB 2130
150  HOME : PRINT  CHR$ (27) CHR$ (17): VTAB 2: PRINT "(1) TY
     PE ANYTHING GAME": VTAB 4: PRINT "(2) TYPE THE LETTER SH
     OWN": VTAB 6: PRINT "(3) COUNT THE SHAPES": VTAB 8: PRINT
     "(4) ADDITION": VTAB 10: PRINT "(5) SUBTRACTION"
160  PRINT : PRINT "Parents, type CONTROL-C (CONTROL and C  t
     ogether) for 'Change' to bring back    these choices."
170  PRINT : PRINT "Enter your choice (1, 2, 3, 4, or 5)..."
180  GOSUB 1750
190 AD = 1: ON  VAL (A$) GOTO 220,340,590,1060,1050
200  PRINT  CHR$ (7): GOTO 150
210  REM  ************* TYPE ANYTHING GAME *************
220  HOME :LC = 0: PRINT "TYPE ANYTHING GAME": PRINT
230  GOSUB 1750
240  IF  VAL (A$) > 0 THEN 270
250  PRINT A$" ";:LC = LC + 1: IF LC = 20 THEN LC = 0: PRINT
     : PRINT
260  GOTO 230
270  HOME
280 LL = 200 - 9 *  VAL (A$): REM  CONTROLS LENGTH OF TONE
290 SH =  FN RA(NS)
300  FOR X = 1 TO  VAL (A$)
310  HTAB LH(X) + L2(SH): VTAB LV(X): INVERSE : PRINT SH$(SH)
     ;: NORMAL : HTAB LH(X) + 3: VTAB LV(X) + 2: PRINT X;: POKE
     769,LL: CALL 770: FOR Z = 1 TO 650 - 20 *  VAL (A$): NEXT
     : NEXT
320  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT :LC = 0: GOTO 230
330  REM  ************* TYPE THE LETTER SHOWN *************
340  HOME : PRINT "   PRESS THE LETTER OR NUMBER SHOWN";
350  VTAB 24: HTAB 1: IF LW = 0 THEN  PRINT "Type CONTROL-L t
     o add lower case";: GOTO 370
360  PRINT "Type CONTROL-L to remove lower case";
370 A =  FN RA(67):A = A + 55
380  IF A < 65 THEN A = A - 7
390  IF LW = 0 AND A > 90 THEN 370
400  IF A > 90 AND A < 97 THEN 370
410  IF A < 91 THEN A1 = A + 32
420  IF A > 96 THEN A1 = A - 32
430  GOSUB 1860: HTAB 20: VTAB 13: PRINT  CHR$ (A)
440  GOSUB 1750
450  IF A$ =  CHR$ (12) AND LW = 0 THEN LW = 1: GOTO 340
460  IF A$ =  CHR$ (12) AND LW = 1 THEN LW = 0: GOTO 340
470  IF A =  ASC (A$) OR A1 =  ASC (A$) THEN SC = SC + 1: GOTO
     520
480  IF (A = 79 AND A$ = "0") OR (A = 111 AND A$ = "0") OR (A
      = 48 AND A$ = "O") OR (A = 48 AND A$ = "o") THEN SC = S
     C + 1: GOTO 520: REM  MAKES ZEROS AND O'S INTERCHANGEABL
     E AS ANSWERS
490 BL = 80: GOSUB 1820
500  IF MI = 0 THEN MI = 1: GOTO 440
510 MI = 0: GOTO 370
520 MI = 0: GOSUB 1960: REM  SHORT MUSIC
530  IF SC < 5 THEN 370
540  HOME : VTAB 13: PRINT "YOU JUST GOT 5 RIGHT!!!";
550  FOR X = 1 TO 500: NEXT
560 SC =  FN RA(3): GOSUB 1900: REM   LONG MUSIC
570 SC = 0: GOTO 340
580  REM  *************** COUNT THE SHAPES *************
590  HOME : PRINT "COUNT THE SHAPES--LARGEST NUMBER IS:";
600 MX = 5:BA = 0:CT = 0
610  VTAB 1: HTAB 38: PRINT MX;" ";
620  HTAB 1: VTAB 2: CALL  - 958: REM CLEAR THE SCREEN FROM C
     URSOR DOWN
630  GOSUB 710
640  HTAB 1: VTAB 22: PRINT "YOUR GUESS...  ";: HTAB 14
650  GOSUB 1750: PRINT A$
660  IF NU > 9 AND (A$ = "1" OR A$ = "2") THEN B$ = A$: GOSUB
     1750:A$ = B$ + A$
670  IF  VAL (A$) = NU THEN  GOSUB 790: GOTO 610
680  GOSUB 900: IF WW = 1 THEN  GOTO 640
690  GOTO 610
```

Listing continued.

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT SS/DD 7.95 DS/DD 8.95

DATACASE 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

OUTSIDE OHIO 1-800-228-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...

BEST DELIVERY...

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $389.00

ACT (Harcourt)	59.95
Adventure Const.	30.95
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	26.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	33.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	20.95
Alter Ego	31.95
American Challenge	24.95
A Mind Forever Voy.	24.95
Animate	42.95
Archon II	23.95
ASC II Express	73.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.95
Auto Duel	32.95
Auto Works	24.95
Award Maker	22.95
Bag of Tricks #2	28.95
Ball Blazer	22.95
Ballyhoo	22.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	27.95
Baron	30.95
Beagle Bag	14.95
Beagle Basic	17.95
Beagle Compiler	40.95
Beagle Graphics	29.95
Beagle Screens	18.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Big U	17.95
Black's Law Dict.	26.95
Blazing paddles	27.95
Bookends	64.95
Bookends Extended	81.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Borrowed Time	22.95
Breakers	27.95
Cad Apple	69.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	28.95
Carmen Sandiego World	22.95
Captain Goodnight	19.95
Cat Graphics	13.95
Certificate Maker	29.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Load Runner	19.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chessmaster 2000	27.95
Clan Accountant	54.95
Classmates	27.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	16.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	21.95
Commworks	57.95
Complete Graphics	25.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	24.95
Copy II +	17.95
Crimson Crown	11.95
Crossword Magic	28.95
Crusade in Europe	22.95
Cutthroats	22.95
D Code	20.95
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	34.95
Decision in Desert	20.95
DiskQuick	15.95
Document Checker	38.95
Dollars & Sense	66.95
DOS Boss	12.95
Double-Take	17.95
Dragonworld	10.95
Early Games	19.95
Easy as ABC	20.95
Eidolon	22.95
816 Paint	45.95
Enchanter	22.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
Europe Ablaze	30.95
Extra K	20.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	19.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	26.95
Farenheit 451	10.95
Fat Cat	17.95
Financial Cookbook	29.95
Fingertips	26.95
Flex Type	14.95
Fleet System III	49.95
Flight Sim. II	30.95
Flight Scenery	13.95
Fontrix	53.95
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Forecast	34.95
Fontworks	32.95
Fraction Factory	16.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	14.95
Game Maker	31.95
Gato	20.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	24.95
Gertrude's Secrets	24.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Ghostbusters	22.95
GI Joe	19.95
Grafix Pro	18.95
Grammar Gremlins	27.95
Graphics Department	64.95
Graphics Expander	21.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
Graphworks	44.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
GPLE	25.95
Gunship	22.95
Hacker or Hacker II	24.95
Handlers Package	59.95
High Stakes	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	21.95
Home Connection	19.95
Home Data Manager	19.95
Homeword +	41.95
Homeword Filer	41.95
Homeworker	51.95
Impossible Mission	23.95
Infomerge	44.95
Infiltrator	18.95
I.O. Silver	15.95
Jeeves	28.95
Jet	27.95
Karateka	19.95
Key Player	30.95
Kid Writer	24.95
Kinder Comp	18.95
Knight of Diamonds	19.95
King's Quest I, II or III	27.95
Koronis Rift	23.95
Leather Goddess	24.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	22.95
List Handler	36.95
Little Comp. People	24.95
Locksmith	38.95
Lode Runner	19.95
Macroworks	18.95
Magic Spells	20.95
Man. Your Money	98.95
Master Type	22.95
Math Blaster	26.95
Math Rabbit	27.95
Medical Dictionary	26.95
Megaworks	CALL
Merlin	33.95
Merlin 816	88.95
Merlin Pro	54.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	26.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	22.95
Micro Lg. Manager	22.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Micro Lg. Stats	17.95
Millionaire	31.95
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	14.95
Missing Links	31.95
Moebius	39.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Moon Mist	23.95
Mouse Talk	68.95
MouseWrite	87.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Multiscribe	44.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder on Mississippi	24.95
Music Construction	10.95
Nam	23.95
NATO Commander	19.95
Newsroom	30.95
On Balance	61.95
One-On-One	10.95
Paper Graphics	13.95
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: Workmates	148.95
Piece of Cake Math	19.95
Picture Builder	22.95
Pinball Construction	10.95
Pinpoint	47.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	39.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	27.95
Pitstop II	23.95
Pixit	31.95
Planetfall	22.95
Point-to-Point	68.95
Pond	31.95
Power Print	20.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Printmaster	24.95
Print Quick	34.95
Print Shop	27.95
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Print Shp. Companion	23.95
Print Shop Refill	11.95
Probyter	17.95
Profiler 2.1	68.95
Program Writer	32.95
Pronto DOS	14.95
Quicken	33.95
Reach for the Stars	30.95
Reader Rabbit	22.95
Report Card	31.95
Report Works	CALL
Rescue on Fractalus	23.95
Rescue Raiders	21.95
Road Race	24.95
Rocky Horror Show	23.95
Robot Odyssey I	27.95
Rocky's Boots	27.95
Run Run	27.95
Sargon III	27.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	24.95
Science Tool Kit	41.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
Sensible Writer	57.95
Shanghai	24.95
Shape Mechanic	20.95
Sideways Pro Dos	38.95
Silent Service	19.95
Silicon Salad	12.95
Skyfox	24.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	19.95
Sorcerer	25.95
Speed Reader II	36.95
Spell Breaker	26.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	26.95
Spellworks	27.95
Spin Dizzy	24.95
Springboard Publisher	94.95
Squire	31.95
Star Fleet I (Flight)	33.95
Star Trek I or II	24.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basic	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Car Builder	22.95
Drawing	22.95
Math Word Problems	22.95
Music	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Rd. Comprehension	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Word Problems	22.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sub Mission	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	22.95
Super Huey	20.95
Super Macroworks	25.95
Suspect	25.95
Take 1	33.95
Tass Times	24.95
Technical Dictionary	26.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	22.95
Terrapin Logo	59.95
Terrapin Utilities	13.95
Think Tank	79.95
Thinkworks	CALL
Tip Disk #1	11.95
T-Shirt Shop	32.95
Toy Shop	38.95
Transylvania	11.95
Trinity	24.95
Triple-Dump	18.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	28.95
Typing Tutor III	28.95
Ultima III or IV	39.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Utility City	15.49
Variable Feasts	32.95
Video Toolbox	23.95
V.I.P. Professional	164.95
Visable 6502	31.75
Webster Spell Chker.	37.95
Wilderness	33.95
Will Writer	27.95
Winter Games	21.95
Wishbringer	22.95
Witness	22.95
Wizardry	26.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	14.95
Word Attack	26.95
Word Handler	36.95
Word Perfect	84.95
Word Spinner	20.50
World Karate Champ	20.95
World's Great. Bball	19.95
World's Great. Ftball	22.95
Writer Rabbit	27.95
Write Choice	41.95
Zork I	22.95
Zork II or III	25.95
Zork Trilogy	46.95

HARDWARE	
80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Apple Cat 212	349.95
Datacase	7.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Disk Drive Con. Card	46.95
Disk Drive American	144.95
Disk Drive Hi-Tech	119.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Flip-n-File	10.95
Grappler Buf. (16K)	114.95
Grappler +	73.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C	73.95
Hotlink	44.95
Koala Pad +	70.95
Kraft Joystick	CALL
Laser 128	388.95
Lemon	26.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	26.95
Mach II IIE Joystick	26.95
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.95
Mach IV Joystick	58.95
Micromodem IIE	138.95
Mockingboard A or B	64.95
Mockingboard C	114.95
Multiram CX 512K	173.95
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	153.95
Mltrm CX 512K (16 bit)	249.95
Multiram RGB 64K	153.95
Multiram RGB 512K	233.95
Multiram RGB 1024K	311.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	119.95
Multiram IIE 80/512K	194.95
Paddlesticks	26.95
Parallel Printer Card	44.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	184.95
Ram Factor 512K	219.95
Ram Factor 1 Meg	289.95
Ramworks 64K	139.95
Ramworks 256K	164.95
Ramworks 512K	199.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	269.95
Super Serial Card	84.95
System Saver Fan	58.95
Thunder Clock	99.95
Wildcard II	69.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.95
Zoom IIE	99.95

PRINTERS	
Citizen 120D	174.95
Star LV-1210	189.95
Star NX-10	249.95
Okidata 182P	229.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	4.49
Imagewriter Color	4.99
Imagewriter II Color	11.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

MONITORS	
Magnavox Monitors	CALL

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

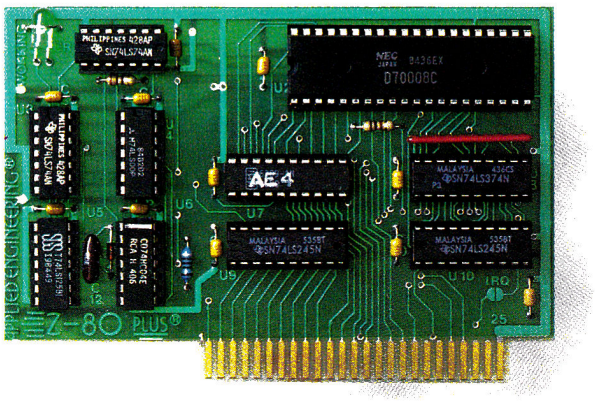
QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $4.95 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 25% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

With the Z-80 Plus®, run over 5000 new CP/M® programs.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe, IIGS or II+ to thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 5.1 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 5.1 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs—all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable. And if you have RamWorks, RamFactor, GSRam, GSRam Plus, or an Apple memory card in your IIe, IIGS or II+, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling most memory cards to work as a high-speed Ram disk so CP/M software can run up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and most others run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one—all at an unbelievably low price (only $149!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with 5¼" *and* 3½" disk drives as well as most hard disks including the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot.* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five-year warranty

To get your Z-80 Plus or for more information see your dealer, or call 214-241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Listing continued.

```
700  REM **PICK A NUMBER, PRINT THAT MANY SHAPES ON THE SCREE
     N ROUTINE
710  FOR X = 1 TO 20:LC(X) = 0: NEXT
720 NU =  FN RA(MX): FOR X = 1 TO NU
730 Y =  FN RA(20): IF LC(Y) = 1 THEN 730
740 LC(Y) = 1: NEXT
750 SH =  FN RA(NS): FOR X = 1 TO 20: INVERSE
760  IF LC(X) = 1 THEN  HTAB LH(X) + L2(SH): VTAB LV(X): PRINT
     SH$(SH);
770  NEXT : NORMAL : RETURN
780  REM **CORRECT ANSWER ROUTINE
790 WW = 0:CT = CT + 1: GOSUB 1960: REM    SHORT MUSIC
800  IF CT <  > INT (MX / 2 + 1) THEN  RETURN
810 CT = 0:BA = 0:
820  HTAB 1: VTAB 2: CALL  - 958: REM   CLEAR THE SCREEN FROM
     CURSOR DOWN
830 MX = MX + 1: IF MX = 21 THEN MX = 20: GOTO 860
840  VTAB 12: HTAB 2: PRINT "GOOD, YOUR LARGEST NUMBER IS NOW
     "MX"."
850  VTAB 1: HTAB 38: PRINT MX;" ";
860 SG =  FN RA(3): GOSUB 1900: REM  LONG MUSIC
870  FOR X = 1 TO 500: NEXT : RETURN
880  RETURN
890  REM **WRONG ANSWER ROUTINE
900 BL = 50: GOSUB 1820: REM   BUZZ
910  FOR Y = 1 TO 500: NEXT
920  IF WW = 0 THEN WW = 1: RETURN
930 WW = 0:CN = 0
940  FOR X = 1 TO 20: IF LC(X) = 0 THEN 990
950 CN = CN + 1: HTAB LH(X) + 3: VTAB LV(X) + 2: PRINT CN;
960 LL = 200 - 9 * NU: POKE 769,LL: REM    CONTROLS LENGTH OF
     TONE
970  CALL 770
980  FOR Y = 1 TO 650 - 20 * NU: NEXT
990  NEXT
1000  FOR X = 1 TO 2000: NEXT :BA = BA + 1
1010  IF BA =  INT (MX / 2 + 1) THEN MX = MX - 1:BA = 0:CT =
     0
1020  IF MX = 1 THEN MX = 2
1030  RETURN
1040  REM  ************** ADDITION/SUBTRACTION **************
1050 AD = 0: REM  ENTRY POINT FOR SUBTRACTION
1060 MA = 4: REM   ENTRY POINT FOR ADDITION
1070  FOR X = 1 TO 4: REM  ADJUST SCREEN LOCATIONS FOR THIS M
     ODULE
1080 AH(X) = LH(X):AV(X) = LV(X)
1090 AH(X + 4) = LH(X + 5):AV(X + 4) = LV(X + 5)
1100 BH(X) = LH(X + 10):BV(X) = LV(X + 10)
1110 BH(X + 4) = LH(X + 15):BV(X + 4) = LV(X + 15): NEXT
1120  HOME : PRINT "**********";
1130  IF AD THEN  PRINT "** ADDITION *";: GOTO 1150
1140  PRINT " SUBTRACTION ";
1150  PRINT "********** ";
1160  PRINT " MAX:"MA;
1170 SH =  FN RA(NS)
1180 TE =  FN RA(MA): IF TE = N1 THEN 1180
1190 N1 = TE
1200  IF AD THEN N2 =  FN RA(MA): GOTO 1220
1210 N2 =  FN RA(N1)
1220  INVERSE : FOR Y = 1 TO N1: HTAB AH(Y) + L2(SH): VTAB AV
     (Y): PRINT SH$(SH);: NEXT : NORMAL
1230 XH = 38:XV = 6: GOSUB 2030
1240  IF  VAL (A$) <  > N1 THEN BL = 50: GOSUB 1820: GOSUB 20
     30
1250  IF  VAL (A$) = N1 THEN 1320
1260 BL = 50: GOSUB 1820: FOR X = 1 TO 500: NEXT
1270 LL = 200 - 9 * N1: REM  CONTROLS LENGTH OF TONE
1280  FOR X = 1 TO N1: HTAB AH(X) + 3: VTAB AV(X) + 2: PRINT
     X;
1290  POKE 769,LL: CALL 770
1300  FOR Y = 1 TO 650 - 20 * N1: NEXT : NEXT
1310  HTAB XH: VTAB XV: PRINT N1;: GOTO 1340
1320  GOSUB 1960: REM  SHORT MUSIC
1330  FOR X = 1 TO 750: NEXT
1340  HTAB 1: VTAB 11: FOR X = 1 TO 32: PRINT "-";: POKE 769,
     30: POKE 768,255 - 5 * X: CALL 770: NEXT
1350  HTAB 38: IF AD THEN  PRINT "+";: GOTO 1370
1360  PRINT "-";
1370  INVERSE : FOR Y = 1 TO N2: HTAB BH(Y) + L2(SH): VTAB BV
     (Y): PRINT SH$(SH);: NEXT : NORMAL
1380 XH = 38:XV = 16: GOSUB 2030
1390  IF  VAL (A$) <  > N2 THEN BL = 50: GOSUB 1820: GOSUB 20
     30
1400  IF  VAL (A$) = N2 THEN 1490
1410 BL = 50: GOSUB 1820: FOR X = 1 TO 500: NEXT
1420 LL = 200 - 9 * N2: REM  CONTROLS LENGTH OF TONE
1430  FOR X = 1 TO N2: HTAB BH(X) + 3: VTAB BV(X) + 2: PRINT
     X;
1440  POKE 769,LL: CALL 770
1450  FOR Y = 1 TO 650 - 20 * N2: NEXT : NEXT
1460  FOR Y = 1 TO 650 - 20 * N2: NEXT
1470  HTAB XH: VTAB XV: PRINT N2;
1480  GOTO 1510
1490  GOSUB 1960: REM   SHORT MUSIC
1500  FOR X = 1 TO 750: NEXT
1510  HTAB 1: VTAB 21: FOR X = 1 TO 32: PRINT "*";: POKE 769,
     30: POKE 768,255 - 5 * X: CALL 770: NEXT
1520  HTAB 36: PRINT "  "
1530  IF AD THEN S$ = " + ":N3 = N1 + N2: GOTO 1550
1540 S$ = " - ":N3 = N1 - N2
1550  IF N3 > 9 THEN X = 0: GOTO 1570
1560 X = 1
1570  VTAB 23: HTAB 29 + X: PRINT N1;S$;N2;" = ";
1580 XV = 23:XH = 37 + X: GOSUB 2030
1590  IF A$ = "1" AND N3 > 9 THEN XH = 38: GOSUB 2030:A$ = "1
     " + A$
1600  IF  VAL (A$) <  > N3 AND WR = 0 THEN BL = 50: GOSUB 182
     0:WR = 1: HTAB 37 + X: PRINT "  ";: GOTO 1550
1610  IF  VAL (A$) = N3 THEN  GOSUB 1960:CC = CC + 1: GOTO 16
     40
1620 WW = WW + 1:BL = 50: GOSUB 1820: FOR Y = 1 TO 5: HTAB 37
      + X: PRINT "  ";: FOR Z = 1 TO 100: NEXT : HTAB 37 + X:
      VTAB 23: PRINT N3;: CALL 770: NEXT
1630  IF WW >  = MA / 2 THEN MA = MA - 1:WW = 0: IF MA = 1 THEN
     MA = 2
```

Listing continued.

Listing continued.

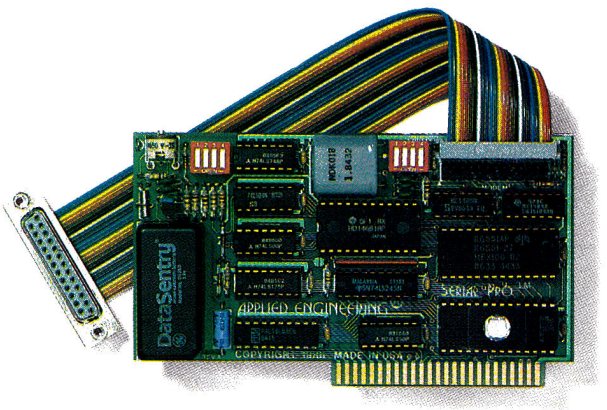
```
1640  FOR Y = 1 TO 1500: NEXT :WR = 0
1650  IF MA = CC THEN MA = MA + 1: GOSUB 1680
1660  IF WW = MA / 2 THEN MA = MA - 1:WW = 0:CC = 0: IF MA <
      2 THEN MA = 2
1670  GOTO 1120
1680  IF MA = 9 THEN MA = 8
1690  HOME : VTAB 10: IF WW = 0 THEN  HTAB 5: PRINT "VERY ";:
      GOTO 1710
1700  HTAB 8
1710  PRINT "GOOD, YOU JUST GOT:": HTAB 10: PRINT CC" RIGHT":
      HTAB 10: PRINT WW" WRONG"
1720  VTAB 14: HTAB 14: PRINT "YOUR MAXIMUM IS NOW "MA
1730 SG =  FN RA(3)f GOSUB 1900: FOR X = 1 TO 500: NEXT :CC =
     0:WW = 0: RETURN
1740  REM  **** GET A$ ROUTINE AND RANDOMIZE THE RND FUNCTION
      ****
1750  POKE 49168,0
1760 KEY =  PEEK (49152)
1770 RR = RR - 1: IF RR <  - 32000 THEN RR =  - 1
1780  IF KEY < 128 THEN 1760
1790 A$ =  CHR$ (KEY - 128): IF Z9 = 0 THEN Z9 =  RND (RR)
1800  POKE 49168,0: RETURN
1810  REM  **** BUZZ THE SPEAKER ****
1820  FOR BU = 1 TO BL:BZ =  PEEK (49200):BZ = BL: NEXT : RETURN
      : REM  BZ=BL IS A TIME DELAY DURING BUZZ
1830  REM  **** CLEAR THE ERROR AND GO TO MENU ****
1840  CALL  - 3288: GOTO 150
1850  REM  **** PRINT A BOX FOR THE LETTERS ****
1860  INVERSE : HTAB 17: VTAB 10: PRINT "          "
1870  FOR BX = 1 TO 5: HTAB 17: PRINT " ":: HTAB 23: PRINT "
     ": NEXT
1880  HTAB 17: PRINT "          ": NORMAL : RETURN
1890  REM  **** PLAY SONG NUMBER SG (LONG MUSIC) ****
1900  FOR AA = 1 TO SL(SG)
1910  IF N(SG,AA) > 600 THEN LL = 255: POKE 768,N(SG,AA) - 60
      0: GOTO 1940
1920  IF N(SG,AA) > 300 THEN LL = 128: POKE 768,N(SG,AA) - 30
      0: GOTO 1940
1930 LL = 64: POKE 768,N(SG,AA)
1940  POKE 769,LL: CALL 770: NEXT : RETURN
1950  REM  **** SHORT MUSIC ROUTINE ****
1960 LL = 20:N = 127: GOSUB 2010
1970 N = 151: GOSUB 2010
1980 N = 143: GOSUB 2010
1990 N = 113: GOSUB 2010
2000  RETURN
2010  POKE 768,N: POKE 769,LL: CALL 770: RETURN
2020  REM  **** FLASH "?" AT (XH,XV), GET ANSWER, PRINT ANSWE
     R AT (XH,XV) ****
2030 FL = 0: POKE 49168,0
2040  HTAB XH: VTAB XV: IF FL THEN  PRINT "?";:FL = 0: GOTO 2
      060
2050  PRINT " ";:FL = 1
2060 KEY =  PEEK (49152)
2070  IF KEY < 128 THEN 2040
2080 A$ =  CHR$ (KEY - 128): POKE 49168,0: HTAB XH: VTAB XV: PRINT
     A$;: RETURN
2090  REM
2100  REM  **** INITIAL SETUP OF VARIABLES ****
2110  REM
2120  REM  **** SET UP SHAPE STRINGS ****
2130 D$ =  CHR$ (10):B$ =  CHR$ (8)
2140 SH$(1) = "       " + D$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + "
      " + D$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + "
      " + D$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + "       ": REM  5
     ,7,7,5 SPACES
2150 SH$(2) = "  " + D$ + B$ + B$ + "    " + D$ + B$ + B$ + B$ +
     B$ + "      " + D$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + "
       ": REM  1,3,5,7 SPACES
2160 SH$(3) = "          " + D$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ +
     B$: REM  7 SPACES
2170 SH$(3) = SH$(3) + SH$(3) + SH$(3) + "         ": REM  7 SP
     ACES
2180 SH$(4) = "        " + D$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ +
     "      " + D$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ +  + B$ + "      " + D$ +
     B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + B$ + "        ": REM  7,5,5,7 SP
     ACES
2190 SH$(5) = D$ + "  KAY  "
2200 SH$(6) = D$ + "  GARY "
2210 L2(1) = 1:L2(2) = 3:L2(3) = 0:L2(4) = 0:L2(5) = 0:L2(6) =
     0: REM  OFSETS FOR PRINTING
2220 NS = 6: REM  NUMBER OF SHAPES
2230  FOR X = 1 TO 5
2240  REM  **** SET UP THE 20 PRINT LOCATIONS ****
2250 LH(X) = (X - 1) * 8 + 1:LH(X + 5) = LH(X):LH(X + 10) = L
     H(X):LH(X + 15) = LH(X)
2260 LV(X) = 2:LV(X + 5) = 7:LV(X + 10) = 12:LV(X + 15) = 17
2270  NEXT
2280  REM  **** POKE SOUND ROUTINE AT LOCATION 770 ****
2290  FOR X = 770 TO 790: READ Y: POKE X,Y: NEXT
2300  DATA  173,48,192,136,208,5,206,1,3,240,9,202,208,245,17
     4,0,3,76,2,3,96
2310  REM  **** LOAD NOTES FOR 3 SONGS ****
2320  FOR X = 1 TO 3
2330 Y = 1
2340  READ N(X,Y)
2350  IF N(X,Y) <  > 0 THEN Y = Y + 1: GOTO 2340
2360 SL(X) = Y - 1
2370  NEXT
2380  POKE 768,150: REM   STARTING TONE FOR SINGLE TONE MUSIC

2390  DATA 128,128,128,171,152,152,471,102,102,114,114,728,17
     1,128,128,128,171,152,152,471,102,102,114,114,728,0
2400  DATA  128,128,85,85,76,76,385,96,96,102,102,114,114,428
     ,85,85,96,96,102,102,414,85,85,96,96,102,102,414,128,128
     ,85,85,76,76,385,96,96,102,102,114,114,428,0
2410  DATA  102,114,128,114,102,102,402,114,114,414,102,85,3
     85,102,114,128,114,102,102,102,102,114,114,102,114,728,0

2420  RETURN
6000  IF (A = 79 AND A$ = "0") OR (A = 111 AND A$ = "0") OR (
     A = 48 AND A$ = "O") OR (A = 48 AND A$ = "0") THEN SC =
     SC + 1: GOTO 520
```

End of listing.

Serial Pro®
The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGS and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGS or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.

Serial Pro **$159**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

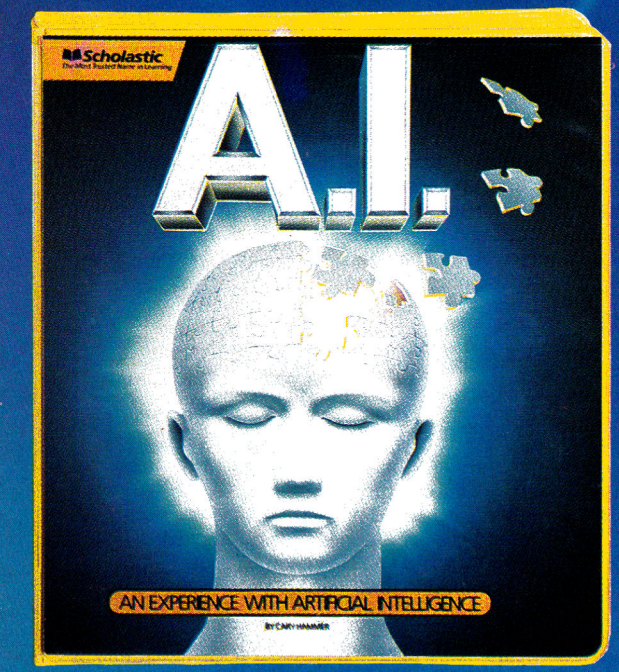
The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IS HERE!

And your students can explore it on their Apple computers!



Introducing A.I.

An experience with Artificial Intelligence

A breakthrough program that actually allows you to teach the computer how to think and to see how a computer learns.

Experience A.I. for yourself. See your local dealer or call 1-800-325-6149 (In Missouri call 1-800-329-2179)

Scholastic *Software*™
The Most Trusted Name in Learning

Works with Apple IIe, IIc and IIGs. Minimum – 128K.

IN1028

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card.



Did Your Dealer Let You DOWN?

Dealers are an essential part of the Apple network. How can you find the right combination of courteous attention and prompt service?

by Lindsay Yarnall McGrath

In 1980, Kent Fillmore walked into a dealership to buy his first Apple, a II Plus. He was interested primarily in graphics, but he wasn't computer savvy enough to disagree with the saleswoman who told him he needed an extra $1000 worth of equipment, including a RAM-expansion card and graphics software. After the purchase, she couldn't offer any support when he had questions about the software.

Two months later, Apple introduced the IIe. At that time no upgrade was available for Fillmore's computer. "I was totally ignorant when I walked in there and totally broke when I walked out," he recalls.

Fillmore is now president of International Apple Core in San Francisco. He says his experience with dealers prompted him to work with user groups, so that he could keep others from suffering through similar experiences. (See the accompanying box, "User-Group Information," for addresses and phone numbers of the organizations mentioned here. Also check "Not for Hackers Only" and "Guide to User Groups," September 1985, pp. 16 and 105, respectively, for further details. To find the Apple user group nearest you, call 800-538-9696, extension 500.)

If you're thinking things haven't changed much since 1980, you're not alone. Dealing with dealers is still a frustrating, expensive adventure. Finding a good dealer isn't easy. It's not impossible, either, say Apple users—but you have to be willing to answer a lot of questions before you even begin looking. For example, how do *you* define a good dealer? What level of service and support do you expect from a dealer? How much of a discount represents a good deal?

YOU BETTER SHOP AROUND

Jerry Cline, president of the Phoenix-based Arizona Apple User Group, has some simple advice for users when it comes to buying: "Shop a lot and buy a little."

Many computer shoppers appear to be following his advice. According to one estimate, a first-time computer buyer visits an average of five stores before deciding on a system. While this approach is time-consuming, it seems to pay off.

For example, Cathleen Merritt, director of the National AppleWorks Users Group in Canton, Michigan, says working with a dealer was invaluable when she decided to produce her club's newsletter by converting IIe files to Macintosh format. Merritt says she was discouraged at first, though, when one dealer told her it would require $85 and a couple of days to transfer all the files from one Apple IIe floppy to a Mac disk. Merritt continued searching and found another dealer who did the job for $15 in about 30 minutes.

ADVICE FOR THE DEALER-BOUND

There are about 2000 Apple dealers in the U.S., but there's no quick-and-easy way to find a good one. You can take steps to make working with dealers more satisfying, though. The following pointers were culled from conversations with Apple users across the country:

- Do your part: Be able to explain your needs to a dealer when you go in for your initial visit.
- Ask a lot of questions. If you're buying your first computer, shop with a friend who knows computers. Before you even step into the store, call first and ask a routine technical question. The way the dealer's representative treats you over the phone may be a good indication of how you'll fare once you're in the store.
- Find out whether your local Apple user group has any information on a particular dealer.
- Follow a good salesperson. Quality of service varies among stores and even among people working in one Apple dealership. Turnover in computer stores is high. If you find a good salesperson, don't hesitate to follow him or her to another store.
- When visiting a store, check out more than just the computers. Ask to see the dealer's repair area—it may tell you a lot about its turnaraound. A lot of open computers lying about may indicate a backlog in service. Find out whether the store loans machines.
- Visit more than one store. If possible, find a dealer who stocks the entire Apple II line. Ask the salesperson to explain the unique advantages of each system. Don't get stuck with a dealer who tries to sell you an Apple IIc just because he or she is out of the other II machines.
- If you're unhappy with your system or your dealer's service, discuss your concerns with the store management. If you can't resolve matters, contact Apple Computer for help; your regional Apple office is a good place to start. Many user groups also have dealer-relations committees or members who specialize in helping users and dealers iron out their differences.

User-Group Information

Richard Bloom
Boston Computer Society
One Center Plaza
Boston, MA 02108
(617) 367-8080

Dick Hubert, CEO
A.P.P.L.E. Co-op
290 S.W. 43rd Street
Renton, WA 98055
(206) 251-5222

Andy Reese, Chairman
Apple Corps of Dallas
P.O. Box 835537
Richardson, TX 75083
(214) 357-9185

Jerry Cline, President
Arizona Apple
User Group
3035 East Topaz Circle
Phoenix, Az 85028
(602) 277-8511

Kent Fillmore, President
International Apple Core
P.O. Box 880338
San Francisco, CA 94188
(415) 863-7412

Cathleen Merritt, Director
National AppleWorks
Users Group
P.O. Box 87453
Canton, MI 48187
(313) 397-1594

Lavona Rann, Chairman
Third Apple Users
1113 Wheaton Oaks
Drive
Wheaton, IL 60187
(312) 665-6319

Tom Warrick, President
Washington Apple Pi
8227 Woodmont Avenue
#201
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 654-8060

THE SERVICE AND SUPPORT DEBATE

Service and support constitute two of the biggest areas of debate between dealers and users. Most users say dealers don't offer enough, while dealers say customers' demands for support are already stretching them to the limit.

Apple dealers don't know enough about Apple computers, users say, or what Apple is doing with software updates, including upgrades for AppleWorks and ProDOS. Many dealers don't support customers once they've bought their equipment and left the store, users claim.

Some warn that dealerships, especially large ones that carry multiple brands of computers, may try to sell you a more expensive computer, even if an Apple II system fits your needs. "The Apple II series isn't recognized as a big-business system," says Richard Bloom, group director of Apple/Boston, the Apple II user group of the Boston Computer Society. "When you go into a big store, they're looking to sell you an IBM, a clone, or some other business system."

While dealer-user relationships vary, Tom Warrick, head of the 5200-member Washington Apple Pi, based in Bethesda, Maryland, points out some of the customer's basic rights when buying an Apple system.

First, he says, your dealer should set up your new system for you or show you how to do it yourself—a particularly important service for Apple II systems that include modems and printers. If your system breaks down within a few days of its purchase, a dealer should replace the merchandise immediately, instead of treating it as a regular warranty repair. A dealer should be able to answer your technical questions or know where to send you for help. If your dealer doesn't have the answers, your local user group is the perfect place to find technical advice, he adds.

Many Apple dealers acknowledge these concerns, but contend that providing ideal service and support isn't as simple as it appears.

Although Pat Kearney, Apple's manager of U.S. dealer operations, says dealers make average gross profit margins of 20 to 25 percent, some dealers say they make much less. Price competition has become so fierce, one dealer reports, that his margin on an Apple IIc color system dropped below 10 percent during a recent sales negotiation. This kind of pricing pressure has made many dealers begin charging separately for service and support.

YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR

Widespread price competition encourages some users to shop solely for price and to demand the biggest discount and best support from a full-service dealer. Other users try a different tack: They'll visit a dealer, become educated about the hardware and software they need, then leave and buy their systems from a discount computer store. Both ways of buying computers contribute to higher prices.

Many Apple users who buy their systems from stores offering little support end up looking for technical advice at a full-service Apple dealer. Dealers, however, say they don't have the resources to support users who buy their Apple systems from discounters or unauthorized "gray-market" dealers, who sell Apple products illegally.

Andy Reese, head of the Apple Corps of Dallas, says expecting outstanding support for the lowest price is contradictory: "If you demand the lowest price, you're going to give something up—often service."

Some users recognize dealers' problems and are beginning to work with them to help provide support. The Third Apple Users group, based in Wheaton, Illinois, matches people interested in specific applications with experienced members; sometimes they'll refer a user to a local dealer who they know will provide real consulting services, not just a sales pitch.

The Third Apple Users group found a way to help dealers cope with the ever-growing demand for support, while educating its own members. According to Chairman Lavona Rann, one local dealer hires user-group members on a part-time basis and sends them to authorized Apple training classes. These knowledgeable users tend to stay on the job longer than other employees, she says—something both users and dealers appreciate.

APPLE USERS AS DEALERS

In Renton, Washington, members of the Apple Puget-Sound Public Library Exchange (A.P.P.L.E.) took the approach "if you want something done right, do it yourself" and became dealers themselves.

While many user groups sell a few software products by mail order, the A.P.P.L.E. Co-op takes that idea a step further. The group's store, which opened in 1983, offers everything from Apple repair service to software from manufacturers such as Electronic Arts. The Co-op isn't currently authorized to carry Apple computers, however, and has decided against carrying Apple clones.

Dick Hubert, chief executive officer of the A.P.P.L.E. Co-op, says he thinks the need for the store arose because users weren't satisfied with the level of service they were receiving from area dealers. "They weren't getting the service that normal dealer markup should have been associated with," he notes. Apple dealers in his area haven't reacted favorably to the user group's move into their territory, he adds: "Because of the volume of products we sell, we're very price competitive with the dealers."

According to Hubert, the Co-op repairs Apples all the way down to the board level and has found sources for Apple parts primarily through mail-order parts suppliers.

Dealers: Caught in the Middle of the Apple Network?

If you're wondering what you can expect from dealers, it may be helpful to know what Apple requires of them.

According to Pat Kearney, Apple's manager of U.S. dealer operations, the company publishes a set of guidelines for dealers who carry Apple II products. First, an Apple II dealer must be able to service and support all II products. Second, dealers must send representatives to Apple sales training focusing specifically on the II line. And, finally, they must be able to offer ongoing training to their customers. According to Kearney, the company won't renew a dealer's yearly contract if the dealer doesn't meet Apple's guidelines.

Last year, Apple didn't renew contracts with about 600 dealers. "The reason we cut back was to make sure the [dealers] who were truly supporting [Apple] products would be profitable," Kearney explains.

While Apple's move has strengthened its dealer channel, many dealers say they're caught in the middle and must grapple with pressure from the company, including product-distribution problems, and from customer demands resulting in fierce price competition.

"Product availability is a real killer with Apple," says Phil Hess, vice president of Data Domain of Schaumburg, Illinois. "The IIGS was the worst situation." Apple rolled out the GS in September 1986. But between September and last January, Hess' store received only four machines, much to the dismay of his customers. Although availability is fine now, Hess says, at the time "it didn't make us look very professional."

In addition, another dealer notes, many third-party manufacturers put dealers in a bad position by announcing and advertising products that won't be available for months, leaving end users enraged by empty shelves and explanations.

Support can be a problem, too. Apple dealers say that stores denying support to customers are almost as much of a problem to them as they are to users. Many dealers who sell strictly on price leave customers high and dry when it comes to ongoing help with their computer systems. And these dissatisfied users wander into more reputable dealerships to look for free help.

Apple's marketing strategy means dealers will remain important to users; your satisfaction with the computer may depend to some extent on the quality of your relationship with an Apple dealer. Knowing more about your dealer's operation may prevent the frustration of not getting what you thought you paid for.□ **—L.Y.McG.**



The store also maintains a healthy hardware and software mail-order business. In addition, the A.P.P.L.E. Co-op store does extensive product testing to ensure that customers don't encounter compatibility problems when they buy non-Apple-brand peripherals and software.

The store is open to the public and charges members and nonmembers the same prices. The Co-op pays dividends only to its members, however (more than 50,000 users).

Hubert says A.P.P.L.E. wants its Co-op to become an official Apple dealer. If the Co-op store receives authorization, Hubert says, "we'll be competitive with other Apple dealers in the area."

While the A.P.P.L.E. Co-op has taken a dramatic step to ease its concern about working with dealers, other users are taking more subtle approaches. For instance, when Apple released the IIGS, Richard Bloom contacted a dealer and asked whether he'd be willing to work out a special package price for group members interested in buying the new system. The dealer agreed. He sold the GS at the regular price, but discounted the peripherals included with the system (color monitor, ImageWriter printer, and two disk drives) to just under $2600. He sold about 20 systems.

CAN'T LIVE WITH THEM . . .

In the world of Apple computing, the people who sell you your system are almost as important as the products you buy. (See the accompanying sidebar, "Apple Dealers: Caught in the Middle of the Network?") But, according to Lavona Rann, that doesn't have to be a problem. Rann says she plans to include dealers in her group's business user's conference. Dubbed Phase III, the meeting will be held October 2–4, 1987, in Woodfield, Illinois, a suburb of Chicago, and will highlight the professional and business use of Apples. It will feature manufacturers, representatives from Apple, and dealers. Bob Lissner, author of AppleWorks, will be a featured speaker.

Are users selling out? On the contrary. Opening up the lines of communication benefits both dealers and customers—it's the key to satisfactory service and support. Users and dealers in partnership make Apple computing effective and enjoyable.■

Lindsay Yarnall McGrath is a free-lance writer whose work has appeared in InfoWorld, Micro Marketworld, *and a variety of other computer and general-interest publications. Write to her at 1232 Date Street, Montara, CA 94037.*

Winning Team

Who would have thought what started as desk accessories for AppleWorks™ would have grown so much? So fast.

Since 1985, what's put Pinpoint on top is simple: open-architecture software technology backed by our commitment to customer satisfaction.

Which makes you a winner too.

Today, you can save time with Pinpoint's desktop accessories. And, *at the same time*, conquer more of the most demanding assignments with our stand-alone power tools.

A few samples are shown in this ad.

Five programs that integrate functionality and efficient design with the software you're using now. AppleWorks, AppleWriter™, WordPerfect and a host of others.

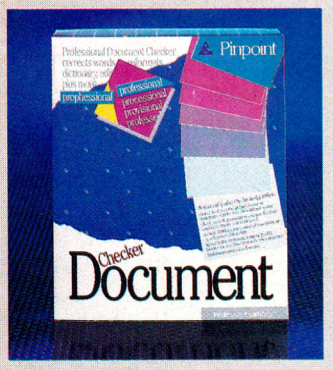
All together, they deliver an incredible range of performance options. Options that give you an all-important competitive edge.

To order Pinpoint's products see your dealer, use the coupon, or call the toll free number below.

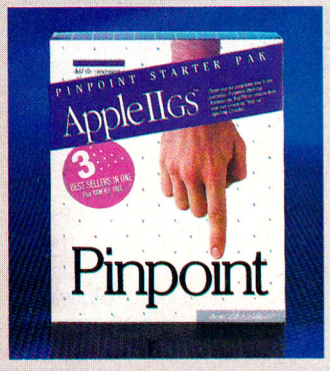
Pinpoint Publishing. We believe in Apple® II, and we believe in you.



POINT-TO-POINT *Total telecommunications solution. Binary II protocol for error-free batch file transfers, supports all Apple IIGS file types, simultaneous downloading and printing, elapsed-time clock, logon macros, wonderful documentation and more. Written by Apple II superman, Gary B. Little. $129*

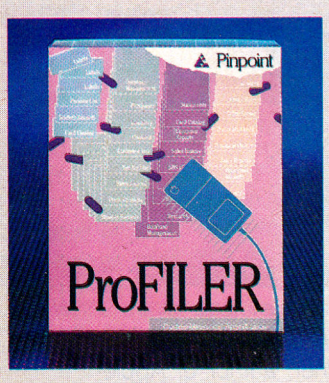


DOCUMENT CHECKER *Fastest professional spelling checker. Displays up to 10 suggested corrections in context with single-key updating. Awesome RAM drive performance, unlimited-capacity dictionaries, and optional student progress reports. Use interchangeably with Pinpoint's pop-up Spelling Checker. $69*



STARTER PAK *Pre-configured for your Apple IIGS and AppleWorks, here's three of Pinpoint's best-selling pop-up programs. All on one 3.5" disk, you get the 8 Pinpoint Desktop Accessories, plus time-saving Spelling Checker, and speedy KeyPlayer keyboard macros. $149*

NEW



PROFILER *The mouse-driven database manager. Huge 65,000-record capacity, fast B-tree indexes, and flexible free-text design. Powerful searching, easy updating, direct AppleWorks importing, plus free-form and columnar print formatting. All with Mac-like CUT, COPY & PASTE simplicity. $129*

NEW



GRAPHIC EDGE *AppleWorks charts and graphs plus Print Shop pictures. Produce 10 different graphs directly from AppleWorks spreadsheets. Auto or manual scaling, up to 48 colors/patterns, and up to 10 fonts per graphic. Makes word charts too. Add and edit Print Shop pictures without limit! $89*

NEW

YES, Please rush me the products I've marked.

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Check ☐ School P.O.

Name on Card _____ Card No. _____ Expires _____

Company _____ Signature _____

Street Address _____ Telephone Number (_____) _____

City/State/Zip Code _____

▲ 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

△ $149 APPLE IIGS STARTER PAK
Requires AppleWorks, 3.5" drive, and a mouse
△ $129 POINT-TO-POINT
△ $129 ProFILER 3.0
Requires a mouse
△ $89 GRAPHIC EDGE
△ $69 DOCUMENT CHECKER

Send To: PINPOINT DIRECT, 5865 Doyle Street, Emeryville, CA 94608

Add $5.00 per order shipping. C.O.D. add $2.50. CA residents add 6.5 percent tax. All prices in U.S. dollars.

©1987 Pinpoint Direct. Pinpoint, Graphic Edge, KeyPlayer, Point-to-Point are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple is a registered trademark while Apple IIGS, AppleWorks and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Other trademarks are of their respective owners.

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 5.25" disk drive, Apple IIc, Enhanced Apple IIe or Apple IIGS. Other requirements as noted.

Pinpoint

TO ORDER CALL 24 HOURS TOLL FREE
(800) 633-2252 EXT. 662

For more information or to inquire about an order call Customer Service at (415) 654-3050.

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card.

The GS in Education:

Looking Into The Future

What can the GS offer students and teachers? inCider *goes to school to report on the latest in Apple education.*

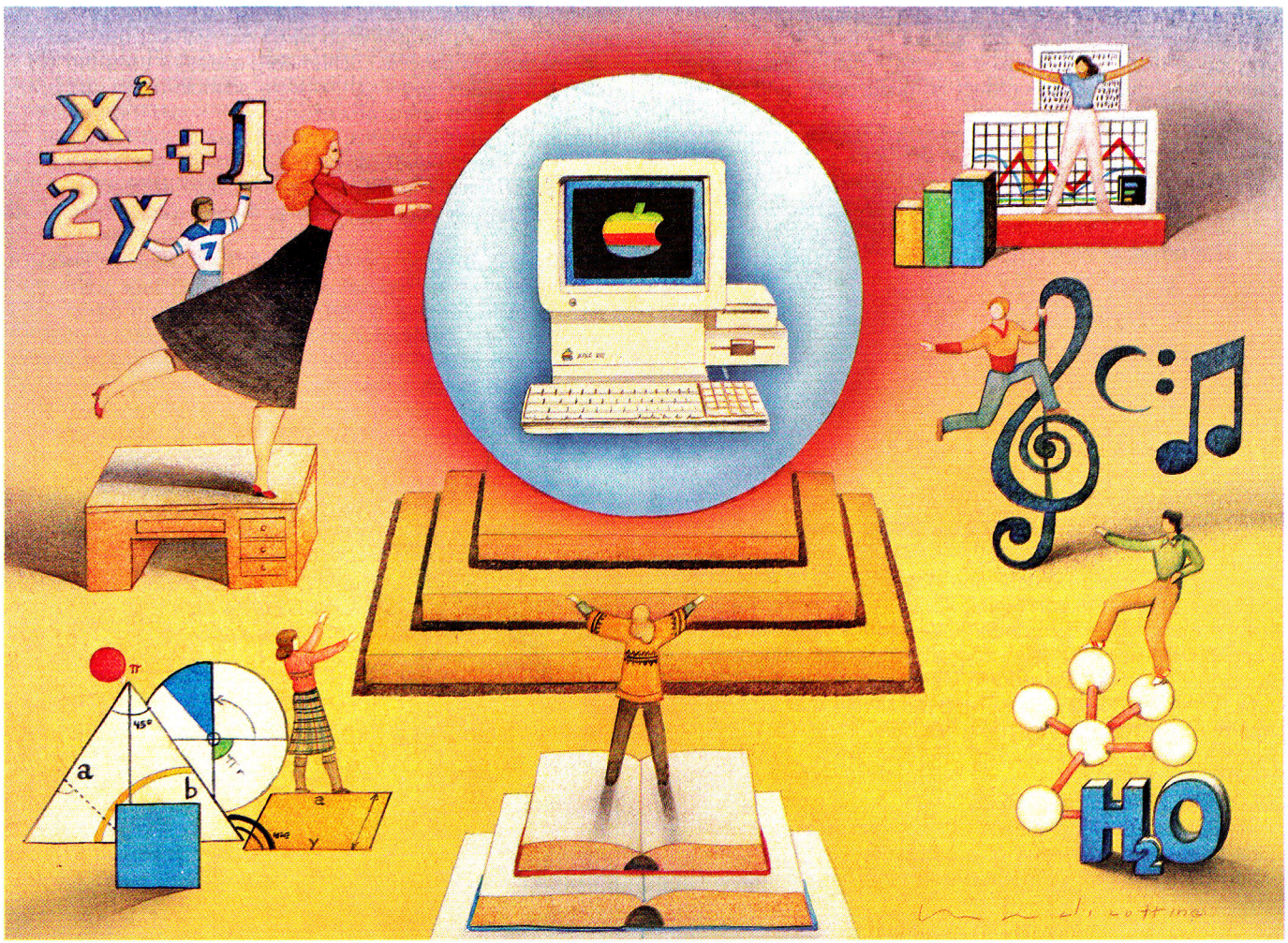
by Lafe Low, Assistant Editor, and Eric Grevstad, Review Editor

If the Apple IIGS' presence in America's schoolrooms were analyzed in math class, you might see a graph climbing steadily upward, though a graph of original expectations would be higher. If the GS' educational role were discussed in biology class, it might illustrate the question, "Which came first, the chicken or the egg?" A year after its introduction, the IIGS is finding a place in more and more schools. But teachers who have GS systems are waiting for more educational software that uses the new machine's capabilities, while software publishers are waiting for more GS school sales.

INCREASING ATTENDANCE

inCider surveyed several school districts and software companies in June, a month or two before Apple started its big third- and fourth-quarter GS marketing push. (See "The GS: Now Selling" in this issue's News Line, p. 16.) Even so, the consensus is that the GS is getting into a growing, although not skyrocketing, number of schools.

Philip Brody, director of technology development for the St. Louis, Missouri, public schools, purchased 267 GS systems for his district last year. He'd already prepared an order for that number of Apple IIes, but when the com-



pany introduced the GS, he changed his plans. "It's the future," he says of the new Apple, "not the past."

Other major school systems have placed similar orders for GSs. The New Haven Unified School District in Union City, California, has received approximately 330 new computers for 11 schools. "We got a lot of the first IIGSs," notes Rob Schamberg, district coordinator of educational technology. He received his first machines last December.

Software companies are keeping a close watch on GS sales. Kathleen Hurley, vice president of Mindscape Inc.'s educational division, reports, "The representatives we talk to say it's not taking off as fast as [Apple might] like, but the reports I'm getting back from the field are that schools are getting it. I think there are pockets of school districts that are buying a lot of GSs, but they seem to be some of the more advanced districts, people who had Mac labs and videodiscs and are looking at CD-ROMs, those kinds of things."

Tom Snyder, president of Tom Snyder Productions, sees a different audience: "There are schools that have three- or four-year-old II Pluses or IIes and are getting a GS at upgrade time."

Even with the discounts Apple, like other manufacturers, offers educators, two GSs cost about as much as three IIes. According to Apple's April 15, 1987, educational price list, a GS bundle with 512K, 5¼- and 3½-inch disk drives, and an RGB monitor costs $1405 (less for volume purchases), compared with $960 or less for a IIe with one 5¼-inch drive and a color composite monitor. Nevertheless, when *inCider* played devil's advocate and asked whether the GS' higher price was to blame for its slow start, software publishers disagreed.

Judi Bliss, president of MindPlay, notes that price may be a reason the GS "so far has been going into the administration side as opposed to the classroom side," but says a more basic reason is that administrative offices are "where things usually get into schools. I think schools are very conservative and it takes a while for an institution to switch over, even if the product is much better and will in the long run provide much more for a school."

"There are definite niche areas the GS is really better equipped for."



Judi Bliss, MindPlay

Hurley agrees: "I don't think it's the price point; I think teachers are still really comfortable with the Apple II and keep buying IIs. Education doesn't move fast; educators traditionally are not the people who jump on something new. I think we always kind of overestimate that and think that they're going to buy really fast, and they don't. It takes a while."

OLD PROGRAMS, NEW USES

Regardless of price, claims Richard Jacks, president of First Byte Inc., "the value of a computer system is provided by software." Compared with other new computers, such as the 1984 Macintosh or 1985 Amiga, of course, the IIGS earns its keep running Apple II programs. Today's GS-owning educators divide their time between creating applications with 8-bit programs and waiting impatiently for the next step in software.

Edward Radanovich, head of South High School's computer department in Omaha, Nebraska, explains, "Planning for the future was the biggest thing. We think that with the added capabilities of the IIGS, there will be a lot of sound and graphics software, and we wanted to be prepared for that." Meanwhile, he reports, his district owns about 450 Apple software titles as "something to use right away."

Rob Schamberg was "looking at the growth potential down the road" when he ordered GSs for his school district. Although Union City, unlike most systems sticking with the II line, doesn't have a large base of Apple IIs, Schamberg says the schools "didn't want to start a new program with an old machine. It's an investment for the future."

"We're using them as IIes now," Schamberg admits. "If you took a snapshot of what we're doing today, you'd say, 'Why didn't they get IIes?' Take a snapshot in two years and you'll see why."

Until that day, teachers are still finding the GS a helpful machine in education. It's succeeding with a variety of age groups in all sorts of settings and curricula. "The good thing about the GS," Radanovich observes, "is that it doesn't necessarily have a niche [in education]. Anyone who wants to use it can."

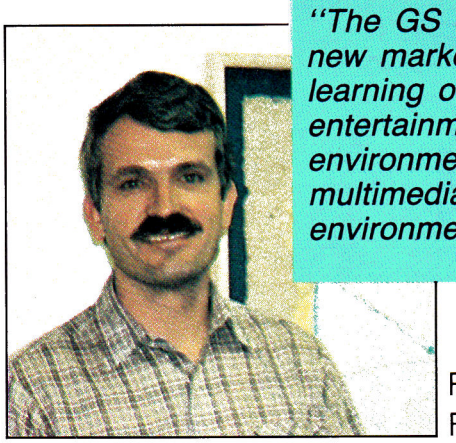
That's the way it has to be in most school districts, where budget dollars are stretched as far as they can go. "If [the computer] isn't being used for one thing, it better be used for something else, as it's a limited resource," Schamberg remarks. "[For a computer to be] utilized efficiently, all classes have to be able to use it. We had to choose the most flexible machine."

In elementary schools, Schamberg's district uses the GS for language arts and math. Middle schools use it primarily for typing and word processing, with some instruction in math and language arts; high schools in the New Haven Unified area have just begun using GS systems, running predominantly MECC software, mainly in special education and in computer labs at the alternative high school.

Students love using the IIGS, Schamberg reports. He's replaced all manual typewriters in the typing labs with GSs; he observes that although "typing used to be a course you got dumped into if you couldn't get the course you wanted," the change to keyboarding lets kids see a reason to learn the skill.

Brody's use of the GS in St. Louis is more focused. According to Brody, the GS' strengths lie in the middle

"The GS opens up a new market: A learning or entertainment environment is a multimedia environment."



Richard Jacks, First Byte

and elementary schools: He says he'll use them mostly in grades 6–8, with the primary emphasis on language arts, reading, writing, and word processing. High schools will use the machines in math classes, particularly for solving word problems.

A pilot elementary school in Brody's district is testing educational software in its computer labs. "We set up one lab site to see how the kids work with [the GS and to] see what it's like in a lab setting," he says. St. Louis plans to establish 17 such labs this school year.

Dr. Glenn Kessler, supervisor of instructional computing and educational technology for the Prince William County Public Schools in Manassas, Virginia, bought GSs mainly for use in high-school and middle-school science and with gifted and talented students. He says he'd like to see the GS used for subjects "not traditionally attributed to computer use—I'm most excited about music."

Kessler's district also developed a plan for art teachers to design parts of their courses around the GS: "The potential we see with the GS is providing us with enough of a tool-based format for developing an art curriculum," he says. "What we're seeing now is a trend in software production toward tools, not canned CAI [computer-aided instruction] software. Drill-and-practice can teach a concept, but a tool [is something] they can use forever."

Brody agrees: "I'd like to see things that take advantage of the capabilities [of the GS]. We need a new way of looking at software. We need people to break loose from what they've been doing in the past."

WAITING FOR CUSTOMERS

While teachers look for software, software vendors are looking for buyers. A few GS educational products were available at press time: Great Wave Software's pioneering pair of child's games, **KidsTime II**; the talking version of The Learning Company's **Reader Rabbit**; and three talking titles from First Byte (**MathTalk**, **First Shapes**, and **Mad Libs**, sold through Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, 415-571-7171). In the "coming soon" category were five more from First Byte and a lone program for older students (Broderbund's GS version of the Macintosh tutorial Geometry). In the "coming later" or "keeping an eye on it" class was nearly every educational publisher you can name.

To put it bluntly, no publisher wants to invest programming and marketing money in a machine whose audience is too small to pay back the investment. According to MindPlay's Bliss, "The GS has a lot of strengths, but we need a bigger base before we can develop for it. I think it's standard [for all new computers]; it takes two or three years to get your base up there to a million units, which is what we can develop for as an exclusive title."

Mindscape's Hurley agrees: "I think Apple's trying its best to help publishers see it's a really good machine, but I don't see a lot of companies I work with doing GS software. I don't see a whole lot of new-software development, period. A lot of decisions about products are going to be made after the June-July-August purchasing season for schools, so I don't think there'll be much [software] out 'til January. When we're doing our projections for next year, if we don't know there are GSs out there, we're not going to develop GS software."

Lest that sound too negative, Hurley adds, Mindscape is releasing GS versions of **Principal's Assistant** and a second program to be selected from its 177-title Apple library. If the GS seems slow now, she notes, so were other systems a while ago: "Publishers are seeing a great increase in their MS-DOS sales. We're seeing the Mac moving now, and that took a couple of years to take hold. I think it'll take another year or two for teachers to see the benefits of [the GS], and I think then they'll buy into it."

"For developers, the GS is very exciting. Now we can give people what they want."



Mary Cron, First Byte

LIKES AND DISLIKES

Some manufacturers are more excited about the IIGS than others. Jan Davidson, president of Davidson & Associates, says, "I hope it does take off in a big way," but until then her company is in a "wait-and-see mode." As for the GS' extra abilities, Davidson is unenthusiastic: "It's a few more colors and a little more sound—that's all we'd be adding. I want to put speech into educational software more than anyone else in the industry, but GS speech is not that good. We were early adopters of speech with Word Attack on the Macintosh, but Mac speech is good and clear [compared to the GS']."

Tom Snyder, who sees the idea of a computer on every student's desk as an unrealistic diversion from the real goal of helping teachers do a better job, said the GS' features are "overplayed as being useful. I was out at Apple and I heard Jean-Louis Gassée talking about how excited he was about the sound capabilities for schools, and I said, 'Give me a break. We haven't even learned how to use an Apple I in schools, let alone speech.' "

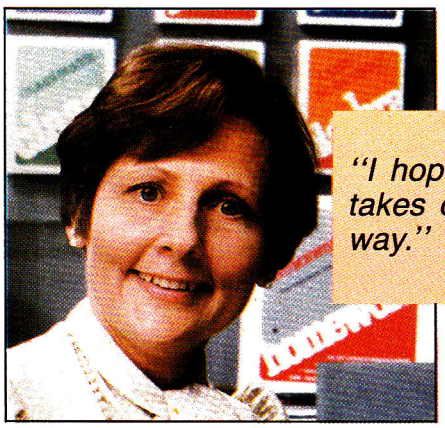
To Snyder, the GS' strengths are "more storage and more memory," turning the computer into "a serious no-nonsense workstation for the teacher. That excites me. The added graphics and sound are great for the consumer market and maybe for some very particular tutorial jobs in schools, but as far as that being the reason the GS is appropriate for classrooms, that's nonsense."

Mary Cron, First Byte's vice president for software design, disagrees. Although the GS "is not the quickest thing in the world," she says, "for developers it's very exciting. The added memory and desktop interface make it much easier to deal with; the graphics are great; and the sound capabilities, I think, add another dimension to educational software that has been sort of relegated to beeps and whistles before. All together, it'll end up supporting software that is much richer and more multidimensional. Lots of times, teachers tell us, 'I want this, this, and this,' and I have to say, 'You want it on an Apple IIe with 64K?' Now we can give people what they want."

MindPlay's Bliss takes a more intermediate course: "We're kind of straddling the fence. We'll have two products in our January catalog that use the sound on the GS, but not all the other features, so [the same program] will also work on the Apple IIs. I think the case with software development and hardware sales is always a chicken-and-egg thing, but with the GS it gives us a [compromise] path we didn't have with the Mac; you can take advantage of sound without having to come up with a completely new version."

As for software companies' GS plans, First Byte's Jacks sees the machine as "opening up a new market, [the realization] that a learning or entertainment environment is a multimedia environment." Bliss echoes the majority in mentioning speech instead of speed or graphics: "There are definite niche areas the GS is really better equipped for. One is preschool and early-grades speech, and it's needed—it really will help kids."

Mindscape's Hurley sums it up: "I think now people are looking at it for language-arts classes and speech, and I think school administrators are looking at it. I just think Apple has to do a better job of convincing teachers that this machine is better than what they already have, and that's a big job. You know teachers; it takes them three years to decide on anything. They get comfortable with what they have, they like what they have, and they keep buying that until someone convinces them there's a good reason not to do that anymore."■



"I hope the GS takes off in a big way."

Jan Davidson,
Davidson & Associates

Product Information

First Shapes, $49.95
Mad Libs, $19.95
MathTalk, $49.95
First Byte
3333 East Spring Street
#302
Long Beach, CA 90806
(213) 595-7006

Reader Service Number 327

KidsTime II
Great Wave Software
5353 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-1990
$39.95

Reader Service Number 328

Principal's Assistant
Mindscape Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667
$59.95

Reader Service Number 329

Reader Rabbit
The Learning Company
545 Middlefield Road
Suite 170
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(800) 852-2255
$49.95 (home)
$64.95 (school)

Reader Service Number 330

JOIN THE REVOLUTION

BBS SYSOP'S EVERYWHERE ARE TURNING TO

PRIME

THE MOST DIVERSIFIED HOST COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

WHAT MAKES US THE SYSOP'S CHOICE?

Fast & Easy support offered on GEnie
Unlocked, Unprotected and Easily modifiable
Runs external BASIC programs
Supports most 300-2400 baud modems
Extended, full function message editor
Complete remote operation
Operates only on APPLE II+, IIc, IIe, IIgs

FOR ONLY $139

CALL OR WRITE
MICRO DATA PRODUCTS
537 Olathe St., Unit G
Aurora CO 80011

(303) 360-6200 (Voice)
(303) 680-9292 (Modem)

T.M. PROTREE

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card.

MILLIONAIRE LOTTERY WINNER USES APPLE COMPUTER TO PROJECT WINNING NUMBERS

This headline could be about you if you use the power of your home computer to your advantage in these big state lotteries.

THE LOTTO PROGRAM produces a powerful and complete probability study of the past winning lottery numbers with just single key presses from a main menu. The data generated includes 'hot' or 'cold' numbers, any trend or patterns, sums of digits, odd/even numbers and much more.

If you are really serious about winning, you'll forget random numbers and start making intelligent PICKS. It's designed to work in all states that have lotto games and Canada. This low cost program will have your friends asking "what should I play this week". (but you don't have to tell them, do you).

You keep it up to date by simply adding the latest winner each week, and you can produce hard copies on any printer if you so desire. This program will cut those big odds down to size and may even pay for your computer (or your house).

Available for Apple (and most other computers) at only $24.95 and the Super MacIntosh version is only $29.95 and comes with disk, hints and instructions.

Sold at selected software stores including Software City

Dealer inquiries are invited

For fast mail order service write or call Soft-Byte at (513) 233-2200
We accept checks, M.O., or Visa/Master cards.
(Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling - Thank you.)

SOFT BYTE

SOFT-BYTE
P.O. Box 556 Forest Pk.
Dayton, Ohio 45405

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card.



Call the INFORMATION HOT LINE

Information on Apple II products and services is just a phone call away—and it's toll-free.

by Cynthia E. Field

Here's an offer you can't refuse—a *quick*, *easy*, *free* way to find out about all kinds of products to enhance your Apple II system. Each company in the following directory has a toll-free phone number you can call for information on hardware, software, accessories, and services. (*inCider* doesn't endorse these companies or their products; data presented here are for your reference only.)

All companies listed have agreed to answer your requests for product literature or general information. Don't call these numbers for technical support, though—that would tie up the lines for users seeking product information.

Besides the national 800 number (and, where appropriate, an in-state 800 number), a regular toll number is also included. You'll pay the customary rates, but you might find it easier to get through to a company whose toll-free line is continually busy. The list also includes mailing addresses and a product category.

Keep these pages handy. If you have a database program, consider typing in this information, with each company as a separate record. A database makes editing the information easy as companies move and phone numbers change. You can also print labels and attach them to cards in your Rolodex-type file for even greater convenience.

If your favorite company and its toll-free number aren't listed, write to me (10 Border Avenue, Wakefield, R.I. 02879) and include the appropriate information. I'll collect your suggestions and prepare an update for publication in a future issue of *inCider*.■

Directory of Manufacturers and Product Information

American Mitac Corp.
3385 Viso Court
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(800) 321-8344
(408) 988-0258
disk drives

Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 538-9696
(408) 973-2222
personal computers, software

Apple Computer Clubs International
c/o CPS
175 Middlesex Turnpike
Bedford, MA 01730
(800) 343-1425
(617) 271-0400
educational publications and services

Avalon Hill Game Company
4517 Harford Road
Baltimore, MD 21214
(800) 638-9292
(301) 254-9200
recreational software

continued.

Can the Apple IIGS really do more than any other personal computer?



The one question almost everyone asks about a personal computer is, "What can it do?" And the one answer almost anyone will give you is, "It depends."

It depends on how much power a computer has. And on how many ways you can add to its capabilities.

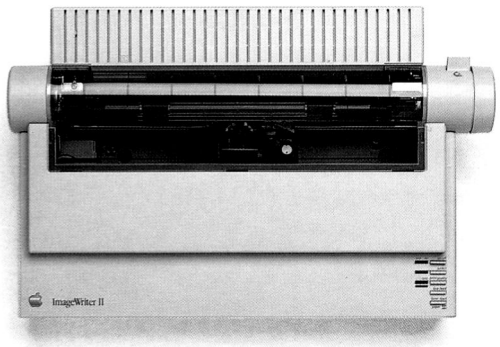
Above all, it depends on the variety of software that's made for the computer you're considering.

Which is precisely why you should be considering an Apple IIGS™ personal computer.

For starters, you can take your pick from over 10,000 popular Apple® II - compatible software programs. Programs that let you plan a budget, write a novel, paint a portrait, compose a song, or—even if the local airport's fogged in—take a vintage World War I fighter plane out for a spin.

The Apple II software library also happens to include the world's largest selection of educational programs. So whether your kids are preparing for kindergarten or college, you can choose from thousands of programs that may actually make them look forward to their homework.

And just to keep things lively, new Apple IIGS programs are cropping up almost every time you turn around.



An Apple ImageWriter® printer, an Apple Personal Modem, and dozens of other peripherals and options will make your Apple IIGS do even more.

Graphics programs that give you full control over thousands of brilliant colors, and the near-photographic realism of an Apple IIGS.

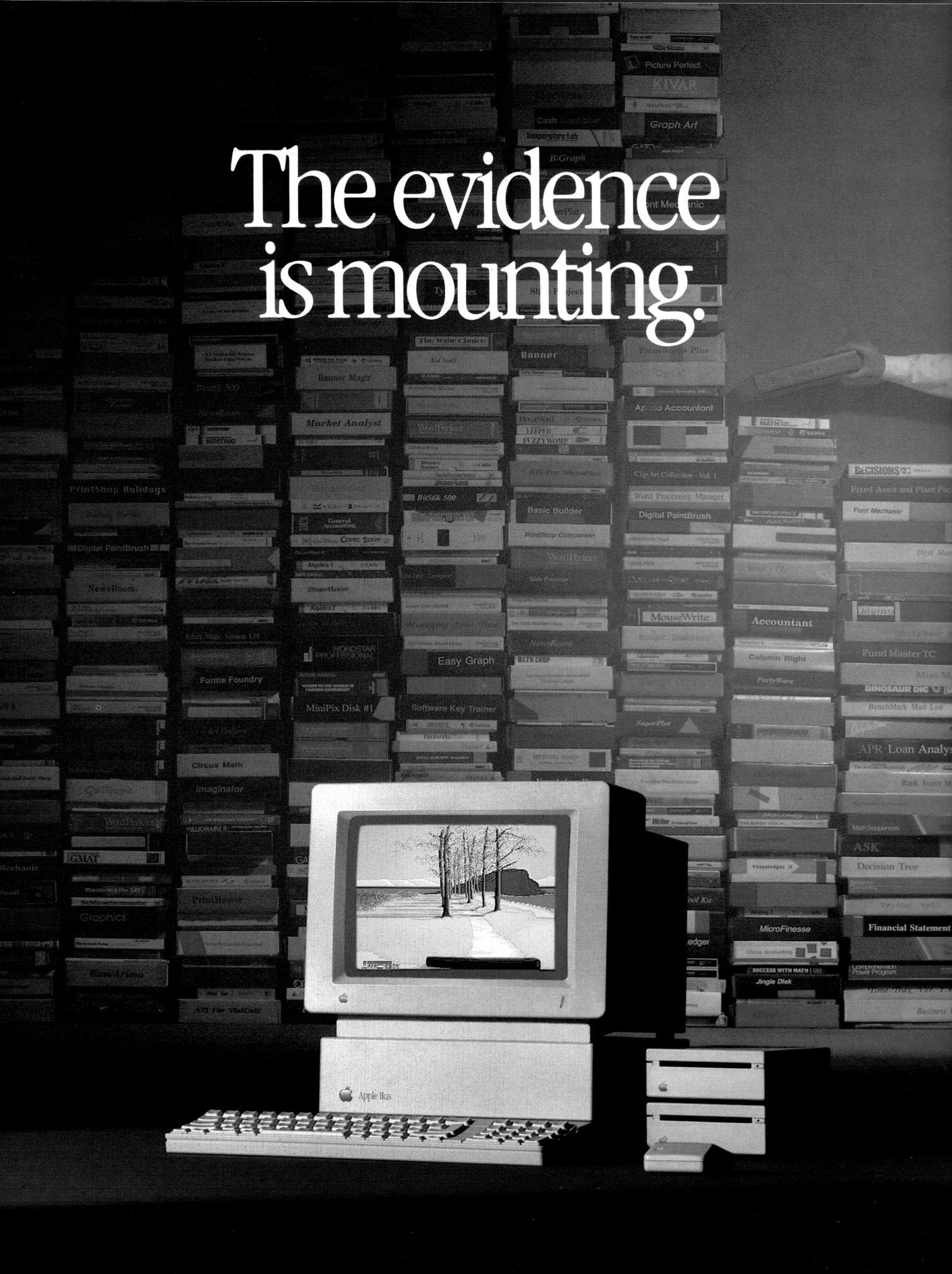
Music programs that tap its built-in digital sound chips to simulate anything from a human voice to a string quartet.

Writing, organizing, and financial planning programs that make the most of its ample memory and impressive operating speed.

Plus dozens of other powerful Apple IIGS programs, any of which can be mastered in minutes, thanks to its simple-to-use mouse, pull-down menus, and graphic icons.

So you see, there's virtually no limit to what an Apple IIGS can do.

Or to what you can do with one.


The evidence is mounting.
Picture Perfect
KIVAR
Graph Art
BiGraph
The Write Choice
Banner
Banner Magic
Market Analyst
PrintShop Holidays
Digital PaintBrush
NewsRoom
ShapeMaster
Algebra 1
Algebra 2
Forms Foundry
MiniPix Disk #1
Easy Graph
Software Key Trainer
Circus Math
Imaginator
GMAT
Graphics
BiStik 500
Basic Builder
PrintShop Companion
Slide Projector
Clip Art Collection - Vol. 1
Word Processing Manager
Digital PaintBrush
MouseWrite
Accountant
Column Right
PartyWare
SuperPlot
Fund Master TC
DINOSAUR DIG
BenchMark Mail List
APR Loan Analys
Decision Tree
Financial Statement
MicroFinesse
SUCCESS WITH MATH
Jingle Disk
Apple IIGS



TOP ROW: *PaintWorks Plus* from Activision—Color Graphics

Instant Music from Electronic Arts—Music Composition

MIDDLE ROW: *Music Construction Set* from Electronic Arts—Music Composition

Bard's Tale fr
Arts—Ente

BOTTOM ROW: *Notes & Files* from DataPak—Data Base

Print Shop from Broderbund—Home Publishing

And we have the



Draw Plus from Activision—Color Graphics

TopDraw from StyleWare—Color Graphics

Softwood GS File from Softwood—Data Base

m Electronic
tainment

Writer's Choice Elite from Activision—Word Processing

Information Laboratory: Life Science from Addison-Wesley—Education

pictures to prove it.



GraphicWriter from DataPak—Word Processing and Graphics

Reader Rabbit from The Learning Company—Education

First Shapes from First Byte—Education

816/Paint from Baudville—Color Graphics

KidsTime II from Great Wave Software—Music Composition

MultiScribe GS Word P



Fantavision from Broderbund—Animation

DeluxePaint II from Electronic Arts—Color Graphics

World Games from Epyx—Entertainment

The Music Studio from Activision—Music Composition

Visualizer from PBI Software—Business Graphics

Now give it a trial.

There's only one computer that runs all of the remarkable software you've seen and read about here.

And there's only one place where you can see that computer—and its software—in action:

Your participating authorized Apple dealership.

There, you can judge for yourself what a powerful machine the Apple IIGS really is. And what a powerful choice it gives you.

You'll also learn how we've made the Apple IIGS as easy to buy as it is to use, with a little piece of plastic known as the Apple Credit Card.

If you qualify, you'll receive up to $2,500 of instant credit while you're still in the store. So you can take a complete Apple IIGS system home with you the very same day.

You can even use your Apple Credit Card to make future purchases.

And considering all the Apple IIGS software there is to choose from, that just might come in handy.

For the name of your nearest authorized Apple dealer, call 800-538-9696, ext. 600.



Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, California 95014 (408) 996-1010 TLX 171-576

© 1987 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, and ImageWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks: Bard's Tale, DeluxePaint II, Instant Music, and Music Construction Set (Electronic Arts); Draw Plus, PaintWorks Plus, The Music Studio, and Writer's Choice Elite (Activision); 816/Paint (Baudville); Fantavision and Print Shop (Broderbund Software, Inc.); First Shapes (First Byte); GraphicWriter and Notes & Files (DataPak Software, Inc.); Information Laboratory: Life Science (Addison-Wesley); KidsTime II (Great Wave Software); MultiScribe GS and TopDraw (StyleWare, Inc.); Reader Rabbit (The Learning Company); Visualizer (PBI Software); Softwood GS File (Softwood); and World Games (Epyx).

Printed in U.S.A. **September 1987**

Continued from p. 80

Information Appliance
9010 Reseda Boulevard
Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
(800) 982-5600
(818) 993-8536
statistical software

Intuit
540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(800) 624-8742
(800) 468-8481 (CA)
(415) 322-0573
financial software

K–12 Micromedia
6 Arrow Road
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(800) 922-0401
(201) 825-8888
educational software

Kalglo Electronics Co.
6584 Ruch Road
Colony Drive Industrial Park
East Allen Township
Bethlehem, PA 18017
(800) 524-0400
(215) 837-0700
surge protectors

Kensington Microware Ltd.
251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010-7399
(800) 535-4242
(212) 475-5200
surge suppressors,
screen filters, mouse
(TurboMouse)

Kurta Corporation
4610 South 35th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85040
(800) 445-8782
(602) 276-5533
input devices

The Learning Company
545 Middlefield Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(800) 852-2255
(800) 852-2256 (CA)
educational software

Learning Well
200 South Service Road
Roslyn Heights, NY 11577
(800) 645-6564
(516) 621-1540
educational software

Living Videotext
2432 Charleston Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 822-3700
(800) 443-4310 (CA)
productivity software
(ThinkTank)

Logo Computer Systems
121 Mount Vernon Street
Boston, MA 02108
(800) 321-LOGO
(617) 742-2990
educational software
(LogoWriter)

The Main Menu
P.O. Box 802
Peterborough, NH 03458
(800) 258-5473
(603) 924-9471
AppleWorks newsletter

MECC
3490 Lexington Ave. North
St. Paul, MN 55112
(800) 228-3504
(612) 481-3500
educational software

Menu
1520 South College Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80524
(800) THE-MENU
(303) 482-5000
Apple II guide

Methods & Solutions Inc.
MindPlay
82 Montvale Avenue
Stoneham, MA 02180
(800) 221-7911
(617) 438-5454
educational software

Micro Systems Research
4099 Maxanne Drive
Kennesaw, GA 30144
(800) 233-5767
(404) 928-9394
hardware clocks,
half-height drives

Mindscape
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 443-7982
(800) 654-3767 (IL)
(312) 480-7667
educational and
entertainment software

NEC Home Electronics
1414 Massachusetts Avenue
Boxborough, MA 01719
(800) 447-4700
monitors

NEC Information Systems
1414 Massachusetts Avenue
Boxborough, MA 01719
(800) 343-4418
printers

Networx
203 Harrison Place
Brooklyn, NY 11237
(800) 522-2222
surge protectors,
uninterruptible power
supplies

Newsnet, Inc.
945 Haverford Road
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
(800) 345-1301
(215) 527-8030
on-line business-information
service

New World Computing
P.O. Box 49145
Los Angeles, CA 90049
(800) 443-1888
(800) 445-1888 (CA)
(213) 659-1888
entertainment software
(Might and Magic)

Ohio Kache Systems
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, OH 45414-2566
(800) 338-0050
(513) 890-3913
cache-memory-
management board

Okidata
532 Fellowship Road
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(800) OKI-DATA
(609) 235-2600
printers

PBI Software
1163 Triton Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(800) 843-5722
(800) 572-2746 (CA)
(415) 349-8765
communications
and graphing
productivity software
(CommWorks 16 and
Visualizer)

Peachtree Software
4355 Shackleford Road
Norcross, GA 30093
(800) 247-3224
(404) 564-5800
business software

Pecan Software Systems
1410 39th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11218
(800) 63-PECAN
(800) 45-PECAN (NY)
(718) 851-3100
UCSD Pascal

Pinpoint Publishing
P.O. Box 13323
Oakland, CA 94661-0323
(800) 633-2252
(415) 654-3050
productivity software

Practical Peripherals
31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(800) 641-0814
(818) 991-8200
printer interfaces, printer
buffers, modems

Precision International
3028 Adriatic Court
Norcross, GA 30071
(800) 334-0275
(404) 449-8025
liquid-crystal displays

Princeton Graphics Systems
601 Ewing Street
Building A
Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 221-1490
(609) 683-1660
monitors

Printronix
17500 Cartwright Road
Irvine, CA 92713
(800) 826-3874
printers

ProAPP
10005 Muirlands
Suite O
Irvine, CA 91728
(800) 424-2425
hard-disk drives

Professional Software Inc.
PSI
51 Fremont Street
Needham, MA 02194
(800) 343-4074
(617) 444-5224
word-processing software

Recreational Technology
11011 Richmond
Suite 600
Houston, TX 77042
(800) 752-7001 x829
(713) 952-1060
recreational software
(Interlude)

Rocky Mountain Medical Software
P.O. Box 4783
Englewood, CO 80155-4783
(800) 233-3556
(303) 773-1237
medical-reference software

Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way
Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(800) 421-6526
(619) 442-0524
productivity software,
programming aids

SafeWare
The Insurance Agency, Inc.
2929 North High Street
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469
(614) 262-0559
computer insurance

Scholastic Software Inc.
P.O. Box 7502
2931 East McCarty Street
Jefferson City, MO 65102
(800) 325-6149
(800) 392-2179 (MO)
(314) 636-5271
educational software

MOVING?

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEMS?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-227-5782

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday-Friday

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

$49.95
($149.95 for six packs)

CareerWorks™

FALL* 1987 Version

*updated each Fall

Compiled by Dawn Rudnik
Created by Bill Bernardi

Careers in AppleWorks™ Database

Find, sort, arrange & print using any of 22 catagories of concise details on over 240 careers!

3/5 of ALL U. S. Jobs!

• INCLUDES over 90% of ALL Technical & Professional Occupations classified by U. S. Department of Labor

- Job Entry Requirements • Future Job Outlook (thru 1990)
- Starting, Average, Minimum and Maximum Salaries
- Number Employed • Stress Level • Hazards
- Hours • Locations • Competition Expected
- What a person "should be" to excel in a career • AND MORE!

SEXTANT SOFTWARE
1223 Walnut Street
Latrobe East Ind. Park
Latrobe, PA 15650
CALL NOW
412-537-3500
(MON-FRI 8-5 E.S.T.)

or C.O.D. (add $5)

$5 OFF with this coupon

Please Send Me
☐ Six Pack
☐ Single Copy w/Manual

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ ST* ____ ZIP ____
Phone _____

*(PA Res. Add 6% Sales Tax) Add $3 S/H $8 Overseas

A Division of United States ThermoAmp Inc.

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card.

ShareData
7400 West Detroit Street
Suite C-170
Chandler, AZ 85226
(800) 328-6061
(602) 961-7519
productivity, recreational, and educational software

Simon & Schuster Software
200 Old Tappan Road
Old Tappan, NJ 07675
(800) 624-0023
(800) 624-0024 (NJ)
productivity and educational software

SoftDisk
P.O. Box 30008
Shreveport, LA 71130-0008
(800) 831-2694
(318) 868-7247
disk magazine

Softronics
7899 Lexington Drive
Suite 210
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
(800) 225-8590
(303) 593-9540
terminal-emulation and communications software

The Source
1616 Anderson Road
McLean, VA 22102
(800) 336-3366
(703) 821-6666
on-line information service

Styleware
5250 Gulfton
Suite 2E
Houston, TX 77081
(800) 233-4088
(713) 668-1360
productivity software

subLOGIC Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(800) 637-4983
(217) 359-8482
recreational software

Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
(800) 221-5912 (NY)
educational software

Systems Manufacturing Technology
SMT
1145 Linda Vista Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069
(800) 648-6262
(619) 744-3590
printer interfaces, clocks, memory-expansion boards

Temporal Acuity Products
Building 1
Suite 200
300 120th Avenue NE
Bellevue, WA 98005
(800) 426-2673
(206) 462-1007
music-education software for teachers

Texas Instruments
P.O. Box 809063
Dallas, TX 75380-9063
(800) 527-3500
(800) 232-3200 (TX)
printers

Texprint
200 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights, MA 02194
(800) 255-1510
(617) 449-5808, 5809, 5542
screen-dump interface card (Print It!)

Third Wave Technology
11934 Lorain
Suite 3
Cleveland, OH 44111
(800) 233-WAVE
(216) 671-8991
printer utilities (Print Quick)

Versacad
T & W Systems
7372 Prince Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(800) 228-2028 x82
(714) 847-9960
computer-aided-design software

Votrax International
1394 Rankin
Troy, MI 48083
(800) 521-1350
(313) 588-0341
voice-synthesis peripherals

Wenger Music Learning
1401 East 79th Street
Bloomington, MN 55420
(800) 843-1337
(612) 854-9554
CODA (publication), music software and accessories

Zoom Telephonics
207 South Street
Boston, MA 02111
(800) 631-3116
(617) 423-1072
modems

End

Using Your Electronic Checkbook

Practice using the checkbook spreadsheet you created last month, and learn more about AppleWorks' IF function.



by Ruth K. Witkin

In last month's AppleWorks in Action ("Creating an Electronic Checkbook," August 1987, p. 64), you designed a powerful spreadsheet template that keeps a running balance, totals your checks and deposits, and reconciles your numbers with your bank statement. This month, you'll find out how to put the checkbook through its paces. If you haven't created the checkbook yet, now is a good time to do it.

The checkbook's tough to top, but it's followed by something really special—a demonstration of my favorite spreadsheet tool, the versatile IF function.

USING THE ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK

First, use the AppleWorks Startup and Program disks to load the file named CHECKBOOK. Now let's pick up where we left off. You've finished reconciling your checkbook with the August bank statement. Everything checks out perfectly and you have a hardcopy for your records. Let's practice with it and see what happens when you start a new month, in this case, September. **Figure 1** shows how the checkbook looks when you're finished.

You want to total the checks and deposits in the September cells, so copy the formulas from the August cells: Place your cursor on J50. Press OA-C and hit the return key to confirm *Within worksheet*. Press the right arrow key to highlight J50 and K50, the source, then press the return key. Press the down arrow key to move the cursor to J51, the destination, and press the return key again.

AppleWorks highlights E28 on the entry line and asks whether it's *No change* or *Relative*. The formulas work with the same cells each period—checks in E7 to E29 and deposits in G7 to G29. Therefore, each cell reference is *No change*. Press the return key four times. You now have matching numbers in August and September.

When you blank out the August entries, the formulas in J50 and K50 have nothing with which to work, and the totals become zero. You want a record of total checks and deposits in August, so overtype the formulas with the numbers they generated: Leave your cursor on J50 and type **2829.84**. Move your cursor to K50, wait for recalculation to stop, type **2972.88**, and press the return key.

Now refer to the previous period on your hardcopy for a check or deposit with a tick mark (a number 1) beside it, indicating an item accounted for on the bank statement. This month, you have only the phone bill in row 34. Blank it out: Place your cursor on A34. Press OA-B to bring up the Blank screen. Type **B** to select *Block*. Press OA-right arrow to highlight A34 to I34 and press the return key. AppleWorks warns that you're about to clear protected cells (because of empty cell I34, which was included in the formula group for convenience). Go ahead and type **Y**.

Refer to the current period on your hardcopy for items without a tick mark beside them—the checks in rows 18 and 19 and the deposit in row 21. First, copy the Abner Supermarket entries to the previous period: Place your cursor on A18 and press OA-C. Press the return key to confirm *Within worksheet*. Press OA-right arrow, then the left arrow to highlight A18 to H18, the source, and hit the return key. Press OA-6, then the up arrow twice to move the cursor to A34, the destination, and hit the return key again.

Next, copy the inCider Magazine entries to the previous period: Place your cursor on A19, press OA-C, and press the return key. Press OA-right arrow, then the left arrow, and hit Return again. Press OA-6, then the up arrow key to move the cursor to A35, and press Return.

Now for the deposit: Place your cursor on A21, press OA-C, and press the return key. Press OA-right arrow, then the left arrow, then the return key again. Press OA-6 to jump the cursor to A36 and press Return. All the currently outstanding items are now safe and secure in the Previous Period Outstanding section.

You want to start fresh in the current period, so the next step is to blank out the old items: Press OA-2

Figure 1. Electronic checkbook ready for new entries.

```
======A======B====C==========D==============E=====F======G=====H======I=========J========K=====
 1| Account 42-A-3955                    ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK
 2| ================================================================================================
 3| CURRENT PERIOD TRANSACTIONS              Check       Deposit                  *** Outstanding ***
 4| Date  Check#  Issued To                  Amount  C   Amount  D   Balance      Check     Deposit
 5| ------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 6| 1987          OPENING BALANCE---------------------------------->  1,580.82
 7|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
 8|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
 9|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
10|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
11|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
12|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
13|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
14|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
15|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
16|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
17|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
18|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
19|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
20|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
21|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
22|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
23|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
24|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
25|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
26|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
27|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
28|                                                                    1,580.82     0.00      0.00
29|               CLOSING BALANCE------------------------------------>  1,580.82
30| ================================================================================================
31| PREVIOUS PERIOD OUTSTANDING              Check   C   Deposit  D                  Check     Deposit
32| ------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
33| Jul 23   412   Country Printers           15.00                                 15.00      0.00
34| Aug 27   431   Abner Supermarket          96.23                                 96.23      0.00
35| Aug 27   432   inCider Magazine          38.00                                 38.00      0.00
36| Sep 3          Deposit                                 25.00                    0.00     25.00
37|                                                                                 0.00      0.00
38|                                                                                 0.00      0.00
39|                                                                                 0.00      0.00
40| ================================================================================================
41| RECONCILIATION                                                  Y-T-D        CHECKS    DEPOSITS
42| ----------------------------------------------                  ------------------------------
43| Checkbook Closing Balance:          1,580.82                    January     2,376.44  2,570.00
44|  Plus bank credits                                              February    1,234.78  2,134.00
45|  Less bank charges                                              March       2,256.23  1,980.00
46|                                     ---------                   April       2,789.50  1,878.90
47| Adjusted Checkbook Balance          1,580.82                    May         1,987.00  2,476.00
48|                                                                 June        2,133.00  2,903.00
49| Bank Statement Balance:                                         July        2,345.67  3,076.01
50|  Plus deposits in transit             25.00                     August      2,829.84  2,972.88
51|  Less outstanding checks             149.23                     September       0.00      0.00
52|                                     ---------                   October
53| Adjusted Bank Statement Balance      (124.23)                   November
54| Variance (Checkbook minus Statement) 1,705.05                   December
55| Maximum Balance During Month        1,580.82                                ---------  ---------
56| Average Balance During Month        1,580.82                    Totals     17,952.46  19,790.79
57| ================================================================================================
```

to jump to row 8 and place your cursor on A7. Press OA-B to bring up the Blank screen. Type **B** to select *Block*. Press OA-4, OA-right arrow, then the left arrow to highlight the block to column H, and press the return key.

Now blank out the opening balance: Place your cursor on I6, press OA-B, and press Return. The formulas now show zeros. Next, blank out the credits and charges in the Reconciliation section: Press OA-7 to jump to row 43. Place your cursor on E44 and press OA-B. Type **B**, press the down arrow key, and press Return. And finally, blank out the bank-statement balance: Place your cursor on E49, press OA-B, and press Return. You now have a clean spreadsheet with all the formulas ready and waiting to calculate your new entries.

Most of the blanked cells are in standard format (commas with two decimal places), which means they're unaffected by blanking. Cells with a nonstandard format, however, lose their format when blanked. Therefore, cells containing check numbers in column B and tick marks in columns F and H need to be reformatted for *Appropriate*. Press OA-2 to jump to row 8 and place your cursor on A7. Press OA-L to bring up the Layout screen. Type **B** to select *Block*. Press OA-4, OA-right arrow, then the left arrow key to highlight the block, and press the return key. Press the return key again to confirm *Value format* and type **A** to select *Appropriate*.

Now reformat the cells in column F for *Appropriate*: Place your cursor on F7 and press OA-L. Type **B** and press OA-4. Press the return key twice and type **A**. The last group of cells is in column H: Place your cursor on H7 and press OA-L. Type **B** and press OA-4. Press Return twice and type **A**. You can avoid the blanking and reformatting steps by overtyping the old entries, but that's risky. If you overlook a number, you'll spend more time trying to figure out why your checkbook won't balance.

Start the new period where the last one left off: Place the cursor on I6, type **1580.82** (the previous month's closing balance), and press the return key. When recalculation stops, press OA-K to recalculate a second time. You're now ready for the next period.

It's a good idea to enter your checks and deposits as they happen—not in a bunch when you feel up to it—so that your running balance is always current. Then, when you receive the bank statement, tick off the transactions by typing a 1 in columns F and H next to the item. In the Reconciliation section, type in the bank service charges, credits, and bank-statement balance. Remember to recalculate a second time—and stand back!

EXPLORING THE IF FUNCTION

High on my list of favorite things is the IF function—that nifty built-in routine that lets a formula choose the right answer for you. When I was first learning about spreadsheets, the IF function was a real mystery. In my struggle to master it, I discovered a multifaceted gem that has helped me turn many a complex spreadsheet concept into reality. If IF is still a mystery to you, here's how to break the code.

The IF function is known as a *conditional* function because it establishes a test condition that can be either true or false. True means the test is met, false means the test fails.

Let's say you're planning your weekend. You say to yourself, "If the temperature is in the 80s, I'll go to the beach. Else, I'll stay home and read." You've just set a test condition and two alternate actions. In spreadsheet terms, the first alternate is called the *Then* statement; the second alternate is the *Else* statement.

Your action depends on the test result. If the test is true (the temperature is at least 80 degrees), you heed the Then statement and go to the beach. If the test is false (the temperature is below 80 degrees), you heed the Else statement and stay home.

This concept in the form of an AppleWorks formula looks like

@IF(Temperature>=80,Go To Beach, Stay Home)

The IF formula begins with *@IF* followed by an open parenthesis, and ends with a closed parenthesis. The

parentheses enclose the Test, Then, and Else statements, separated by commas. The Test statement contains one of six symbols known as *comparison operators*: < (less than), > (greater than), = (equal to), <= (less than or equal to), >= (greater than or equal to), and <> (not equal to).

The Test statement compares only values, either a number in a cell or a number you type into the formula. For example, @IF(B7<100 compares the number in B7 to see whether it's less than 100. You can compare the contents of two cells, such as @IF(B7>C14, or the results of calculations, such as @IF(B7 + D19 = G22/J4. Similarly, the Then and Else statements can be numbers in cells, numbers you provide, or calculations. There are no spaces in an IF formula.

Figure 2 shows a spreadsheet that calculates a sales bonus. A company pays a 5 percent bonus for sales over $5000, no bonus for anything less. Therefore, you need a formula to distinguish between salespeople who are eligible for the bonus and those who aren't. The formula, entered in C3, is

@IF(B3>5000,.05*(B3 – 5000),0)

The elements of the formula are

Test statement: @IF(B3>5000,
Then statement: .05*(B3 – 5000),
Else statement: 0)

The Test statement looks at B3, which contains more than $5000. The Test is true, so the Then statement calculates 5 percent of the remainder after subtracting $5000 from $9500 (the amount in B3) and enters the result in C3.

When you copy the formula into C4, C5, and C6, it works with the other sales amounts the same way. The formula in C4 finds an amount less than $5000 in B4, so the Else statement enters a zero. The formula in C5 finds $7275, so the Then statement calculates 5 percent of the amount over $5000. The formula in C6 finds $5000, and the Else statement enters a zero.

Sometimes you need an IF formula that satisfies more than two conditions. This situation calls for a *nested IF* formula which, as its name implies, is one IF formula nested in another.

Figure 3 shows a spreadsheet for a heating-oil distributor whose customer rate is determined by usage during the billing period. A customer who uses less than 100 gallons pays a rate of $1.22 per gallon; a customer who uses 250 gallons or more pays $1.09 per gallon; and a customer who uses between 100 and 250 gallons pays $1.16 per gallon. This is a situation with three possible results.

Figure 2. IF formula that calculates a sales bonus.

	A	B	C
1	EMPLOYEE	SALES	BONUS
2			
3	D Johnson	$9,500	$225.00
4	E Flynn	$4,450	$0.00
5	A Einstein	$7,275	$113.75
6	L Jourdan	$5,000	$0.00
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			

C3: (Value) @IF(B3>5000,.05*(B3-5000),0)

The formula in D3 is

@IF(B3<100,B3*1.22,@IF(B3>=250,
B3*1.09,B3*1.16))

The elements of the formula are

Test statement: @IF(B3<100,
Then statement: B3*1.22,
Else statement (nested IF):
@IF(B3>=250,B3*1.09,B3*1.16))
  Nested Test statement: @IF(B3>=250,
  Nested Then statement: B3*1.09,
  Nested Else statement: B3*1.16))

- The Test statement in the first IF formula looks at B3, which contains the number of gallons the customer used. If the number is less than 100, the test is true, and the Then statement multiplies the amount in B3 by $1.22.
- If the number in B3 is greater than or equal to 100, the test is false, and the formula evaluates the Else statement.
- The Else statement is the nested IF formula. This Test statement also looks at the number of gallons in B3. If the number is greater than or equal to 100, the test is true, and the Then statement multiplies the amount in B3 by $1.09.
- If the number in B3 is less than 250, the test is false, and the Else statement multiplies the number of gallons in B3 by $1.16.

Copied into the other cells in column D, the formula works with the amount for each customer the same way.

The IF function is one of the tools that gives a spreadsheet real power. We'll explore other built-in functions as space permits. Next month, it's database time again, and you'll find out how to organize the numbers that clutter your life.■

Ruth K. Witkin is a consultant in computer applications for business. She is the author of the hotCider Success with AppleWorks *(inCider, CW Communications),* Managing with AppleWorks *(Howard W. Sams & Co.), and* Personal Money Management with AppleWorks *(John Wiley & Sons). Write to her at 5 Patricia Street, Plainview, NY 11803. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

Figure 3. Nested IF formula that selects one of three answers.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	CUSTOMER	GALLONS		BILLING			
2							
3	Bob Nelson	88		$107.36			
4	Michael Aven	275		$299.75			
5	Karen A. David	136		$157.76			
6	Burt E. Byrd	105		$121.80			
7	Jeff Wennerstrom	65		$79.30			
8	Don England	321		$349.89			
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							

D3: (Value, Layout-D2) @IF(B3<100,B3*1.22,@IF(B3>=250,B3*1.09,B3*1.16))

We Won't Be UNDERSOLD

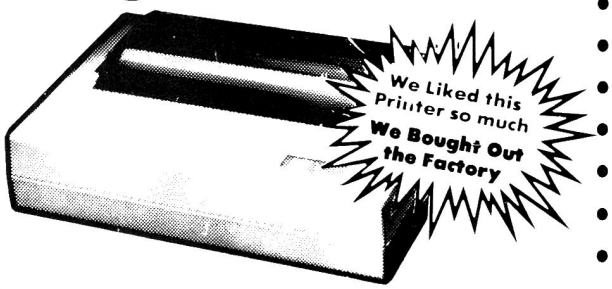
1st In Price, 1st In Support, 1st In Warranty

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Free Catalogs

Call before you order, our prices may be lower • All sale prices expire 9-30-87

80 Column Printer • 8½" Letter Size

Big Blue Printer



- Dot Matrix
- Heat Transfer
- Upper Case
- Lower Case
- Underline
- Enlarged
- Graphics
- Plus Much More

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

Sale $29.95

List $199

(Add $7.50 Shipping*)

This printer was made by **Canon®** for the IBM PC and PCjr. The Big Blue printer comes ready to hook up to the serial port of the **IBM®** PC jr. Plus with low cost adapter cables you can connect the Big Blue printer to the **Apple®** II,IIe,IIc, **Apple Compatibles, Atari®, Commodore®** 64 ,128, SX-64, Vic 20, Plus 4, **IBM®** PC, **IBM®** XT, **IBM®** AT, **IBM Compatibles**, TI-99, Tandy 1000, plus many more.

Intelligent Commodore® Interface	List $49.95 **Sale $19.95**	**RS-232 Adapter** (specify male or female).....	List $19.95 **Sale $ 9.95**
Intelligent Atari® Interface.....	List $49.95 **Sale $19.95**	**Paper** (2 Rolls).....	List $19.95 **Sale $ 5.95**
Laser128, Apple® IIc Interface.....	List $24.95 **Sale $12.95**	**Single Sheet Paper** (Qty. 500).....	List $29.95 **Sale $12.95**

IBM, Apple, Canon, Commodore, Atari & Laser are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Canon Inc, Commodore Business Machines, Atari Inc. & Video Technologies Respectively.

5¼" Floppy Disk Sale **24¢ each***

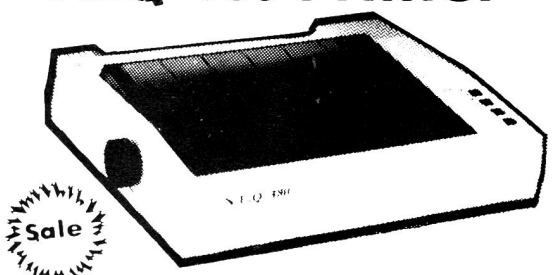
Double-Sided • Double-Density • 100% Certified

*1 Box of 100 — $24.00 (24¢ each)

Paper Economy Sleeves (100) — $5.00

Hi-Speed (160-180 CPS) Printer

NLQ-180 Printer



Near Letter Quality

Lifetime Warranty*

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

Sale $199

List $499

(Add $10.00 Shipping*)

- **Near Letter Quality Selectable From Front Panel Controls • High Speed Dot Matrix**
- **Letter Quality Modes • 8K Buffer frees up computer 4-times faster • Super Graphics**
- **Pica, Elite, Italics, Condensed • Business or Personal • Tractor/Friction • 15 Day Free Trial**
- **Lifetime Warranty on Print Head* • 6 Month Immediate Replacement Policy •**

INTERFACES

IBM $24.95 Apple II $44.95 Laser 128 $19.95 Commodore $29.95 Atari $39.95 Macintosh $49.95

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of **PROTECTO**)

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, IL. 60010

312/382-5244 or 312/382-5050

We Love Our Customers

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.)

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card.

We Won't Be UNDERSOLD

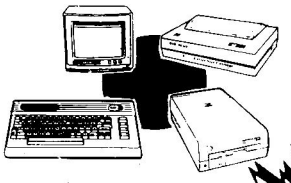
15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Free Catalogs

Call before you order, our prices may be lower • Sale prices expire 9-30-87

Complete C-64 System

Computer, Drive, Monitor & Printer

Sale $399



List $1045

Save

All this for $399 List

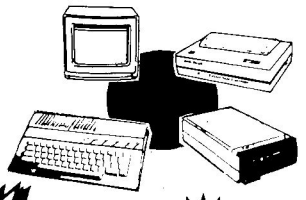
• Commodore 64 Computer	$299.00
• Commodore 1541c Disk Drive	$229.00
• Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor	$249.00
Monitor Cable	$ 19.95
• Big Blue 8½" Printer with Interface and 2 rolls of paper	$199.00 $ 49.95
Total Prices	**$1045.90**

No One Sells These Systems For Less!

Complete Atari System

Computer, Drive, Monitor & Printer

Sale $399



List $1124

Sale

All this for $399 List

• Atari 130XE Computer	$249.00
• Atari 1050 Disk Drive	$299.00
• Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor	$249.00
Monitor Cable	$ 19.95
• Big Blue 8½" Printer with Interface and 2 rolls of paper	$199.00 $ 49.95
• Premium Word Processor	$ 59.95
Total Prices	**$1124.85**

160-180 CPS Hi-Speed Printer Option With NLQ

Complete Apple® Compatible System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

Sale $499



SALE

All this for only $499: List $1228

- **Laser 128K Computer**
  Video, parallel & serial ports included
  Runs virtually all Apple II/IIc/IIe software
- **Hi Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**
- **Big Blue 8½" Printer** with interface and paper
- **Software Package:** word processor, spreadsheet & data entry

Apple® is the registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

Add $35.00 shipping per each system ordered.*

Complete IBM® XT Compatible System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

Sale $599



All this for only $599: List $2495

- **10 MHz / 512K Super Turbo XT Computer**
  Video, parallel & serial cards included
- **3.2 MS DOS & G.W. Basic** included
- **Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**
- **Big Blue 8½" Printer** with interface and paper
- **Software Package:** word processor, spreadsheet & data base

IBM® is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Call

(312) 382-5244
For Atari & Commodore

(312) 382-5050
For IBM & Apple

Mail

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010
We Love Our Customers

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card.

We Won't Be UNDERSOLD

1st In Price, 1st In Support, 1st In Warranty

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Free Catalogs

Call before you order, our prices may be lower • All sale prices expire 9-30-87

Save

AppleWorks

Price Break Thru

For the IIe, IIc, and Laser 128

AppleWorks combines the three most popular applications for personal computers into one powerful, integrated package. It is easy to learn, fun to use, and powerful in performing your professional and home applications.

AppleWorks contains:

- the Word Processor for letters and reports.
- the Spreadsheet - for budgeting, forcasting and handling finances.
- The Data Base for collecting and organizing data; for creating mailing labels.

The Package Includes:

- Disk: AppleWorks Startup and Program
- Disk: Apple Presents AppleWorks, Side I & II
- Disk: AppleWorks Sample Files
- Manual: AppleWorks Tutorial
- Manual: AppleWorks Reference
- Card: AppleWorks Quick Reference Card

Appleworks saves you time and effort:

- commands are consistent, so when you know one application, you know them all.
- you can merge files easily from the three applications to produce your final document.

Our Unbeatable Fantastic Price!

Sale $99

List $299

Sale

5¼" Floppy Disk Sale

Double Sided / Double Density

Save

100% CERTIFICATION TEST

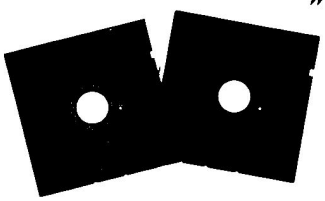
Each disk is individually checked so you will never experience data or program loss during your lifetime!

FREE REPLACEMENT LIFETIME WARRANTY

We are so sure of these disks that we give you a free replacement warranty against failure to perform due to faulty materials or workmanship for as long as you own your disks.

AUTOMATIC DUST REMOVER

The smooth surface finish saves disk drive head wear during the life of the disk. (A rough surface will grind your disk drive head like sandpaper). The lint free automatic cleaning liner makes sure dust & dirt are being constantly removed during disk operation.



Sale * 24¢ each

1 Box of 10 — $3.90 (39¢ ea.) **1 Box of 50 — $14.50 (29¢ ea.)** *** 1Box of 100 — $24.00 (24¢ ea.)**

0029 Paper Economy Sleeves (10) 50¢ 0030 Paper Economy Sleeves (100) $5.00

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of **PROTECTO**)

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, IL. 60010

312/382-5244 or 312/382-5050

We Love Our Customers

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.)

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card.

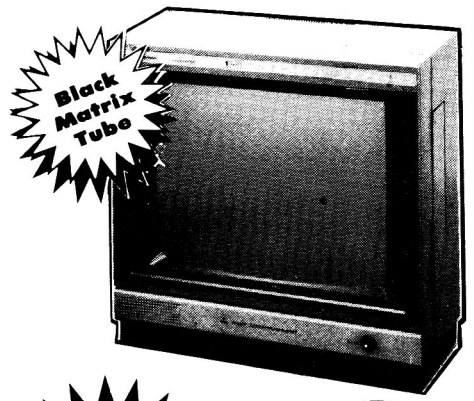
We Won't Be UNDERSOLD

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Free Catalogs

Call before you order, our prices may be lower • Sale prices expire 9-30-87

13" Color Monitor

Removable Anti-Glare Screen



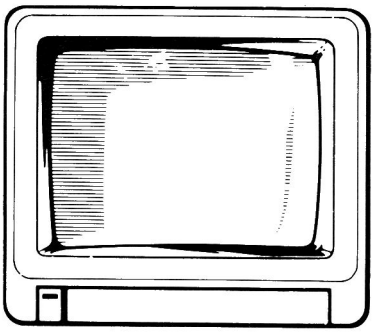
Sale

Sale $159

Add $14.50 shipping and handling.* List $329

14" RGB & Composite Color Monitor

Plus Green Screen Option Switch.



Sale

Sale $237

Add $14.50 shipping and handling.* List $399

Magnavox TV Tuner

• UHF/VHF • Front Panel Programmable Selection Buttons • Rabbit Ear Antenna • Fine Tuning And More

Save



Sale $59

Add $3.00 shipping and handling.* List $130

Remote Control TV Tuner

• Works with Monitor/TV • Sleep Timer • Access to 139 VHF/UHF/Cable Channels • Signal Booster • Quartz Frequency Synthesized Tuner And More

Changes Monitor Into TV



Sale $99

Add $3.00 shipping and handling.* List $180



Call

(312) 382-5244
For Atari & Commodore
(312) 382-5050
For IBM & Apple



Mail

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010
We Love Our Customers

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only — 1-800-225-7638
PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- **Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA**
- **No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard**
- **Your card is not charged until we ship**

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

The arcade smash now comes to the home. 128K.



Marble Madness
List $39.95
Our Discount Price $23

ACCESS
Famous Course Disk #1 for WCLB ... $14
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow ... $14
World Class Leader Board ... $25
ACCOLADE
Fight Night ... $19
Hardball ... $19
Hardball GS ... $29
Mean 18 Golf GS ... $29
ACTIVISION
Aliens ... $23
Draw GS ... $47
Gary Kitchen's Gamemaker ... $30
Ghostbusters ... $9.88
Hacker 2 ... $24
Hacker 2 GS ... $29
Little Computer People $9.88
Might and Magic ... $30
Music Studio GS ... $47
Paintworks Clip Art Gallery GS ... $19
Paintworks GS ... $47
Portal ... $27
Shanghai ... $23
Shanghai GS ... $29
Tass Times ... $21
Tass Times GS ... $24
Writer's Choice Elite GS $47
ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 ... $19
International Hockey ... $19
Strip Poker ... $19
Data Disk #1 (Female) ... $14
Data Disk #2 (Male) ... $14
AVALON HILL
Super Bowl Sunday ... $21
BAUDVILLE
Award Maker Plus ... $24
816 Paint GS ... $47
Video Vegas ... $19
BRODERBUND
Animate (128K) ... $42
Bank St. Writer Plus (128K) ... $47
Carmen San Diego USA ... $27
Carmen San Diego World ... $24
Dazzle Draw (128K) ... $34
Karateka ... $21
On Balance (128K) ... $59
Print Shop (Enhanced) ... $29
Print Shop Companion ... $23
P.S. Graphics Library #1, 2 or 3 ... $14 Ea.
Science Tool Kit ... $39
Toy Shop ... $32
Toy Shop Refill ... $19
Type! ... $27
CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 ... $21
COMPUSERVE
Starter Kit ($25 Usage Credit) ... $23
DAC
Easy Accounting ... $44
DATA EAST
Commando ... $21
Karate Champ ... $14
Kung Fu Master ... $14
Tag Team Wrestling ... $21
DAVIDSON
Algeblaster ... $27
Grammar Gremlins ... $27
Home Worker ... $54
Math Blaster ... $27
Speed Reader 2 ... $42
Spell It ... $27
Word Attack ... $27
*Additional Data Disks Available! Call
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set ... $9.88
Age of Adventure ... $9.88
Amnesia ... $29
Archon ... $9.88
Archon 2: Adept ... $9.88
Arcticfox ... $26
Autoduel ... $32
Bard's Tale ... $29
Bard's Tale GS ... $32
Bard's Tale 2 ... $32
Chessmaster 2000 ... $29
Deluxe Paint II GS ... $65
D. Paint Art #1 GS ... $19
D. Paint Art #2 GS ... $19
D. Paint Art Seasons & Holidays GS ... $19
Earth Orbit Station ... $23
Create A Calendar ... $19
Destroyer ... $24
Movie Monster ... $14
P.S. Graphics Scrapbooks:
#1 Sports ... $14
#2 Off The Wall ... $14
#3 School ... $14
Sub Battle Simulator ... $24
Sub Battle Sim. GS ... $24
Summer Games 1 ... $14
Summer Games 2 ... $24
Temple Apshai Trilogy $14
Winter Games ... $24
World Games ... $24
FIREBIRD
Elite ... $21
Starglider ... $27
GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball (128K) $24
Champ. Basketball (128K) $24
Champ. Football (128K) $24
Top Fuel Eliminator ... $19
HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Ware ... $9.88
Card Ware ... $6.88
Heart Ware ... $6.88
Party Ware ... $9.88
INFOCOM
Bureaucracy (128K) ... $24

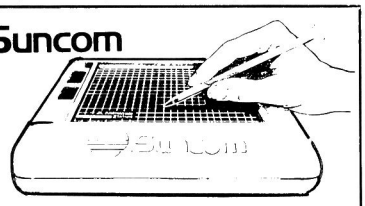
DATA EAST

As the crack shot Commando, battle overwhelming odds to defeat advancing rebel forces!
Commando
List $34.95
Our Discount Price $21



PERSONAL CHOICE
Term Paper Writer (128K) $32
SHARE DATA
Family Feud ... $8.88
Jeopardy ... $8.88
Wheel of Fortune ... $8.88
SIERRA
Black Cauldron ... $24
King's Quest 1 or 2 ... $30 Ea.
Wrath of Denethenor ... $16
SSI
Battle of Antietam ... $30
Battlecruiser ... $35
Colonial Conquest ... $24
Gettysburg ... $35
Phantasie 1, 2, or 3 ... $24 Ea.
Realms of Darkness ... $24
Rings of Zilfin ... $24
Roadwar 2000 ... $24
Shard of Spring ... $24
War in S. Pacific ... $35
Wizard's Crown ... $24
SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker ... $29
C.M. Library Vol. 1 ... $21
Early Games ... $24
Easy as ABC ... $24
Fraction Factory ... $19
Graphics Expander for Print Shop ... $23
Newsroom ... $32
N.R. Clip Art #1 or #3 ... $17
N.R. Clip Art #2 ... $23
Publisher ... Call
STYLEWARE
Multiscribe 2.0 (128K) ... $44
Multiscribe GS ... $65
Picture Manager for Multiscribe 2.0 ... $24
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ... $32
F.S. Scenery Disks ... Call
Jet ... $26
UNICORN
Animal Kingdom ... $23
Adv. of Sinbad ... $23
Decimal Dungeon ... $23
Fraction Action ... $23
Magical Myths ... $23
Race Car 'Rithmetic ... $23
Read & Rhyme ... $23
Ten Little Robots ... $23
VIP TECHNOLOGIES
VIP Professional GS ... $179
WEEKLY READER
Stickybear ABC's ... $23
Stickybear Math 1 ... $23
Stickybear Math 2 ... $23
Stickybear Numbers ... $23
Stickybear Parts of Speech ... $23
Stickybear Printer ... $23
Stickybear Reading Comprehension ... $23
Stickybear Spellgrabber $23
Stickybear Word Problems ... $23
WINDHAM CLASSICS
Alice in Wonderland $9.88
Below the Root ... $9.88
Swiss Family Robinson ... $9.88
Treasure Island ... $9.88
Wizard of Oz ... $9.88

Suncom



Computer Design Pad & Graphics Program. Includes Design Lab Software!
Animation Station
List $99.95 Our Discount Price $59

Financial Cookbook ... $9.88
Lords of Conquest ... $9.88
Murder Party ... $9.88
Marble Madness 128K ... $23
Mind Mirror ... $9.88
Moebius ... $36
Movie Maker ... $9.88
Music Const. Set ... $9.88
Music Const. Set GS ... $32
Ogre ... $21
One-on-One ... $9.88
Pegasus ... $23
Pinball Const. Set ... $9.88
Russia (The Great War) $26
Scrabble ... $26
Seven Cities of Gold ... $9.88
Skyfox ... $9.88
Star Fleet 1 ... $32
Super Boulder Dash ... $9.88
Theatre Europe ... $23
Ultima IV ... $36
ENLIGHTENMENT
Guide to Chess Openings $39
Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess ... $39
EPYX
Champ. Wrestling ... $24
Hitchhikers Guide ... $19
Hollywood Hijinx ... $24
Leather Goddesses ... $24
Moonmist ... $24
Stationfall ... $24
The Lurking Horror ... $24
Trinity ... $24
Zork Trilogy ... $44
MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money 2.0 ... $95
MICROPROSE
Conflict in Viet Nam ... $24
Crusade in Europe ... $24
F-15 Strike Eagle ... $21
Silent Service ... $21
MINDSCAPE
American Challenge Sailing Simulation ... $24
Balance of Power ... $30
Bop & Wrestle ... $19
Crossword Magic ... $30
Defender of the Crown GS ... $32
Infiltrator ... $19
Perfect Score SAT ... $44
S.D.I. GS ... Call

EPYX

Design your own daily, weekly, monthly and annual calendars.
CREATE A CALENDAR
List $29.95
Our Discount Price $19



ELECTRONIC ARTS™

A great simulation based on NASA's plans for the next 50 years of space exploration.



Earth Orbit Stations
List $39.95
Our Discount Price $23

P.O. BOX 111327 — DEPT. AP — BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items. Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A. — Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO — add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico — add $10 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges! REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE — 412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge. After 60 days please refer to the manufacturers warranty included with the merchandise & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. OF A.'s 800# order lines! Have you seen our on line catalog of 1000 software titles for Commodore, Atari, Apple, IBM and Amiga? It's on Compuserve's Electronic Mall — just type GO SDA and shopping for software will never be the same again! HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5:30 PM, Sat. 10AM-4PM Eastern Time. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information!

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card.

Calorie Burner

Keep a daily log of your activities and the calories you burn as an aid to better health and fitness.



by Dan Bishop

Calorie Counter, a program that appeared in my February 1987 column (p. 89), lets you keep track of the calories you consume. In that program, you identify the types and quantities of food you've eaten. Judging from my mail, I must have hit on a subject of interest to a lot of readers.

This month's program deals with the reverse side of the coin. Calorie Burner (see the accompanying **Program listing**, plus a corresponding data strip on p. 134) helps you calculate the number of calories you'll burn during a given activity. The program contains an internal data list of typical activities, with the number of calories a 100-pound person burns per minute during each activity.

Since only a few of us weigh 100 pounds, the program lets you enter your sex, age, and weight at the start, and uses this information to calculate your own approximate calorie expenditure for any activity. Calorie Burner also calculates and displays your approximate basal metabolic rate (BMR), the number of calories your body uses in one day when you do nothing at all (such as watch TV).

Calorie Burner includes two interesting features. First, you can enter the number of minutes in one day you devoted (or plan to devote) to a given activity. Each activity you add to a day's list changes the total number of calories burned that day. The program lets you print your list of selected activities along with the times you entered and the calculated number of calories your body will burn for each.

Second, when the program displays a specific activity, it gives you the option of relating this activity to pounds and weight loss. When you choose this option, you enter the number of pounds you want to lose and the number of minutes each day you're willing to devote to that activity. Calorie Burner then calculates the minimum number of days you must perform that activity to lose the specified weight. The program also lets you print this report.

DISCLAIMER

Before going into detail on this program's operation, I must make its limitations clear. First, the number of calories you burn per minute in a given activity depends on more than just your weight (which is the only factor taken into account here). The temperature, the amount of clothing you wear, the shape you're in, and how actively you participate during the time period in question all enter in. Even the basal metabolic rate will differ among individuals of the same sex, age, and weight, which are the only factors this program counts.

Furthermore, the program assumes that individuals using it are at least 20 years old. The BMR for adolescents and children isn't likely to fit a simple formula like Calorie Burner's.

On the other hand, this program can help you predict the number of calories your body will burn in one day when you enter a set of activities and times that describe your day or your intended fitness regimen. It can also give you a realistic view of how long it takes to "burn off" a specified number of pounds by pursuing a given activity daily. Although this figure may discourage you at first, it can keep you from developing unrealistic expectations. And if you know how long it takes to get rid of those extra pounds, you might be more determined to stick with your regimen until you achieve your goals.

USING THE PROGRAM

When you first run Calorie Burner, the computer pauses slightly while it reads your data list. It then prompts you to indicate your sex (1 for female, 2 for male), age, and weight (no cheating, now). Calorie Burner uses this information to calculate the BMR and to properly determine the number of calories *you* will burn with each selected activity. To use the program for a second person, end it and run it again from the start, entering that person's sex, age, and weight.

Calorie Burner presents two option menus. The Master Menu (lines 700–790) pops up as soon as you've

"My copy of AppleWorks is now gathering dust!"

Mark Shaffstall, former AppleWorks user

"If you use AppleWorks, switch to Nine to Five... It's report writing capability is without peer, and it's smoothly integrated mail-merge was the answer to my prayers. At $199.95, this program is a steal!"

–Bryant Sandburg, *Nine to Five enthusiast*

"AppleWorks' database isn't nearly as capable as Nine to Five™ in filing searching, sorting, and reporting..."

–inCider *- Nov. '86*

"Nine to Five™ ... is a nearly ideal tool for people who build collections of facts and then want to get at those facts quickly and easily in reports and form letters."

–A+ *- Dec. '86*

"At the risk of being accused of heresy against AppleWorks, I'd like to say that Apple II owners have rarely had a truly powerful, yet easy-to-use, database manager and report generator. Now, however, there's Nine to Five–a program with enough muscle for business applications yet simple enough for home users...

The three functions that determine the success or failure of any database manager are creating a database, entering and editing data, and producing on-screen or printed reports. **Nine to Five excels at all three...**"

–inCider *- Aug. '87 - Four Stars!*

Try the program all the experts are raving about! Use Nine to Five for the next six months RISK FREE! See for yourself if it's right for you. To order or for more information call **317-887-2156.**

Nine to Five

Software Company

PO Box 915 • Greenwood, IN • 46142

* Add $4 postage and handling, IN add 5%, Visa and Mastercard accepted. Apple //e & //c are registered tradmarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 167 on Reader Service Card.

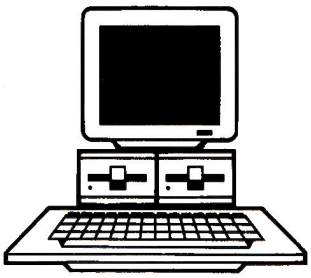
APPLESOFT ADVISER

Program listing. Calorie Burner.

```
1  REM     CALORIE BURNER
2  REM     CALCULATE CALORIES BURNED
3  REM     IN A DAY, INCLUDING BMR
4  REM
5  REM     *********************
6  REM      BY DAN BISHOP
7  REM      APPLESOFT ADVISOR
8  REM      INCIDER MAGAZINE-09/87
9  REM     *********************
10  READ NA: DIM AC$(NA),TP$(NA),T(NA),CB(NA),QB(NA),JX(NA)
20 L$ = "----------": READ TB$
30 L$ = "---" + L$ + L$ + L$ + L$
35 BL$ = "                                    ": REM  30 BLANK SPAC
   ES
40  GOSUB 200: REM  READ DATA
50  GOSUB 1200: GOSUB 1400: REM  GET PERSONAL DATA AND BMR
60  GOSUB 700: REM  DISPLAY MENU
70  ON M GOSUB 300,800,1100,250,90
80  GOTO 60
90  HOME : END
94  REM
95  REM
96  REM  *********************
97  REM  COMMONLY USED ROUTINES
98  REM  *********************
99  REM
100  INPUT "PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE...";X$
110  HOME : RETURN
115  REM
116  REM
120  GOSUB 190
130  PRINT "ACTIVITY.............CAL/MIN MIN    TTL"
140  PRINT L$: PRINT : RETURN
145  REM
146  REM
150  GOSUB 500: PRINT PL$
160  PRINT L$
170  IF P$ = "Y" THEN  GOSUB 1500
180 P$ = "N": RETURN
190  HOME : PRINT TB$: PRINT "TOTAL CALORIES BURNED IN 1 DAY:
     ";
191 T = BR * ((24 * 60) - TM) + TB
192  PRINT  INT (T): PRINT L$: RETURN
194  REM
195  REM
196  REM  *********************
197  REM  ROUTINE TO READ DATA
198  REM  *********************
199  REM
200  READ NB
210  FOR J = 1 TO NA
220  READ AC$(J),TP$(J),CB(J)
230 JX(J) = J
240  NEXT J
250 TB = BR:TM = 0
260  FOR J = 1 TO NA
265 T(J) = 0
270 QB(J) = 0
280  NEXT J
290  RETURN
294  REM
295  REM
296  REM   *********************
297  REM  ROUTINE TO DISPLAY
298  REM  NR RECORDS AT A TIME
299  REM  ***********************
300  HOME :NU = 0:P$ = "N"
310  INPUT "DO YOU WANT RECORDS PRINTED ON PRINTER?   (Y/N):
     ";P$
320  IF P$ = "Y" THEN  GOTO 400
```

Continued on p. 105

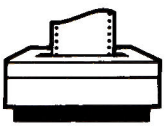
CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-345-8112



GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

"If you don't see it call us we will get it"



SOFTWARE - HARDWARE - PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Dambusters, Hardball	ea. 18.50
Flight Night, Law of the West	ea. 18.50
ACTIVISION Alter Ego (Male or Female)	ea. 29.15
Hacker, Hacker II, Shanghai	ea. 23.40
Championship Baseball or Football	ea. 23.40
Ghostbusters, Space Shuttle	ea. 23.40
BRODERBUND Airheart, Lode Runner	ea. 20.50
Championship Lode Runner, Karateka	ea. 20.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS Autoduel	33.45
Moebius, Ultima IV	ea. 40.15
EPYX Word Games, Winter Games	ea. 23.40
Summer Games I or II, Pitstop II	ea. 23.40
Street Sports: Basketball or Baseball	ea. 23.40
Championship Wrestling, Destroyer	ea. 23.40
HAYDEN SOFTWARE Sargon III	23.40
INFOCOM Zork I, Wishbringer, Planetfall, Enchanter, Seastalker, Cutthroats, Moonmist, Hitchhiker's Guide, Ballyhoo, Fooblitzky, Trinity, Bureaucracy	ea. 23.40
Zork II, III, Sorcerer, Suspeck	ea. 26.40
MICROPROSE Silent Service, Solo Flight	ea. 20.50
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.75
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 29.15
SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek I, II	ea. 23.40
SIR-TECH Wizardry	29.15
Knight of Diamonds, Rescue Raiders	ea. 20.50
Legacy of Llylgamyn, Deep Space	ea. 23.40
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE Gato	21.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATION Battlegroup, Gettysburg, Computer Ambush, USAF, Kampfgruppe	ea. 32.25
Broadsides, Computer Baseball, Nam	21.50
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II, Baseball	ea. 32.50
Jet, Football	ea. 25.90
Scenary Disk 1, 2, 3	ea. 13.75

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.50
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	40.70
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2	40.70
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	26.40
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	23.40
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Math Blaster, Alge-Blaster	ea. 26.20
Homeworker	46.75
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 26.20
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze	ea. 21.00
Grammar Examiner, Mission Algebra	23.40
The Body Transparent	23.40
Remember	41.55
EDU-WARE Algebra I, II, III, IV	ea. 21.00
Algebra V & VI	26.20
Decimels, Fractions, Writing 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	ea. 21.00
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS)	
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk	ea. 25.90
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker	ea. 25.90
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letters & Shapes	ea. 25.90
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	
Computer Prep for the ACT, GRE	ea. 51.15
Computer Prep for the SAT	23.10
MILLIKEN Word Machine, Grate States Race, Gulp!! and Frenzy, Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication Division, Fraction, Percent	ea. 23.40
SCARBOROUGH Mastertype	23.40
SCHOLASTIC Talking Text Writer (IIGS)	145.75
Storymaker, Storytree, Math Shop	ea. 23.40
Success with Typing	ea. 29.15
SIMON & SCHUSTER Typing Tutor III	29.15
SPINNAKER Homework Helper/Writing	29.15
Typing Made Easy, Problems	ea. 29.15
SPRINGBOARD Early Games, Piece of Cake	ea. 19.50
THE LEARNING COMPANY Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	29.15
Gertrude's Secrets, Gertrude's Puzzles	ea. 26.40
Buble Games, Moptown Hotel, Bumble Plot, Moptown Parade, Reader Rabbit, Math Rabbit	ea. 23.40
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber, Town Builder	ea. 23.40

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS Spellworks	30.00
ARTSCI Magic Window II or IIe	ea. 77.55
Magic Offic System	129.00
Magic Window II extra (128K)	103.70
BPI General Accounting (DOS or PRO DOS)	ea. 129.00
Payrole, AR, AP, (DOS or PRO DOS)	ea. 129.00
Inventory Control (PRO DOS)	129.00
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	46.75
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting	41.80
HUMAN EDGE Sales-Management-Negotiation-Communication Edge	ea. 52.00
LIVING VIDEOTEX Think Tank	77.85
MEGAHAUS Mega Works, Paper Works, Think Works	ea. 58.30
MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL Wordstar	181.25
Wordstar Professional	253.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan (DOS)	57.50
Multiplan (CP/M)	118.00
PBI Visualizer IIGS or IIc/IIe	51.45
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys.	126.25
Invoicing, AP, GL, AR	ea. 61.60
PERFECT SOFTWARE Perfect-Writer, Filer	ea. 81.20
PINPOINT Pinpoint (IIe & IIc)	53.60
Spellchecker, Document Checker	ea. 35.75
Infomerger (IIe & IIc)	47.55
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer	51.70
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS)	ea. 64.60
Sensible Grammar Checker	51.70
SOFTWARE ARTS TK Solver	178.20
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS: Graph, Plan (128K PRO DOS)	ea. 68.75
PFS: File & Report (Combo 128K PRO DOS)	68.75
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS F/R/W/P)	137.50
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS)	68.75
SPRINGBOARD Publisher	88.55
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect (IIGS)	83.60
Wordperfect 1.1 w/Speller	83.60

HOME/PERSONAL

ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS)	58.30
Paintworks Plus, Music Studio (IIGS)	ea. 46.75
Writer's-Filler's-Planner's Choice	ea. 29.15
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS)	39.10
Prince w/Ribbons (C. Itoch or Epson)	ea. 41.55
BRODERBUND The Print Shop, Fantavision (IIGS)	ea. 34.95
The Print Shop	29.15
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3	ea. 14.25
EPYX Graphics Scrapbook 1, 2, 3	ea. 15.00
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	41.00
HABA/ARRAY'S Home Accountant	43.75
INTUIT Quicken	28.60
MECA Managing Your Money 2.0	88.55
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense 128K or 48K	ea. 69.85
PINPOINT Microcookook, Took Kit	ea. 26.15
Bon Appetit	41.55
ROGER WAGNER Printographer	23.40
The Write Choice	37.95
Mousewriter (IIc/IIe, IIGS)	87.45
SIMON & SCHUSTER Your Money Manager	52.55
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom	34.95
Springboard Publisher	76.20
Clip Art Collection 1, 3	ea. 17.00
Clip Art Collection	21.75
Certificate Maker	27.25

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Apple Mechanic, Utility City, Diskquick, Frame Up	ea. 16.00
Beagle Basic, Double Take, Fat Cat, Pro-Byter, Big U, Macroworks, Alpha Plot, Beagle Screens	ea. 18.50
Triple Dump, D Code, Power Print, ExtraK	ea. 21.00
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	39.60
DIGITAL RESEARCH DR Assembler	123.30
MICROSOFT Applesoft Compiler	105.90
Fortran Compiler	60.00
ROGER WAGNER Merlin (PRO DOS & DOS)	58.30
TERRAPIN Logo	58.30
UNITED SOFTWARE ASCII Experss (DOS & PRO DOS)	ea. 67.40

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

VIDEO TECHNOLOGY	
Lases 128	374.90
External Disk Drive	103.55
Laser Expansion Box (2 slots)	38.50
Parallel Printer Cable	19.40

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Ram Factor 256K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	180.00
Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	215.00
Ram Factor 1 MB (II+, IIe, IIGS)	282.00
Ram Works III 256K (IIe)	157.00
Ram Works III 512K (IIe)	200.00
Ram Works III 1 MB (IIe)	260.00
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS)	130.00
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS)	168.00
GS-Ram 1 MB (IIGS)	229.00
Z-Ram Ultra 1 256K (IIc)	152.00
Z-Ram Ultra 2 512K + Clock (IIc)	243.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512K + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	285.00
Trans Warp (II+, IIe)	210.00
Z-80c (II+, IIe, IIGS)	110.00
Z-80c (IIc)	122.00
Timemaster H.O (II+, IIe, IIGS)	77.00
Phasor (II+, IIe, IIGS)	137.50
AST RESEARCH	
Rampack Plus IIGS (256K exp. to 1 MB)	95.70
Visionplus Digitizer (IIGS)	220.00
SCSI Interface Card (IIGS)	95.70
Multi I/O (clock/calendar/2 ser) (IIe)	115.50
Megaramplus (256K exp. to 1 MB) (IIe)	190.30
Sprintdisk (512K exp. to 2 MB) (IIe)	291.50
MICROTEK Dumpling GX	45.40
Bam - 16mm Ram Card	52.25
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc)	48.20
Grapler C, (IIc)	78.40
Prograpler (IIe, IIGS)	78.40
Rampak (512K exp. to 4 MB) (IIGS)	200.75
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS Graphicard	54.50
Seri-All	82.00
STREET ELECTRONICS Echo Plus	113.60
Businesscard Multifunction	165.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION Signalman Express (1200 BPS)	199.10
Signalman Lightning (2400 BPS)	309.00
HAYES Smartmodem 300 w/Smartcom (IIc)	162.80
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	136.40
Micromodem II (300 BPS)	234.40
Smartmodem 1200A	310.20
NOVATION 212 Apple Cat II (1200 BPS)	327.00
PROMETHEUS Promodem 300c (IIc)	77.00
Promodem 1200A	184.00

ACCESSORIES

CH PRODUCTS Mach III w/Fire Button II+, IIe	ea. 31.00
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES Power Director P22	68.75
CURTIS Ruby (Surge Protector/Filter)	49.50
Ruby Plus (includes Phone/Modem Port)	69.30
KENSINGTON System Saver	61.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad Plus	79.00
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS)	321.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse	74.80

PRINTERS

CITIZEN MSP 1200 (80 col., 120 cps)	187.00
MSP 10 (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	275.00
MSP 15 (132 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	388.00
MSP 20 (80 col., 200 cps, NLQ)	324.00
MSP 25 (132 col., 200 cps, NLQ)	465.00
Premiere 35 (132 col., 35 cps, Daisy Wheel)	443.00
Tribute 224 (132 col., 200 cps, NLQ, LQ)	625.00
Overture 110 Laser Printer	1775.00
PANASONIC KX 1080i (80 col., 120 cps, NLQ)	218.80
KX-1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	279.00
KX-1092i (80 col., 240 cps, NLQ)	352.00
KX-P1592 (132 col., 180 cps, NLQ)	425.00
KX-P1595 (132 col., 240 cps, NLQ)	504.00
KX-P3131 (80 col., 17 cps, LQ)	269.00
TOSHIBA	
P321 (80 col., 216 cps, NLQ)	495.00
P341 (132 col., 216 cps, NLQ)	620.00
P341E (132 col., 216 cps, NLQ)	705.00
P351C (132 col., 288 cps, NLQ, color)	1200.00
Pagelaser 12	2650.00

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE AND FREE CATALOG CALL 1-805-493-2006 **MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 9 AM TO 9 PM, SATURDAY 10 AM TO 5 PM PACIFIC TIME**

To order call toll free or send check or money order VISA/MC. C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add $3.00 min. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add $6.00 min. All hardware shipped U.P.S. - include 5% for shipping & handling. C.O.D. orders add $1.90.

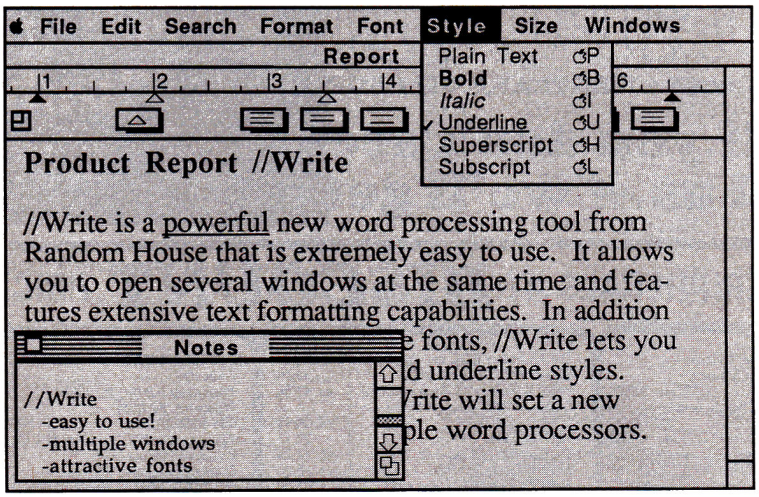
ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card.

CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-345-8112

Random House presents

//Write



The Word Processor for Apple II Users Who Wish They Had a Macintosh!

Now You Can Communicate More Effectively, More Creatively.
You'll think you're working on a Macintosh! Pull-down menus, rulers, scroll bars, and dialog boxes make //Write easy to use, yet powerful enough for even the most sophisticated writing tasks.

The //Write Advantage:

- ☐ **Fully usable with keyboard or mouse**
  Offers added hardware flexibility.
- ☐ **Multiple document windows**
  As many as four documents can be displayed at one time. Cut and paste between documents as easily as within a single document.
- ☐ **True WYSIWYG (What You See is What You Get)**
  See your document on-screen exactly as it will be printed.
- ☐ **Shortcut keys**
  Powerful keyboard commands provide increased speed and ease.
- ☐ **Wide variety of fonts, styles and sizes**
  Gives your document a professional look!
- ☐ **On-line help**
  Provides immediate on-screen assistance.

$79.95
With Free Backup!

To Order or for More Information Call Toll-Free
(800) 638-6460 Ext. 5000
In Maryland (800) 492-0782
In Alaska call collect (301) 848-1900

RANDOM HOUSE MEDIA
Random House Media
400 Hahn Road
Westminster, Maryland 21157

System Requirements:
//Write runs on the Apple IIe/c (128K) and Apple IIGS. Requires only one disk drive. All functions can be used with the keyboard or with a mouse.

//Write developed by UNICOM Software Development Group.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MOVING?

Subscription Problem?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-227-5782

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST Monday–Friday

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

inCider
PO Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

THE APPLE II MAGAZINE
inCider

When you join the Software of the Month Club...

ADULT
Gettysburg
This critically acclaimed strategy and battle tactic game challenges the mind with variable play levels. You become the decision-making difference in history.
—"best designed war game available"
Strategic Simulations **List $59.95**

ELEMENTARY
Creative Contraptions
Rube Goldberg would be proud of the zany mechanical contraptions used to encourage thinking skills and teach the simple physics of mechanical devices.
—"colorful, clever, and humorous"
Bantam
List $39.95

JR. HIGH
Rocky's Boots
Kids will play as they learn—exercising advanced thinking skills & creating graphic designs of electronic circuitry.
—"an ideal educational program for the home"
The Learning Co. **List $49.95**

PRESCHOOL
Fantastic Animals
Young children mix and match to build real and imaginary animals in different environments.
—"colorful and funny"
Bantam
List $39.95

COLLEGE-BOUND
SAT Success for Micros
A proven successful program that combines traditional review with computer-assisted instruction. Individualized study plans and the strategies for getting the right answers. With built-in diagnostic tests.
—"a necessary tool"
Peterson's Guides
List $79.95

ADULT
Moonmist
Become the lead character in this all-text interactive mystery & fiction game—based in Tresyllian Castle in Cornwall. Thrilling and challenging with multiple variations.
—"a great introduction to interactive fiction"
Infocom **List $39.95**

PRESCHOOL
Alphabet Circus
Fun and learning under the Big Top. Letter recognition, alphabetical order, text creation, & problem solving.
—"imaginative learning"
DLM **List $29.95**

JR. HIGH
Mystery Writer
Encourages children to write by using their imagination. Helps create interesting characters and plots. Prints out your story as a book.
—"continues to entertain"
Woodbury Software
List $39.95



ELEMENTARY
Sticky Bear Math
Math practice becomes an exciting adventure for youngsters with this delightfully clever program from My Weekly Reader™.
—"stimulating and colorful"
List $39.95

COLLEGE-BOUND
Term Paper Writer
The program to organize and write research papers. Automatically creates outlines, footnotes, and bibliography. Adds an important layer of organization for young scholars.
—"the master key to writing effective papers"
Activision **List $59.95**

Software The Easy Way

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! Call Now. Phone in your order for fast service. 1-609-452-7333

☐ **YES! Only the BEST SELLING software from the BEST publishers!**

We'd love to take advantage of your incredible offer. Please enroll us in the Software of the Month Club. As members we'll save 50% *or more* off list on quality software from the leading publishers. We agree to buy at least three more exciting programs during the next few months. If we're not satisfied, we can return this program without further obligation.

PLEASE RUSH _____ as our first program. Future selections will be in this age category.

Name _____ Address _____ Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____ Credit Card # _____ exp. date _____

Check one: ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Or enclose your check or money order (no cash please) for $4.95 plus $1.50 shipping and handling. Sorry, no COD's. NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

Return to: Software of the Month Club
300 Alexander Park
Princeton, NJ 08540

7 DC 95

Circle 113 on Reader Service Card.

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS

ONE OF THE FIRST...ALWAYS THE BEST

MEMORY CARDS

for Apple II+

ADD-RAM 16

Adds 16K bytes of RAM to your Apple II or II+, expanding the total memory available to 64K, essential for using most software products available today. In addition, the Add-Ram's buffered RAM circuitry simplifies installation with almost all peripheral systems.

$99

for Apple IIe

ADD-RAM 64 and 256

Adds 80 columns to your monitor and 64K bytes or 256K bytes of additional RAM to your Apple //e, expanding the total memory available to 128K or 320K. Both Add-Ram 64 and Add-Ram 256 are easily installed in the auxiliary slot . Add-Ram 64 can be factory upgraded to 256K.

ADD-RAM 64: **$99** ADD-RAM 256: **$199**

for Apple IIGS

ADD-RAM GS

An economical and reliable "Zero K" card for adding memory to the Apple IIGS. You or your dealer can add the amount of memory you want: 256K, 512K or one megabyte. The ADD-RAM GS allows you to choose the amount of memory you need now, with room to grow. The RAM chips you add are readily available from most dealers and electronic stores.

$79.95

See your favorite computer dealer or order from Advanced Logic Systems

SOFTWARE

for Apple II+, //e, //c, //GS

The Handlers

A combination of three fully-professional and easy to learn programs: Word Handler, the best-selling word processor; List Handler, a truly powerful and effiecient file manager; and Spell Handler, a 90,000 word spelling checker. And because the programs are full-featured and flexible, yet easy to learn and use, this best seller is well suited for home, school and professional use.

$99

for Apple //e, //c, //GS

SpellWorks *for AppleWorks*

A 90,000 word spelling checker and mailmerge program for AppleWorks. SpellWorks was written exclusively for AppleWorks and fits it like a glove, making spelling and typing errors a thing of the past. SpellWorks quickly checks your word processing documents for spelling errors, merges data base information with word processing documents for creating customized form letters and allows you to create custom dictionaries.

$49.95

Please send me the product(s) I've checked:

__Add-Ram 16 __Add-Ram 64 __Add-Ram 256
__Add-Ram GS __Spellworks __Handlers

Name_____ Day Phone_____
Address_____
City, State Zip_____

Circle One: VISA MasterCard Amer Express Check Moneyorder
Card # & exp._____

TOTAL ENCLOSED: $_____

Signature (required for credit card orders)_____

California residents add 7% sales tax. Outside US add $10.00.

Serving the Apple World Since 1980

1283 Reamwood Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • (408) 747-1988

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card.

Continued from p. 99

Listing continued.

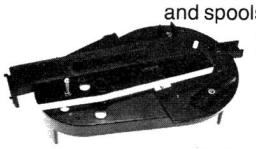
```
330  GOSUB 120: FOR J = 1 TO NB:NU = NU + 1
340  GOSUB 150: REM  DISPLAY RECORD JX(NU)
350  IF NU = NAX THEN J = NB
351  REM  NAX AND NA ARE THE SAME
360  NEXT J
370  GOSUB 100: IF NU = NAX THEN 390
380  GOTO 330
390 P$ = "N": RETURN
393  REM
394  REM
395  REM  ********************
396  REM  PRINT ROUTINE FOR
397  REM  ENTIRE LIST
398  REM  ********************
399  REM
400  HOME : PRINT "WHAT DO YOU WANT PRINTED...": PRINT "   1.
      ENTIRE ACTIVITY LIST.": PRINT "   2. ONLY ACTIVITIES EN
     TERED IN COUNTER."
410  INPUT "    ===> ";EL: IF EL < 1 OR EL > 2 THEN 400
420  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"PR#1"
430  GOSUB 120
440  FOR J = 1 TO NA
450 NU = J
460  IF EL = 2 AND QB(JX(NU)) = 0 THEN  GOTO 480
470  GOSUB 500: PRINT PL$: PRINT L$
480  NEXT J:P$ = "N"
490  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"PR#0": RETURN
494  REM
495  REM
496  REM  ********************
497  REM  DISPLAY FORMATTER
498  REM  ********************
499  REM
500 PL = 20 -  LEN (AC$(JX(NU)))
510 PL$ = AC$(JX(NU)) + " " +  LEFT$ (TP$(JX(NU)),PL)
520 PL$ =  LEFT$ (PL$ + BL$,20)
530 PL$ = PL$ +  RIGHT$ ("       " +  STR$ (CB(JX(NU))),7): REM
      7 BLANK SPACES
540 PL$ = PL$ +  RIGHT$ ("     " +  STR$ (T(JX(NU))),5): REM
      5              BLANKS
550 PL$ = PL$ +  RIGHT$ ("       " +  STR$ ( INT (QB(JX(NU)))
    ),7): REM            7 BLANKS
560  RETURN
594  REM
595  REM  ********************
596  REM  QTY ENTRY ROUTINE
597  REM  ********************
598  REM
599  REM
600  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF MINUTES PER DAY "
610  PRINT "TO BE LOGGED FOR THIS ACTIVITY."
620  INPUT X
630  IF T(JX(NU)) = 0 THEN  GOTO 660
640 TM = TM - T(JX(NU))
650 TB = TB - T(JX(NU)) * CB(JX(NU)) * (1 + .01 * (WT - 100))
660 TM = TM + X:T(JX(NU)) = X
670 QB(JX(NU)) = X * CB(JX(NU)) * (1 + .01 * (WT - 100))
680 TB = TB + QB(JX(NU))
690  RETURN
694  REM
695  REM
696  REM    ********************
697  REM  ROUTINE TO DISPLAY MENU
698  REM   ********************
699  REM
700  GOSUB 190
710  PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION...": PRINT
720  PRINT "     1. LIST ALL ACTIVITIES."
730  PRINT "     2. SEARCH FOR AN ACTIVITY."
740  PRINT "     3. SORT ACTIVITIES IN THE LIST."
750  PRINT "     4. RESET CALORIE COUNTER AND TIMER."
```

Listing continued.

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with

MAC INKER™

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!



MAC INKER UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool) **$68.50**

Shipping (first unit) $3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange – 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.
■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.
■ DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

$149.00

Shipping $4.00

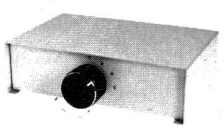


*100% Hayes™ compatible!
■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

Quick Link communications software: MS DOS and Macintosh $29.95 – with modem $15.00 – Cable $15.00.

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

DATA SWITCHES



Connect up to 4 peripherals!

2 Port – **$46.00**
4 Port – **$59.00**

Shipping $4.00

Parallel, serial, 2 or 4 way, crossed, etc.

SPECIAL OFFER:

*For orders of $100.00 or more. Say you saw it in **inCider** and get a free keychain, beeper and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!*

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291 - (24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

The blood of Kings or of Knaves or both. Family Roots software helps you trace your bloodlines back through lost generations and the mists of time.

For your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,* and many others, Family Roots offers all kinds of genealogical assistance: Individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Blood.

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.

P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

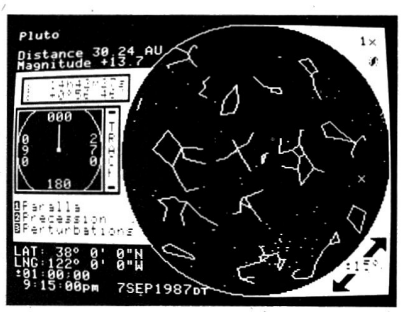
American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Family Roots™

* *Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.*

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card.

THE OBSERVATORY®



Autumn sky with constellations

THE OBSERVATORY is an exciting sky simulator which is easy enough for the beginner, yet powerful enough for the more experienced astronomer. It displays hundreds of stars, with or without constellation lines, and all the planets as seen from any place on earth and for any time in 10,000 years. With 9 levels of magnification THE OBSERVATORY can bring into high resolution view the phases of the Moon, eclipses of the Sun, the moons of Jupiter, and even the rare solar transits by Mercury and Venus!

APPLE II+ with 64K, IIe, IIc, IIgs $49.95

LIGHTSPEED SOFTWARE
Suite 185, Dept. C
2124 Kittredge Street
Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 486-1165

Make Check or Money Order payable to Lightspeed Software.
International orders add $8 for shipping.
APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

APPLESOFT ADVISER

Listing continued.

```
760  PRINT "      5. END THE PROGRAM."
770  PRINT : INPUT "  CHOICE ====> ";M$
780 M =  VAL (M$): IF M < 1 OR M > 5 THEN  PRINT "**** INVALI
     D                          CHOICE ****": PRINT : GOTO 72
     0
790  RETURN
794  REM
795  REM
796  REM  ******************
797  REM  ARRAY SEARCH ROUTINE
798  REM  ******************
799  REM
800  GOSUB 190
810  PRINT : PRINT "YOUR ACTIVITY LIST WILL BE SEARCHED"
820  PRINT "FOR ANY PARTIAL MATCH ON ACTIVITY NAME.": PRINT
830  PRINT "ENTER THE CHARACTER STRING TO BE USED"
840  PRINT "FOR THE SEARCH (OR PRESS RETURN):"
850  PRINT : INPUT "====>  ";S$
860  IF S$ = "" THEN  RETURN
870 S =  LEN (S$):NU = 0
880  GOSUB 1000
890  IF F = 0 THEN  GOTO 980
900  GOSUB 120: GOSUB 150
910  PRINT
920  PRINT "PRESS <N> FOR NEXT MATCH;"
921  PRINT "       <T> TO CHANGE TIME LOG;"
922  PRINT "       <C> TO CALC. WEIGHT LOSS;"
923  PRINT "       <P> FOR PRINTED COPY;"
924  PRINT "    <Q> TO QUIT & RETURN TO MENU ===>";
930  GET X$
940  IF X$ <  > "N" AND X$ <  > "T" AND X$ <  > "C" AND X$ <
      > "P" AND X$ <  > "Q" THEN 930
950  PRINT X$: IF X$ = "P" THEN  GOSUB 1500: GOTO 900
955  IF X$ = "Q" THEN  GOTO 995
960  IF X$ = "T" THEN  GOSUB 600: GOTO 900
965  IF X$ = "C" THEN  GOSUB 1600: GOTO 900
970  IF NU < NAX THEN  GOTO 880
980  PRINT : PRINT "NO FURTHER MATCHES FOUND."
990  GOSUB 100
995  RETURN
996  REM   ********************
997  REM    SEQUENTIAL ARRAY
998  REM    SEARCH ROUTINE
999  REM   ********************
1000 F = 0:NU = NU + 1
1005  HOME : PRINT "SEARCHING INDEX ENTRY "NU"..."
1010 L =  LEN (AC$(JX(NU)))
1020  IF S > L THEN 1090
1030 D = L - S + 1
1040  FOR J = 1 TO D
1050 D$ =  MID$ (AC$(JX(NU)),J,S)
1060  IF D$ = S$ THEN J = D + 10:F = 1
1070  NEXT J
1080  IF J >  = D + 10 THEN  GOTO 1095
1090  IF NU < NAX THEN  GOTO 1000
1095  RETURN
1096  REM  *****************
1097  REM   SORT INDEX BY
1098  REM    ACTIVITY NAME
1099  REM  *****************
1100  GOSUB 1300
1110  FOR J = 1 TO NU
1120  IF AC$(JX(J)) > AC$(JX(NXT)) THEN K = J:J = NU + 10
1130  NEXT J
1140  GOSUB 1330
1150  IF NXT <  = NAX THEN  GOTO 1110
1160  RETURN
1196  REM    ******************
1197  REM     INITIAL ENTRY OF
1198  REM     PERSONAL DATA
1199  REM    ******************
```

Listing continued.

Listing continued.

```
1200  HOME : PRINT "TO CALCULATE BASAL METABOLISM RATE"
1210  PRINT "YOU MUST ENTER YOUR SEX, AGE & WEIGHT."
1220  PRINT
1230  PRINT "FOR SEX, PLEASE ENTER:  1 FOR FEMALE;"
1240  PRINT "                        2 FOR MALE;"
1250  INPUT SX: IF SX < 1 OR SX > 2 THEN  GOTO 1220
1260  PRINT : INPUT "PLEASE ENTER YOUR AGE: ";AG
1270  PRINT : INPUT "NOW ENTER YOUR WEIGHT (IN POUNDS): ";WT
1280  RETURN
1296  REM   ********************
1297  REM    GENERAL ROUTINES
1298  REM    USED BY SORT
1299  REM   ********************
1300  HOME : PRINT "SORTING RECORDS."
1310  PRINT "  PLEASE WAIT..."
1320 NU = 1:NXT = 2: RETURN
1330  IF J < NU + 10 THEN  GOTO 1390
1340 XX = JX(NXT)
1350  FOR J = NXT TO K + 1 STEP  - 1
1360 JX(J) = JX(J - 1)
1370  NEXT J
1380 JX(K) = XX
1390 NU = NU + 1:NXT = NXT + 1
1395  RETURN
1396  REM   ********************
1397  REM   BMR CALCULATION
1398  REM   ********************
1399  REM
1400 BR = WT * (10 + SX)
1410 BR = BR - .02 * BR *  INT ((AGE - 20) / 10 + .5)
1420  PRINT : PRINT "**************************************"
1430  PRINT " YOUR BASAL METABOLISM RATE IS ABOUT:"
1440  PRINT "           " INT (BR)" CAL/DAY."
1450  PRINT "**************************************"
1460  GOSUB 100
1470 BR = BR / (24 * 60)
1480  RETURN
1494  REM
1495  REM
1496  REM  ******************
1497  REM  PRINT-OUT ROUTINE
1498  REM  ******************
1499  REM
1500  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"PR#1"
1510  GOSUB 120
1520  GOSUB 500: PRINT PL$
1550  PRINT L$
1560  PRINT
1570  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"PR#0"
1580  RETURN
1590  REM   ***********************
1591  REM   DATA ENTRY OF WT LOSS
1592  REM   DESIRED AND TIME TO
1593  REM   DEVOTE TO ACTIVITY.
1594  REM   ***********************
1600  IF CB(JX(NU)) = 0 GOTO 1690
1610  PRINT : INPUT "HOW MANY POUNDS DO YOU WANT TO LOSE? ";W
    L
1620  PRINT "HOW MANY MINUTES PER DAY WILL YOU"
1630  PRINT "DEVOTE TO "AC$(JX(NU));
1640  INPUT WM: IF WM = 0 GOTO 1690
1650  GOSUB 1830
1660  INPUT "DO YOU WANT THIS PRINTED (Y/N)...";P$
1670  IF P$ = "Y" THEN  GOSUB 1800
1690 P$ = "N": RETURN
1790  REM   ***********************
1791  REM   ROUTINE TO PRINT DATA
1792  REM   RELATING WT LOSS TO
1793  REM   TIME REQUIRED FOR A
1794  REM   GIVEN ACTIVITY.
1795  REM   ***********************
```

Listing continued.

entered the personal data and offers five options:

1. LIST ALL ACTIVITIES
2. SEARCH FOR AN ACTIVITY
3. SORT ACTIVITIES IN THE LIST
4. RESET CALORIE COUNTER AND TIMER
5. END THE PROGRAM

This menu reappears whenever the program completes one of the first four options.

After you select option 1 (list all activities), the program asks whether you want to print the records. Answer Y or N. If you respond N, the computer displays all activities in your data list, eight at a time (controlled by line 2000), prompting you to press the return key after each page.

If you choose to print the records, the program asks whether you want to print the entire activities list or just those activities for which you've entered times. **Figure 1** shows how the entire list might look when printed. Note that **Figure 1** shows entered times for three activities. **Figure 2** illustrates a hardcopy for selected activities only.

To enter times and obtain calorie versus weight-loss information, select option 2 from the Master Menu. Option 2 produces the following prompt:

YOUR ACTIVITY LIST WILL BE SEARCHED FOR ANY PARTIAL MATCH ON ACTIVITY NAME. ENTER THE CHARACTER STRING TO BE USED FOR THE SEARCH (OR PRESS RETURN):

If you press Return, the program cycles back to the Master Menu. Otherwise, you can enter any portion of the activity name (the first entry in the data list), such as SK for skiing or BOWL for bowling. Of course, if your list includes SKY DIVING, entering SK will bring up sky diving as well as skiing. The computer now searches through the list and presents the first activity containing a match for the characters you entered. Below this activity is the option 2 menu:

PRESS <N> FOR NEXT MATCH;
<T> TO CHANGE TIME LOG;
<C> TO CALCULATE WEIGHT LOSS;
<P> FOR PRINTED COPY;
<Q> TO QUIT. = = =>

If the activity displayed isn't the one you're looking for, press N to continue searching through the list for the next match. If you want to enter a time (in minutes) for this activity and add it to the calorie counter, press T. The program then asks you to enter the number of minutes per day to be logged for this activity. The value you

type in replaces the old value already in this slot. When you enter a value, the program displays under TTL the approximate number of calories you'll burn during that time period, and updates your daily TOTAL CALORIES BURNED, shown at the top.

There are two important items to note here. First, the number of calories displayed under TTL isn't simply the calories per minute multiplied by the number of minutes (unless you entered 100 pounds for your weight). TTL is the approximate number of calories burned by a person with the weight you entered.

Second, TOTAL CALORIES BURNED isn't simply your BMR plus the TTL just computed. This is because TTL includes the number of calories burned at rest. So your rest BMR, in calories per minute, is multiplied by the number of minutes you entered and subtracted from TOTAL CALORIES BURNED before TTL is added. This prevents the program from adding in BMR twice.

Suboption C in the option 2 menu lets you calculate weight-loss projections. Choosing this option presents the following prompts:

HOW MANY POUNDS DO YOU WANT TO LOSE?

HOW MANY MINUTES PER DAY WILL YOU DEVOTE TO THIS ACTIVITY?

If you enter a zero for the number of minutes, the program cycles back to the option 2 menu. Otherwise, you'll get a report like the following, using the data you just entered:

900 MINUTES OF THIS ACTIVITY ARE ABOUT EQUAL TO ONE POUND. YOU WILL HAVE TO DEVOTE 30 MINUTES PER DAY FOR ABOUT 300 DAYS IN ORDER TO LOSE 10 POUNDS.

At this point, the program also gives you the option of sending this report to your printer. **Figure 3** shows an example of a printed report.

Another disclaimer needs to be made here. If your activity causes you to increase your food intake, then the time the program indicates could be much longer. You could even gain weight if you aren't careful! If you match the calories you eat (use February's Calorie Counter to find the number of calories you consume) to your BMR, however, then add activities on top of the BMR, the above report should be fairly accurate. Although it doesn't account for the 30 minutes of BMR included in the total calories burned, it's known that for several hours after a strenuous activ-

Listing continued.

```
1800  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"PR#1"
1810  PRINT L$: GOSUB 130
1820  GOSUB 500: PRINT PL$: PRINT L$
1830 MP =  INT (3500 / (CB(JX(NU)) * (1 + .01 * (WT - 100))))

1835 WD =  INT (WL * MP / WM)
1840  PRINT MP" MINUTES OF THIS ACTIVITY ARE ABOUT"
1850  PRINT "EQUAL TO 1 POUND."
1860  PRINT : PRINT "YOU WILL HAVE TO DEVOTE " INT (WM)" MINU
     TES"
1870  PRINT "PER DAY FOR ABOUT " INT (WD)" DAYS IN ORDER"
1880  PRINT "TO LOSE " INT (WL)" POUNDS."
1890  PRINT L$: PRINT  CHR$ (4);"PR#0"
1900  RETURN
1990  REM
1991  REM
1992  REM  *****************
1993  REM   DATA BASE
1994  REM  *****************
1995  REM
1996  REM
1998  DATA  53 : REM  NUMBER OF ACTIVITIES CURRENTLY IN YOUR
     DATA BASE.
1999  DATA   CALORIE BURNER
2000  DATA  8: REM  NUMBER OF ITEMS TO BE DISPLAYED AT ONE TI
     ME ON SCREEN.
2001  REM  ACTIVITIES
2002  DATA  STROLLING,"2 MPH",1.5
2003  DATA  WALKING,"3 MPH", 2.7
2004  DATA  WALKING,"4 MPH",3.9
2005  DATA  WALKING,"5 MPH",5.1
2006  DATA  CYCLING,"6 MPH",3.1
2007  DATA  CYCLING,"8 MPH",4.2
2008  DATA  CYCLING,"10 MPH",5.4
2009  DATA  CYCLING,"11 MPH",5.8
2010  DATA  CYCLING,"12 MPH",6.3
2011  DATA  CYCLING,"13 MPH",6.9
2012  DATA  RUNNING,"12 MIN.MILE",6.1
2013  DATA  RUNNING,"8 MIN.MILE",9.4
2014  DATA  RUNNING,"5 MIN.MILE",13.1
2015  DATA  SWIMMING,"BREAST STRK",4.8
2016  DATA  SWIMMING,"CRAWL",5.8
2017  DATA  CALISTHENICS,"(MANY)",3.3
2018  DATA  BALLET EXERCISES," ",3.3
2019  DATA  DANCING, FOXTROT, 3.3
2020  DATA  DANCING, FOLK, 4.5
2021  DATA  SKATING, ROLLER, 3.6
2022  DATA  SKATING, ICE, 3.6
2023  DATA  SKIING, WATER, 4.5
2024  DATA  SKIING, DOWNHILL, 6.3
2025  DATA  SKIING,"CROSS-COUNTRY",7.2
2026  DATA  CANOEING," ",4.6
2027  DATA  MOUNTAIN CLIMBING," ",6.6
2028  DATA  GOLF, POWERCART, 2.3
2029  DATA  GOLF, PULL-CART, 2.7
2030  DATA  GOLF, CARRY CLUBS, 3.6
2031  DATA  HORSEBACK RDG, TROT, 3.1
2032  DATA  HORSEBACK RDG, POSTING, 3.6
2033  DATA  HORSEBACK RDG, GALLOP, 6.3
2050  REM  COMPETITIVE SPORTS
2051  DATA  BOWLING, " ", 2.5
2052  DATA  BADMINTON, " ", 4.3
2053  DATA  TABLE TENNIS, " ", 2.7
2054  DATA  VOLLEYBALL, " ", 2.3
2055  DATA  TENNIS, DOUBLES, 3.6
2056  DATA  TENNIS, SINGLES, 4.5
2057  DATA  PADDLEBALL," ", 6.6
2058  DATA  BASKETBALL," ",6.6
2059  DATA  HANDBALL," ",6.3
2060  DATA  SQUASH," ", 6.8
2061  DATA  RACQUETBALL," ",6.3
```

Listing continued.

Listing continued.

```
2100  REM  CHORES
2101  DATA  HOUSEWORK, LIGHT, 2.1
2102  DATA  TYPING, MANUAL, 2.6
2103  DATA  MOWING, TRACTOR, 2.6
2104  DATA  MOWING, POWER, 2.8
2105  DATA  MOWING, PUSH, 4.3
2106  DATA  CLEANING, WINDOW, 4.3
2107  DATA  MOPPING, FLOOR, 4.3
2108  DATA  SCRUBBING, FLOOR, 5.0
2109  DATA  VACUUMING, " ", 4.3
2110  DATA  SAWING, HARDWOOD, 6.3
```

End of listing.

Figure 1. *Partial activities listing.*

```
CALORIE BURNER
TOTAL CALORIES BURNED IN 1 DAY: 3033
-------------------------------------
ACTIVITY.............CAL/MIN MIN   TTL
-------------------------------------

BADMINTON                4.3   0     0
-------------------------------------
BALLET EXERCISES         3.3   0     0
-------------------------------------
BASKETBALL               6.6   0     0
-------------------------------------
BOWLING                  2.5   0     0
-------------------------------------
CALISTHENICS (MANY)      3.3   45    267
-------------------------------------
CANOEING                 4.6   0     0
-------------------------------------
CLEANING WINDOW          4.3   0     0
-------------------------------------
CYCLING 6 MPH            3.1   0     0
-------------------------------------
CYCLING 8 MPH            4.2   25    188
-------------------------------------
CYCLING 10 MPH           5.4   0     0
-------------------------------------
CYCLING 11 MPH           5.8   0     0
-------------------------------------
CYCLING 12 MPH           6.3   0     0
-------------------------------------
CYCLING 13 MPH           6.9   0     0
-------------------------------------
DANCING FOXTROT          3.3   0     0
-------------------------------------
DANCING FOLK             4.5   0     0
-------------------------------------
GOLF POWERCART           2.3   0     0
-------------------------------------
GOLF PULL-CART           2.7   0     0
-------------------------------------
GOLF CARRY CLUBS         3.6   120   777
-------------------------------------
HANDBALL                 6.3   0     0
-------------------------------------
HORSEBACK RDG TROT       3.1   0     0
-------------------------------------
HORSEBACK RDG POSTIN     3.6   0     0
-------------------------------------
HORSEBACK RDG GALLOP     6.3   0     0
-------------------------------------
HOUSEWORK LIGHT          2.1   0     0
-------------------------------------
MOPPING FLOOR            4.3   0     0
```

Figure 2. *Daily-activity log.*

```
CALORIE BURNER
TOTAL CALORIES BURNED IN 1 DAY: 3033
-------------------------------------
ACTIVITY.............CAL/MIN MIN   TTL
-------------------------------------

CALISTHENICS (MANY)      3.3   45    267
-------------------------------------
CYCLING 8 MPH            4.2   25    188
-------------------------------------
GOLF CARRY CLUBS         3.6   120   777
-------------------------------------
```

Figure 3. *Calories-to-pounds conversion report, obtained from suboption C of Master Menu option 2.*

```
-------------------------------------
ACTIVITY.............CAL/MIN MIN   TTL
-------------------------------------

SWIMMING CRAWL           5.8   0     0
-------------------------------------
335 MINUTES OF THIS ACTIVITY ARE ABOUT
EQUAL TO 1 POUND.

YOU WILL HAVE TO DEVOTE 30 MINUTES
PER DAY FOR ABOUT 134 DAYS IN ORDER
TO LOSE 12 POUNDS.
-------------------------------------
```

ity, your BMR will be higher. I'm assuming one effect balances the other.

When you're finished with this suboption, the option 2 menu reappears. If you want a hardcopy of this single-activity entry, press P. When you're ready to return to the Master Menu, press Q.

Option 3 in the Master Menu simply alphabetizes the list of activities. You might want to select this option before printing a list with option 1.

If you change your mind about some of your time entries, you can go back to each activity you need to edit and enter a new time (or zero). You can also reset to zero all entries you've made and return to your BMR by selecting option 4 from the Master Menu.

Option 5 ends the program. If you select this option accidentally after making several entries, all is not lost. Type GOTO 60 and, with luck, all your entries will still be there.

ENTERING NEW ACTIVITIES

The **Program listing** contains 53 common activities. You can reduce or expand this list as you like. The only requirement is that you change the number in line 1998 so that it's always the correct value for the number of activities in your list.

If you want to add activities, you'll need a table that contains appropriate calories-per-minute data. For the program to work properly, the calories-per-minute figure you enter in the data line should be for a 100-pound person. This information should be listed in whatever source you use. If the calories-per-minute data are given for a heavier person, subtract 0.01 times the number of pounds over 100 from the calories-per-minute listed. For example, suppose you find that knitting burns 3.1 calories per minute for a 130-pound person and you want to enter that into the table. Subtract 0.01 times 30 (0.3) from 3.1, giving roughly 2.8 calories per minute for a 100-pound person. (This example should help illustrate how approximate these calculations really are.)

For each activity you add to the list, enter a new data line like those included with the **Program listing**. The first entry after the word *DATA* is the name of the activity the program uses when you sort the list alphabetically. The second entry, separated from the first by a comma, is a descriptor. If the descriptor contains special characters or begins with a number, you must enclose it within quotes. If you have no descriptor to add, it's best to enter a blank space enclosed within quotes to ensure that you won't get a type-mismatch or out-of-data error when you run the program.

Following the descriptor is another comma, then the calories-per-minute value for a 100-pound person. Be sure to save your program to disk after making these additions. If you don't, the next time you load or run the program you'll have only the old data with which to work.

Keep the activity name and descriptor short, or the descriptor will be cut off when the line is printed. Calorie Burner allows 21 characters for the name and descriptor.

THE PROGRAM

If you paid close attention to Calorie Counter in my February column, you've probably recognized many similarities between that program and Calorie Burner. Both programs are organized and designed the same way. I added a few new subroutines and changed most of the variable names. I renamed variables to make the programs compatible, should I decide later to combine them into a single program.

Lines 10–90 contain the main program. These lines initialize variables and arrays, read data from the data lines (lines 1998 and up), input per-

sonal data and calculate BMR, and call the Master Menu display subroutine from line 60. The display subroutine returns M, the menu selection. Line 70 uses M to call the appropriate processing subroutine. When that subroutine returns control to the main program, the program cycles back to line 60 again.

Line 10 reads the first data item from line 1998 into NA. (This number *must* correspond to the number of activities in your list.) Line 10 dimensions six arrays with NA. AC$, TP$, and CB are filled with the activities, type descriptors, and calories per minute from your data list. T and QB hold the cumulative amounts of minutes and calories burned for all activities you select while running the program. The sort routine uses JX, an index array.

The data list is read in the subroutine at lines 200–290. If you get an "OUT OF DATA IN 220" or a "TYPE MISMATCH ERROR IN 220" error when you run the program, the problem isn't in line 220, but somewhere in your data list—a difficult place to track down errors. Missing commas and quotation marks are particularly common sources of error.

The subroutine at line 1200 prompts for and receives the individual's sex, age, and weight. The subroutine at line 1400 then calculates a generic BMR for the individual, based on these data. The formula in the subroutine multiplies the weight by 11 (for females) or 12 (for males) and reduces this value by 2 percent for each decade that person is over age 20. The program displays this for your general information, then divides the BMR by 1440 minutes per day to give your BMR in calories per minute.

Now whenever you enter a time for a given activity, the program subtracts that amount of time from 1440, multiplies the result by your BMR per minute, then adds in the calories burned by the selected activity.

The menu routine in line 700 simply displays the list of choices, obtains your response as M$, verifies that the response is allowed, and returns M, the numeric value of M$, to the main program. Line 70 handles branching to different program functions with an ON M GOSUB statement.

In case you missed Calorie Counter, you should pay special attention to the display-formatter subroutine at line 500. This subroutine converts an entire line of output to a single string (PL$) so that you can display the result or print it with a single, simple print statement. This approach is about as close as you can come to the PRINT USING command available in other versions of BASIC.

You should also study the code for the sequential-search process, controlled from the subroutine at line 800. The subroutine beginning at line 1000 performs the actual string comparisons for the search process. It searches each activity in your list, character by character, to find any part of a word that matches the search string you specified. The MID$ function is the key to this process.

Finally, the program uses the index array, JX, to refer to the data arrays (AC$, TP$, and CB) and the accumulator arrays (T and QB). JX is set up

★ ★ ★ QUALITY APPLE® SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★

APPLEWORKS SOFTWARE	TRIAD
AUTOWORKS	$ 33.50
FACTWORKS VOL. 1,2, or 3 (EA)	25.95
FONTWORKS	33.50
FONTWORKS FONT DISK	21.95
KEY PLAYER	29.50
MACROWORKS (REQUIRES 1.3 or EARLIER)	18.50
ON BALANCE	61.95
PINPOINT VER 2.0 (2C/E/GS)	51.00
PINPOINT SPELLING CHECKER	37.95
SUPER MACROWORKS (REQUIRES 2.0)	25.00
BUSINESS/HOME	
AWARD MAKER PLUS	24.00
BACK TO BASICS ACC'T SYS (C/E)	130.00
BANK ST. WRITER PLUS (128K)	49.95
CERTIFICATE LIBRARY #1	21.50
CERTIFICATE MAKER	29.95
CREATE A CALENDAR	19.95
DAC-EASY ACCOUNTING	45.95
DAZZLE DRAW	37.50
MANAGING YOUR MONEY 2.0	95.00
MOUSEWRITE (2C/E-ENH 128K/GS)	87.00
MULTISCRIBE 2.0(2C/E-ENH 128K)	44.00
MULTISCRIBE FONTPAK 1/2/3/4/5 (EA)	14.95
MULTISCRIBE PICTURE MGR	25.50
NEWSROOM	35.00
NEWSROOM CLIP ART #1 OR #3 (EA)	18.00
NEWSROOM CLIP ART #2	23.50
PRINT SHOP (COLOR) (2+/C/E)	30.95
PRINT SHOP COMPANION	24.95
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS EXPANDER	23.95
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIB 1/2/3/4 (EA)	15.95
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR (128K PRODOS)	55.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER-DOS OR PRODOS (EA)	68.00
SIDEWAYS (DOS & PRODOS)	43.50
VIP PROFESSIONAL (2C/E-256K)	163.00
VISUALIZER (2E/C)	51.95
WEBSTER'S SPELL CHECKER (DOS & PRODOS)	37.50
WORD PERFECT (GS OR 2C/E) (EA)	87.00

COMMUNICATION	TRIAD
ASCII EXPRESS-DOS OR PRODOS (EA)	$ 74.00
MOUSETALK (C/E-128K/GS)	57.95
POINT-TO-POINT (2C/E/GS)	74.00
EDUCATION	
BANK ST. WRITER III	51.95
CROSSWORD MAGIC(HOME)	31.50
DECIMAL DISCOVERY (DLM)	29.50
FAST TRACK FRACTIONS (DLM)	29.50
GERTRUDE'S PUZZLES OR SECRETS (EA)	28.50
HOMEWORK HELPER-WORD PROBLEMS	31.50
MATH BLASTER	27.50
MATH RABBIT OR WRITER RABBIT (EA)	24.95
PRINCIPAL'S ASSISTANT	37.95
PRINCIPAL'S ASS'T LIB #1	20.95
READER RABBIT OR MOPTOWN HOTEL(EA)	24.95
SCIENCE TOOLKIT (HOME)	43.50
SCIENCE TOOLKIT MODULE 1 OR 2 (EA)	24.95
STICKYBEAR ABC/MATH/READING (EA)	23.50
THINK QUICK	25.50
U.S. OR WORLD ATLAS ACTION (EA)	29.50
WHERE IN U.S.A. IS CARMEN (64K)	27.95
WORD ATTACK OR SPELL-IT (EA)	27.50
HARDWARE	
DOTS PERFECT (SPECIFY EPSON MODEL)	58.50

GS-RAM	256K	512K	1MEG	1.5 MEG
	127.00	165.00	225.00	285.00

JOYSTICK—MACH II (2C/E/GS)	28.50
JOYSTICK—MACH IV (2C)	58.00
NO-SLOT CLOCK	40.00

RAM FACTOR	256K	512K	1 MEG
	180.00	223.00	282.00

RAM FACTOR BATTERY BACKUP	138.00

RAMWORKS III	64K	256K	512K	1 MEG
	135.00	155.00	192.00	252.00

SERIAL PRO (2E/GS)	124.00
SYSTEM SAVER FAN (SPECIFY COLOR)	61.00
TRANSWARP ACCELERATOR (2+/E)	215.00

Z-RAM ULTRA 2	256K	512K	1 MEG
	205.00	246.00	307.00

HOBBY/UTILITIES	TRIAD
BAG OF TRICKS 2 — (QUALITY)	$ 30.95
BEAGLE COMPILER (+/C/E/GS 64K PRO)	37.00
BEAGLE GRAPHICS (C/E-128K)	30.00
BEAGLE SCREENS (C/E/GS 128K PRODOS)	18.50
BENEATH APPLE DOS	16.95
BIG U—BEAGLE (64/128K-PRODOS)	18.50
COPY II PLUS (CURRENT VERSION)	22.50
D-CODE (2+CE 48K DOS&PRODOS)	20.00
DOUBLE TAKE (2+CE 48K DOS&PRODOS)	18.50
EDD 4	20.50
EDD 4 PLUS (DISK II VERSION)	60.00
EDD 4 PLUS (DUO/UNIDISK VERSION)	70.00
EXTRA K (C/E 128K DOS&PRODOS)	20.50
FONT MECHANIC(REQUIRES SHAPE MECH)	16.50
FONTRIX 1.5	54.50
FONTRIX FONTPAK 1 THRU 15 (EA)	14.00
FONTRIX UTILITY PAK #1	17.95
G.P.L.E. (2+CE 48K DOS&PRODOS)	25.50
KYAN MOUSETEXT/UTIL/GRAPHICS (EA)	36.95
KYAN PASCAL 2.0—KYAN	51.95
LOCKSMITH (CURRENT VERSION)	35.00
MASTER DIAGNOSTICS (2+, E, OR C) (EA)	41.50
MERLIN PRO (C/E-128K DOS&PRODOS)	58.00
MICOL BASIC COMPILER (+/C/E 64K PRO)	65.00
MINIPIX #1, 2, OR 3 (EA)	16.50
P.L.U.S. (PRINT SHOP LOVERS UTILITY)	20.00
POWER PRINT (REQ. PRINTER DOWNLOAD)	20.50
PRINTRIX (2C/E/GS)	45.00
PRO-BYTER (+/C/E 64K DOS&PRODOS)	18.50
PRODOS ORCA/M—BYTEWORKS (64K)	70.00
PROGRAM WRITER—SOFTWARE TOUCH	33.50
RAM UP (QUALITY)	26.95
SHAPE MECHANIC (2/+/C/E DOS&PRODOS)	20.50
TAKE 1 DELUXE	36.50
TOOLBOXES—ROGER WAGNER (EA)	24.50
TRIPLE DUMP (2/+/C/E DOS&PRODOS)	20.50
TURBO PASCAL 3.0 (CP/M)	42.95
VISION PLUS (AST)	237.00

GS-SPECIFIC SOFTWARE	TRIAD
BARD'S TALE (GS-512K)	32.50
DELUXE PAINT ART #1 or 2 (EA)	21.00
DELUXE PAINT II (768K)	67.00
MATH TALK	31.50
MULTISCRIBE (GS)	62.95
MUSIC STUDIO (512K 3.5 COLOR)	48.95
ORCA/M (GS 512K 3.5)	46.95
PAINTWORKS CLIP ART 1	19.95
PAINTWORKS PLUS (512K 3.5 RGB)	48.95
PRINT SHOP (JULY 87?)	43.95
READER RABBIT	31.50
SHANGHAI (GS-512K RGB)	28.50
SOFT SWITCH	36.50
VIP PROFESSIONAL (1 MEG REC.)	197.00
WORD PERFECT (GS)	87.00
RECREATION	
BARD'S TALE (2C/E-64K)	29.95
BARD'S TALE II	32.50
BLUE POWDER — GREY SMOKE	34.95
CHESSMASTER 2000 (48K JOY)	26.50
DESTROYER (128K)	24.95
EARTH ORBIT STATION (EOS)	24.00
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE (JOY) (EA)	21.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II (JOY)	32.95
FLT SIM/JET SCENERY DISKS 1-7 (EA)	15.95
JET (2/+/C/E/GS 64K JOY)	27.50
LEADERBOARD (GOLF)	25.50
LODE RUNNER OR CHAMPIONSHIP LR (EA)	21.95
MARBLE MADNESS (128K JOY COLOR)	23.50
MIGHT&MAGIC—NEW WORLD COMPUTING	31.95
PEGASUS (64K JOY)	23.50
PHANTASIE III	26.95
SILENT SERVICE (64K JOY)	21.95
SUMMER GAMES / WINTER GAMES (EA)	24.95
ULTIMA II OR IV (64K) (EA)	39.50
WHERE IN U.S.A. IS CARMEN (64K)	27.95
WHERE IN WORLD IS CARMEN (64K)	24.95

TERMS

PAYMENT: Checks/VISA/MC/Money Order/PO-Schools Only
Credit Card—Include #, Exp. Date, Tel #(No Charge).
School PO-Add 3% (Min. $3.50) For Shipping & Handling.
School Terms: NET 35, Our Shipping Date. No Previews.
Personal Checks—Allow 10-14 Days for Processing Unless Guaranteed by Credit Card Number and Expiration Date.
Nebraska Residents—Add 4% Sales Tax + Your City Tax.
TRIAD In-Store Prices slightly higher.

TRIAD Software Products
125 No. Washington St.
Papillion, NEbraska 68046
Daily: 9:00 a.m.—5:30 p.m. / Saturday: 9:00 a.m.—2:00 p.m. CST
Credit Card Ordering Only: 1-800-323-5757
Price Quotes/Inquires/Returns/Other: 1-402-331-7312

U.S. SHIPPING: UPS Ground—$3.00/Order. Others—Shpg. + Ins. + $2.
Foreign Orders /APO/FPO—Actual Shpg. + Ins. + $4.00.
WARRANTY: Defect-free for 30 Days, Our Shipping Date.
(Continental U.S. Only, Unless You Pay All Shipping Costs.)
Returns Require Prior Authorization-Write or Call 402-331-7312
2300 ITEM 'CATWORKS' CATALOG (Appleworks w/128K): $10 ($5 w/order)
FREE 650 ITEM FLYER: Write or call 402-331-7312
*APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
PREPARED JULY 1987 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE (#87-09)

Circle 192 on Reader Service Card.

initially to contain the numbers one through NA in sequence, so that the program accesses the activities in the order in which they appear in your data statements. After sorting, however, the values in the JX array contain the activity subscripts in the order in which they would appear if the activities were listed alphabetically.

Indexing array data requires a little extra overhead in the program, since all subscripts must contain index references instead of simple variables. The time you save during a sort makes the index approach worthwhile, though. For example, sorting five parallel arrays would require 15 assignment statements each time two items in the list needed to be exchanged. With an index, only the index references are swapped, requiring just three statements. Furthermore, exchanging elements that are simple integers is considerably more efficient than exchanging complete names and strings.

CONCLUSION

Although the results you obtain from Calorie Burner are approximate, I think you'll find the program helpful in any type of fitness program or weight-management regimen, especially if you use it in conjunction with Calorie Counter. If you want to lose weight, you clearly must consume fewer calories than you burn. If you're physically active and want to maintain your weight, then the number of calories you burn must match the number of calories your food provides. (Don't we all wish it were as simple as that!)

Please take the time to compare the two programs. You'll gain insight into how you can easily modify the basic structure of one program to handle a different problem. Too often we set about "reinventing the wheel" every time we start to write a new program. Learning to use what we've already created not only increases our efficiency and output, it also helps us avoid "programmer's burnout."■

Write to Dan Bishop at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.

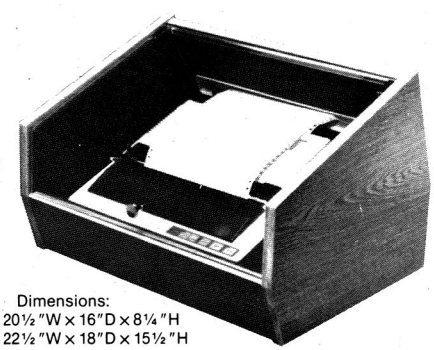
Quality acoustic enclosure made affordable

Introducing the "Sound Trap" from =KETEK

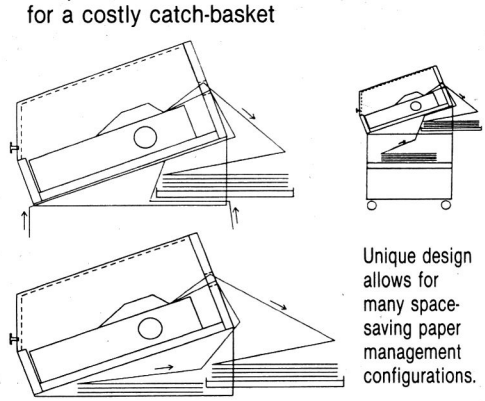
We offer the **total solution** to complete your "office at home" for the **special introductory price of only**

- Fits all popular 80 column printers
- Sturdy wood construction
- Sound absorbing foam lining reduces printer noise up to 90%
- Tilted for easy printer viewing
- Attractive woodgrain finish compliments any surroundings
- Clear acrylic lid keeps sound in and dust out
- Unique slide-out shelf catches printout, eliminating the need for a costly catch-basket

$99.95



Dimensions:
Inside 20½"W x 16"D x 8¼"H
Outside 22½"W x 18"D x 15½"H



Unique design allows for many space-saving paper management configurations.

The "Sound Trap" is available with an optional fan to dissipate heat build-up. Integrated AC outlet and master power switch activates both printer and fan. **$49.95**

Compare to other enclosures of similar quality and dimensions costing at least $139.95! That doesn't include "extras" like a catch-basket and a stand to raise the enclosure which are already incorporated into our design!



Cramped for extra space? Our optional cart is specially designed for use with the "Sound Trap". It has the same quality wood construction and casters for mobility. **$149.95**

MasterCard VISA

Order Toll Free 1-800-626-4582
Iowa Residents Call 1-319-338-7123

Shipping/Handling:
Sound Trap $12.00
Cart $19.00

Or Send Check or Money Order to:

=KETEK
P.O. Box 203, Oakdale, IA 52319

Cart Dimensions: 24⅛"W x 18"D x 25"H

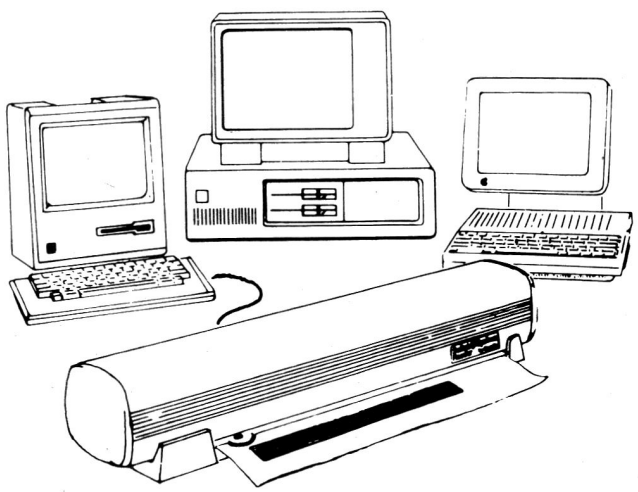
PART TWO OF A SERIES

You can read 4 hours of keyboarding in less than 4 minutes.

It took us over 4 hours to keyboard this portion of the inCider Magazine Editorial Review Index. Using the Cauzin SOFTSTRIP® optical reader, you can input this material into Appleworks in less than four minutes, all without errors.

Spend time running programs and demos instead of wasting hours keystroking them in. The affordable SOFTSTRIP reader allows you to build a library of your favorite programs, demos, and directories from inCider and Cauzin.

The complete system, ready to run on your Apple, is under $220.00. Call Cauzin toll-free for futher information.



Save this ad. This is one in a series of two ads containing the entire 1986 inCider Editorial Review Index.

Softstrip®
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT

Cauzin Systems
835 South Main Street, Waterbury, CT 06706
1-800-533-7323
(In CT 203-573-0150)

1 2 3 4

Softstrip

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card.

GS File Prompts

Your GS' Standard-File dialog tools simplify filename selection.



by Tom Swan

How shall I prompt thee? Let me count the ways. On second thought, I won't even try—the number of ways Apple II programs prompt for filenames may be countless. Some programs force you to type names in full. Others display a directory; too many don't. The better ones let you use the arrow keys to select filenames from a list. Fortunately for Apple IIGS owners, the ROM toolbox does away with this confusion. Its two Standard File (SF) dialog tools offer consistent, easy-to-learn methods to open existing files or create new ones.

A dialog is a window (usually with a double-line border) through which you give commands, select program options, and read messages. Dialogs might ask you to click various buttons to select among a program's features. Others ask you to respond to questions. Some dialogs are one-way only, displaying error messages and other notes, for example. Two-way dialogs are more conversational, letting you "talk" to a program as well as receive messages. The SF dialogs—part of the File Manager toolset—are prime examples of the two-way variety. First, let's look at how they operate and then at how you can add them to your own programs.

USING STANDARD-FILE DIALOGS

If you're familiar with the Program Launcher, the program that lets you run other applications, you already know how to use the SF dialog SFGetFile, shown in **Figure 1**. Inside the dialog window, a prompt line such as "Open what file?" appears, followed by the disk's volume name plus the names of any open folders. Below this is the most important part: a window displaying the filenames from this disk or folder.

To select a file, click the mouse pointer on the filename, then click the Open button or press Return. To save time you can rapidly double-click the filename, which has the same effect. Click and drag the mouse pointer up or down to scroll more names into the window. You can also click the scroll-bar arrows, move the thumb (the unshaded block), or click in the shaded scroll-bar area to the left of the window. Notice that some files are bold, others dim. You can select only the bold ones.

On the right in the SFGetFile dialog are four buttons. Click Disk to switch to your second or third drive. Or remove a disk, insert another, and click Disk to view its directory. Remember to click the button after you change disks, not before. To change to a different folder on the same disk, select its name and click Open. Click Close to do the opposite, moving from one folder back to another, or click anywhere on the volume and folder name (above the file window). If you decide not to select a filename, click the fourth button, usually Quit or Cancel, to erase the dialog and return to the program. (In the Program Launcher only, the Quit button lets you change system disks or reboot.)

PROMPTING FOR NEW FILENAMES

When a program needs a new filename, it displays the SF dialog SFPutFile, shown in **Figure 2**. Similar to SFGetFile, this dialog adds a small text-entry window below the filename list. Type a name in this window and press Return or click Save. Use the mouse to position the flashing vertical-bar cursor, then click, drag, cut, and paste text as in other GS applications. Click Cancel if you change your mind about saving a file and want to return to the program. Click the New Folder button to create a folder in the current directory; be careful to always type the name of the folder before clicking the button. The other buttons—Close, Disk, and Open—operate as they do in SFGetFile.

While viewing SFPutFile, you might see two other smaller dialogs at the center of the screen. If you attempt to save a file that has the same name as another, the File Manager asks, "Replace existing file?" Click Yes to erase the original file and replace it with the information you're saving. Click No to return to the dialog window. If you type an illegal name (one that begins with a digit, for example) you'll see the message "This file's name is invalid." If this happens, click OK and type a different name.

SFPutFile and SFGetFile dialogs are intuitive and easy to learn. Best of all,

once you learn how to use them in one program, you'll know how to use them in others. Some GS application programs, such as Activision's Music Studio, employ nonstandard dialog windows that can detract from an otherwise excellent program. But in most GS software, the SF dialogs are like old friends. Even if you know what they're going to say, you're always glad to have them pop in for a visit.

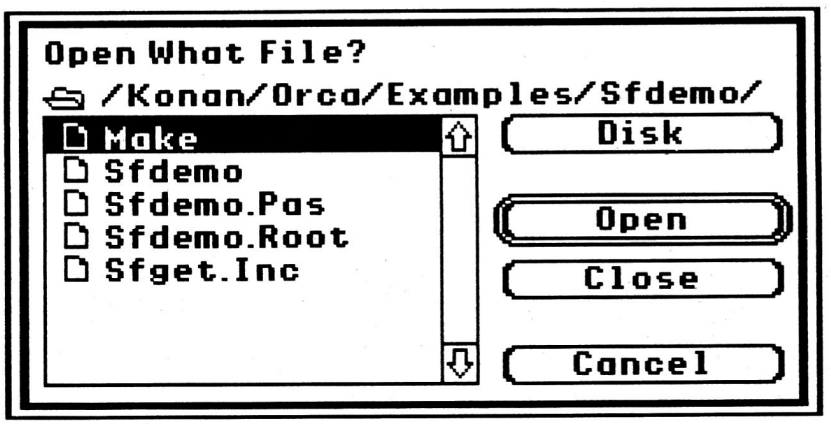
PROGRAMMING STANDARD-FILE DIALOGS

The most important rule to remember when programming SF dialogs is that they never read or write data to disk—that's the program's responsibility. The dialogs merely prompt for filenames and guard against accidentally erasing other files already there. Both tools require the ReplyRecord data structure in **Figure 3**. (Other languages, such as C and 65816 assembler, use similar constructions.)

The File Manager displays the dialog windows and fills in the six ReplyRecord fields, handling all mouse clicks and text-editing chores for you. After SFGetFile, if Boolean field good is TRUE, then the program should read the file of the name in fields fileName or fullPathName. After SFPutFile, the program should create a new file on disk.

After either dialog, the fileName field represents the file in the current prefix, number zero in ProDOS 16. The fullPathName adds volume and folder names. For example, if fileName is MYFILE.PAS, fullPathName could be /ORCA/TML/MYFILE.PAS. Field filler is unused. The fileType integer represents the ProDOS file-type value: Hexadecimal $1A signifies an AppleWorks word-processor document, 4 identifies a ProDOS text file, and so on. Field auxFileType catego-

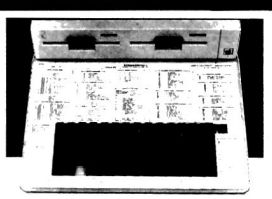
Figure 1. SFGetFile dialog window.



Leroy's Cheatsheets ®

PLASTIC LAMINATED *$5.95 each*

APPLEWORKS



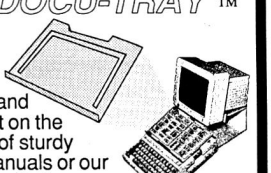
***IIe* DIE-CUT Keyboard Overlays or *IIc* Reference Cards**

Our Appleworks Cheatsheet shows ALL the commands for the word processor, database and spreadsheet, grouped separately for easy reference, making Appleworks a breeze to work with. **Leroy's Cheatsheets** help you get into your program right away. Now use your software more easily and more effectively. With ***Leroy's Cheatsheets*** you'll never have to hunt for a program command again!!! Cheatsheets also available for: **Newsroom, Elite, Flight Simulator II, Applesoft Basic (3.3 or ProDOS), ProDOS Utilities** & many others (over 25 available).

When ordering, please specify IIe Overlay or IIc Reference Card

Add 75 square inches of usable space to your *Apple IIc*

Leroy's* DOCU-TRAY** ™ ***$12.95



Get your reference material off your lap and put it where it does the most good - - right on the computer. ***Leroy's Docu-Tray*** ™ is made of sturdy vacu-formed plastic. Supports heavy manuals or our own reference cards. Does not block the air flow.

SHIPPING:

TOTAL ORDER	CONT. U.S.	APO,FPO,AK HI,PR,CAN
UP TO $10	$2.00	$2.00
$10-$25	$3.00	$4.00
$25-$50	$4.00	$5.00
$50-UP	$5.00	$6.00

U.S. FUNDS - NO C.O.D.
PA Res. add 6% sales tax

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____ CIDR9

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 111368 Pittsburgh, PA. 15238

Order TOLL FREE 1-800-334-2896 PA Orders call (412) 781-1551

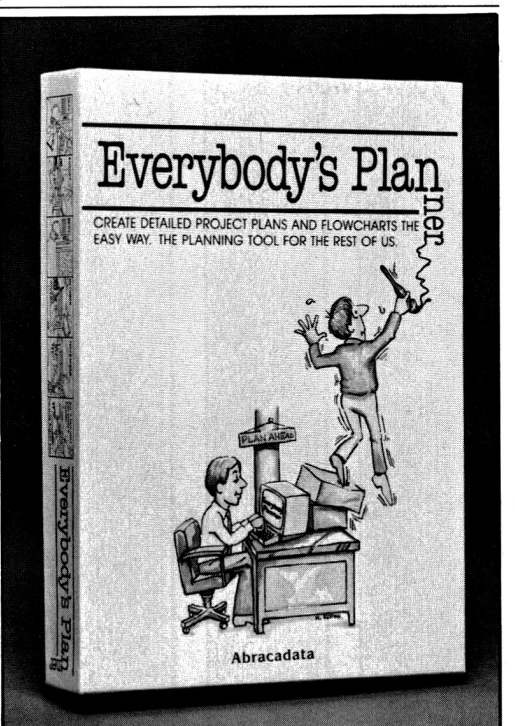
Circle 266 on Reader Service Card.

Planning (any type of) projects just got easy!

includes *Flowcharts*

Apple II+, IIc, IIe, IIgs 64K, $99.95
IBM $99.95

- pull-downs
- keyboard, mouse paddles, pad, joystick
- over 47 printers
- 7 reports included
- 13 extra reports for $39.95
- 2 years in development



Abracadata

the source of plan-making software

Dept. D
P.O. BOX 2440
EUGENE, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card.

rizes files further. ORCA/M uses it to distinguish source-text files (fileType $B0) as belonging to Pascal, assembler, C, or another language.

USING SFGETFILE AND SFPUTFILE

To prompt for a file to open, first create a variable of type Reply-Record. Let's call it *reply*. Then, execute SFGetFile this way:

```
SFGetFile( x, y, 'Open what file?', NIL,
NIL, reply );
```

Integers x and y locate the top-left coordinate of the dialog window, excluding the double-line border. Usually, you set y to 50. Set x to 150 in 640-by-200-pixel displays or to 28 in 320-by-200 mode. The string parameter is the prompt that appears above the filename list. I'll explain the two NILs in a moment. The last parameter is the reply record. After SFGetFile, if reply.good is TRUE, open the file. Otherwise, assume the operator clicked Cancel. Using SFPutFile to prompt for new names is nearly the same as this sample demonstrates:

```
SFPutFile( x, y, 'Save file as?', fName, 15,
reply );
```

Integers x and y again locate the top-left corner of the dialog window. The prompt string appears above the entry window where you type or edit filenames. Field fName is a 15-character string variable that can be empty (null) or a default filename. The 15 represents the maximum number of characters you can type. Use a smaller value (11, for example) if your program adds a suffix such as .TXT or .DAT to filenames. The final parameter is a reply record with the structure shown in **Figure 3**.

After you call SFPutFile this way, if reply good is TRUE, use the name in field fileName or fullPathName to create and save your file immediately. Don't worry about whether this action erases an existing file. The File Manager toolset warns you about this possibility automatically and requests permission to remove old files.

A STANDARD-FILE DEMONSTRATION

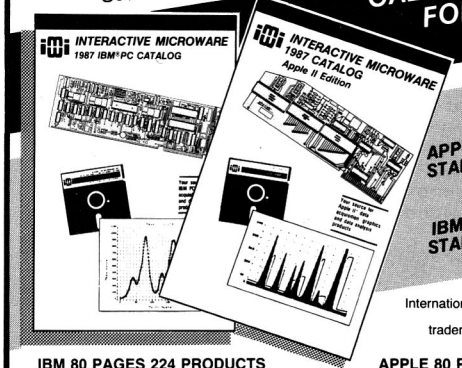
Type in the TML Pascal program in **Listing 1** and save it as SFDEMO .PAS. Use the following commands to compile and link the program under ORCA/M, then type SFDEMO to run it:

```
COMPILE SFDEMO.PAS
LINK SFDEMO KEEP = SFDEMO
```

The program in **Listing 1** has two pull-down menus in a 320-by-200-pixel display. Any desk accessories appear in the Apple menu to the extreme left. The program name SfDemo appears here, too, but does nothing. A second menu, File, contains three commands: *Open* displays the SFGetFile dialog; *Save* brings up SFPutFile; and *Quit* ends the program.

Feel free to experiment with these commands. The demonstration opens no files and writes nothing to disk. You can't harm files, even if you click Yes when a dialog requests permission to erase something.

When you open a file, its name later appears as the default when you choose the Save command. This is an important feature to understand. Look at this program's variable, fName, a 15-character string. Near the middle of **Listing 1**, procedures DoGetFile and DoPutFile execute the SF dialogs, setting fName to the result from the reply record if Boolean field good is TRUE. This way, the

FREE!
DATA ACQUISITION • GRAPHICS • DATA ANALYSIS
PRODUCT CATALOGS FOR YOUR
IBM or Apple PC
Interactive Microware offers a complete, low cost family of high quality hardware and software for Chromatography • Process Control • Spectrophotometry • Temperature Monitoring • Electrochemical Analysis • Atomic Absorption • Instrument Monitoring • Data Plotting • Curve Fitting • IR and UV/VIS Spectroscopy • Computer Assisted Design and Much More!
Thousands of clients worldwide use IMI products for Science, Engineering and Business Applications.
CALL (814) 238-8294 FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION!


featuring
COMPLETE APPLE II WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT $2239
COMPLETE IBM PC WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT $2998
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp; Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM 80 PAGES 224 PRODUCTS
APPLE 80 PAGES 303 PRODUCTS
imi™
INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
POB 139, State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex 705250

pd™
Precision Data Products™
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
HIGH QUALITY LOW PRICE
5¼" DISKETTES
MADE IN U.S.A.
• 80% Clipping Level • Sturdy Blank PVC Jacket • Lifetime Warranty • Error Free
• With ID Label • With Write Protect Tabs • With Envelopes • In Factory Sealed Poly Packs
SAVE
36¢ EACH Double Side Double Density* | 89¢ EACH Double Side High Density
SOLD IN LOTS OF 100
*WITH HUB RINGS
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!
READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
SONY POLYPACK 3½" DISKETTES
$1.09 EACH SS 135TPI | $1.21 EACH DS 135TPI
SOLD IN LOTS OF 50
PRINTER RIBBONS
Quality replacements for most popular printers. Min./6.
NEW
Diablo 620/ Xerox Memorywriter ..... $3.95 Ea.
Epson EX800/1000 ..... 5.95 Ea.
Epson LQ1500 ..... 4.15 Ea.
Epson LQ2500 ..... 6.75 Ea.
IBM Proprinter ..... 3.95 Ea.
IBM Proprinter XL ..... 6.95 Ea.
SALES CATALOG FREE WITH ORDER
Minimum Order: $25.00. S&H: $4.00 first 100; $3.00 each additional 100 disks. Ribbons: $2.00/doz. C.O.D. add $4.00; cash/cert. check. MI residents add 4% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Hours: 8:30 AM - 7:00 PM ET.
pd™ Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
(616) 452-3457 • FAX: 616-452-4914
MI 1-800-632-2468
Outside MI 1-800-258-0028
VISA
C.O.D.

program keeps track of a selected file while letting the File Manager do most of the work.

SELECTING FILES BY TYPE

In place of SFGetFile's two NIL parameters, you can store pointers to engage special options for restricting files to specific types. Replace the first NIL with the address of a filter procedure that decides whether to display filenames. It's too complicated to describe how to do that here, but, to summarize, you design a procedure the File Manager calls for each filename in the directory. This gives you complete control over which files appear in the window.

An easier way to display only specific files is to replace the second NIL with the address of a TypeListRec, as **Figure 4** defines. Set numEntries to the number of file types you assign to the remaining fields (up to eight). As an example, replace procedure DoGetFile in **Listing 1** with all of **Listing 2**. The new routine declares a typeList variable, sets numEntries to 2, and assigns two file types, limiting the dialog window to ProDOS TXT and ORCA/M SRC files. The at symbol (@) preceding typeList tells Pascal to pass the variable's address to SFGetFile. When you run the modified program, only files of those types now appear in the file-list window.■

Sneak Previews

The people at ByteWorks (4700 Irving Boulevard N.W., Suite 207, Albuquerque, NM 87114, 505-898-8183) are working on an ISO (International Standards Organization) Pascal compiler for their ORCA/M development system. When finished, the compiler will comply with the requirements of level 1, ISO 7185. Programs written according to this standard are likely to compile and run on other ISO Pascal systems with minimal changes. It's too early for me to give a release date or price—watch this space for more information.□ **—T.S.**

Tom Swan is the author of Pascal Programs for Data Base Management *and* Mastering Turbo Pascal, *published by Howard W. Sams. Write to Tom at P.O. Box 206, Lititz, PA 17543.*

Listing 1. Standard-File demonstration.

```
PROGRAM SFDemo;

{ Demonstrate Standard File Dialogs.
  Apple IIGS / TML Pascal / by Tom Swan }

USES QDIntf, GSIntf, MiscTools;

CONST
   ScreenMode = 0;          { Prepare for 320x200 display }
   MaxX       = 320;

VAR
  MyMemoryID : integer;          { This program's memory id }
  ToolsZeroPage : Handle;        { Toolkit zero page handle }
  userQuits : boolean;           { TRUE to quit program }
  appleMStr : str255;            { Holds Apple-menu definition }
  fileMStr : str255;             { Holds File-menu definition }
  fName : String[15];            { Name of "open" file }


PROCEDURE StartUpGSTools;

{ Initialize GS Toolset }

VAR   toolRec : ToolTable;       { For loading RAM tools }
      i       : INTEGER;         { FOR-loop index }

BEGIN
   TLStartUp;                     { init Tool Locator }
   MyMemoryID := MMStartUp;       { init Memory Manager }
   MTStartUp;                     { init Misc Tools }

   ToolsZeroPage := NewHandle(8 * 256, MyMemoryID,
      fixedBank+fixedblk+locked, ptr(0));

   QDStartUp(LoWord(ToolsZeroPage^), ScreenMode, 160, MyMemoryID);

EMStartUp(LoWord(ToolsZeroPage^) + $300,
   20, 0, MaxX, 0, 200, MyMemoryID);

MoveTo(40,40);          { Display message while loading RAM tools }
SetBackColor(0);
SetForeColor(15);
DrawString('Loading RAM based tools...');

toolRec.numTools := 10;     { Number of tools following }

FOR i := 1 TO toolRec.numTools DO With ToolRec.tools[i] DO
   CASE i OF
      1 : BEGIN tsNum :=  4; minVersion := 1 END;  { QuickDraw II }
      2 : BEGIN tsNum :=  5; minVersion := 1 END;  { Desk Mgr }
      3 : BEGIN tsNum :=  6; minVersion := 1 END;  { Event Mgr }
      4 : BEGIN tsNum := 14; minVersion := 0 END;  { Window Mgr }
      5 : BEGIN tsNum := 15; minVersion := 1 END;  { Menu Mgr }
      6 : BEGIN tsNum := 16; minVersion := 1 END;  { Control Mgr }
      7 : BEGIN tsNum := 21; minVersion := 0 END;  { Dialog Mgr }
      8 : BEGIN tsNum := 20; minVersion := 0 END;  { Line Edit }
      9 : BEGIN tsNum := 22; minVersion := 0 END;  { Scrap Mgr }
     10 : BEGIN tsNum := 23; minVersion := 0 END;  { Standard File}
   END; { case }
      LoadTools(ToolRec);    { Load tools into RAM }

      WindStartUp(MyMemoryID);
      Refresh(nil);
      CtlStartUp(MyMemoryID, LoWord(ToolsZeroPage^) + $400);
      MenuStartUp(MyMemoryID, LoWord(ToolsZeroPage^) + $500);
      ScrapStartUp;
      LEStartUp(LoWord(ToolsZeroPage^) + $600, MyMemoryID );
      DialogStartUp(MyMemoryID);
      SFStartUp(MyMemoryID, LoWord(ToolsZeroPage^) + $700);
      DeskStartUp
   END; { of StartUpGSTools }
```

Listing continued.

Listing continued.

```
PROCEDURE SetUpMenus;

{ Initialize pull-down menu bar }

VAR   Height : INTEGER;

BEGIN
   appleMStr := '>>@\N0X\0==SfDemo\N400\0==-\N401D\0.';
   fileMStr  := concat( '>>  File  \N1\0',
                        '==Open...\N401*Oo\0',
                        '==Save as...\N402*Ss\0',
                        '==Quit\N403*Qq\0.');
   SetMTitleStart(15);
   InsertMenu(NewMenu(@fileMStr[1]),0);
   InsertMenu(NewMenu(@appleMStr[1]),0);
   FixAppleMenu(0);
   Height := FixMenuBar;
   DrawMenuBar
END; { SetUpMenus }


PROCEDURE ShutDownGSTools;

{ Shut down tool sets before ending program }

BEGIN
   GrafOff;           DeskShutDown;     SFShutDown;
   DialogShutDown;    LEShutDown;       ScrapShutDown;
   MenuShutDown;      WindShutDown;     CtlShutDown;
   EMShutDown;        QDShutDown;       MTShutDown;
   MMShutDown(MyMemoryID);              TLShutDown;
END; { ShutDownGSTools}


PROCEDURE DoGetFile;

{ Prompt for file to open }

VAR   reply : ReplyRecord;

BEGIN
   SFGetFile( 28, 50, 'Open What File?', NIL, NIL, reply );
   IF reply.good THEN
      fName := reply.fileName
END; { DoGetFile }


PROCEDURE DoPutFile;

{ Prompt for name to save open file }

VAR   reply : ReplyRecord;

BEGIN
   SFPutFile( 28, 50, 'Save File As?', fName, 15, reply );
   IF reply.good THEN
      fName := reply.fileName
END; { doPutFile }


PROCEDURE ProcessMenu( codeWord : LONGINT );

{ Respond to a pull-down menu command }

BEGIN
   CASE LoWord( codeWord ) OF
      401 : DoGetFile;
      402 : DoPutFile;
      403 : userQuits := TRUE
   END; { case }
   HiliteMenu( false, HiWord( codeWord ) )
END; { ProcessMenu }


PROCEDURE MainEventLoop;

{ Intercept events (for example, mouse clicks) and respond }
```

Listing continued.

NEW FOR APPLE //GS

Diversi-Key™

Keyboard Macro Program

Boot **Diversi-Key** once at power-on, and add macro control to **ALL** your programs! One macro keystroke can type in thousands of pre-programmed keys for you.

Call up to 100,000 macros in 320K memory! Define, edit, display, load, or save your macros at any time. Powerful programming options include nested macro calls, repeat, if/while, counter macro, time/date, and keyboard input.

Add mouse control to any program! Each mouse movement triggers one of 10 user-defined mouse macros.

Works with ProDOS, Pascal 1.3, DOS 3.3. Full set of Appleworks macros included.

Includes **FREE Diversi-Hack™**, a programmer's dream! Lets you enter the monitor any time, then return to your program.

For Apple //gs with 512K minimum **$45**

Diversi-CACHE™

Apple Disk 3.5 Speed-up

Diversi-Cache brings your new Apple Disk 3.5 up to Ramdisk speed, without Ramdisk hassle. Just boot **Diversi-Cache** once at power-on, and watch your Disk 3.5 programs run up to 5 times faster! Works with ProDOS, Pascal 1.3, DOS 3.3.

Boot times for Apple //gs System Disk	
Without **Diversi-CACHE**	41.0 sec
With **Diversi-CACHE**	19.2 sec
Reboot With **Diversi-CACHE**	9.6 sec

Speeds up "dumb" 3.5 drive only.
For Apple //gs with 512K minimum **$35**
Includes **FREE Diversi-HACK**

Diversi-COPY™

Fast 3.5 & 5.25 Back-up

Now you can copy or mass-produce unprotected 3.5 or 5.25 disks at maximum speed. Uses up to 800K memory in the //gs, //e aux. slot RAM card, or Apple RAM card for 1-drive, 1-pass copying.

"It's indispensable" - inCider magazine Editors' Choice for Jan. 1987.

For Apple //gs, //c, //e, II+ **$30**

Also from DSR (For //gs, //e, //c, II+)
Diversi-DOS™ **$30**
Top-rated DOS 3.3 Enhancement.
Diversi-DIAL™ **$475**
7-line BBS/Chat Demo $5

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only).
For information call 313 553-9460.

Sold by mail-order only. Price includes 1st-class or foreign airmail. Return within 30 days for full refund if not fully satisfied. Visa/Mastercard (with exp. date), Check, Purchase orders accepted.

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728
dsr

Listing continued.

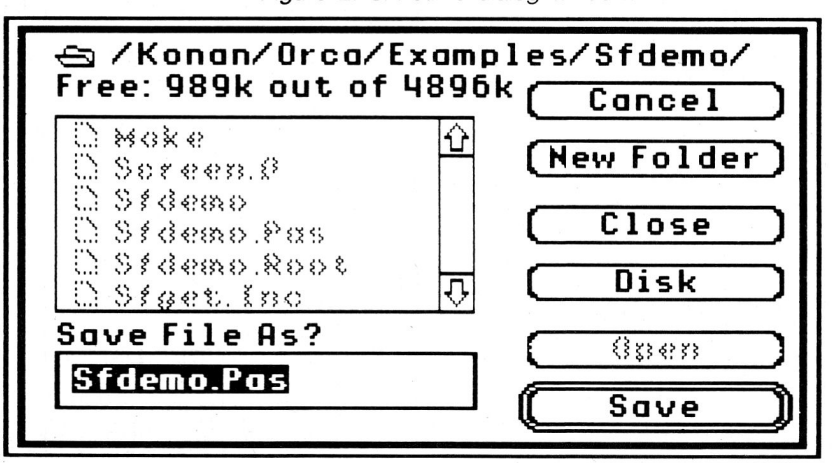
```
VAR   Event : EventRecord;
      code  : INTEGER;

BEGIN
   Event.TaskMask := $1FFF;       { Engage TaskMaster }
   userQuits := false;
   REPEAT
      code := TaskMaster(-1, Event);
      IF code = wInMenuBar
         THEN ProcessMenu( Event.TaskData )
   UNTIL userQuits
END; { MainEventLoop }


BEGIN
  fName := '';
  StartUpGSTools;
  SetUpMenus;
  ShowCursor;
  MainEventLoop;
  ShutDownGSTools;
END.
```

End of listing.

Figure 2. SFPutFile dialog window.



***Listing 2.** DoGetFile procedure displays only files of the specified type.*

```
PROCEDURE DoGetFile;

{ Prompt for text files only }

VAR

   typeList : TypeListRec;
   reply    : ReplyRecord;

BEGIN
   WITH typeList DO
   BEGIN
      numEntries := 2;     { Number of entries following }
      fileType1 := 4;      { Any ProDos TXT file }
      fileType2 := $B0     { Any ORCA/M SRC file }
   END;
   SFGetFile( 28, 50, 'Open what file?', NIL, @typeList, reply );
   IF reply.good THEN
      fName := reply.fileName
END; { DoGetFile }
```

Figure 3. SF dialog data structure.

```
ReplyRecord =
   RECORD
      good : BOOLEAN;
      filler : BOOLEAN;
      fileType : INTEGER;
      auxFileType : INTEGER;
      fileName : String[15];
      fullPathName : String[127]
   END;
```

Figure 4. Type-list record.

```
TypeListRec =
   PACKED RECORD
      numEntries : Byte;
      fileType1 : Byte;
      fileType2 : Byte;
      fileType3 : Byte;
      fileType4 : Byte;
      fileType5 : Byte;
      fileType6 : Byte;
      fileType7 : Byte;
      fileType8 : Byte;
   END;
```

Letters

Several readers have pointed out that the Applesoft BYE command does the same job as my program Relaunch (June 1987, p. 78). To return to the program launcher from BASIC, just type BYE. You don't need Relaunch. (Ah, well, I live and learn.)

Bill Basham of Diversi-Cache fame reminds us that typing Open apple-Control-Delete unlocks a sticky keyboard by flushing (erasing) all characters in the type-ahead buffer. In my June 1987 column (p. 80), I suggested using the control panel to turn off keyboard buffering. Bill's way is easier.□ **—T.S.**

After 7 years of gripes, complaints and suggestions from more than 50,000 DB Master® users ...

... you bet I know what you want in a data base manager!

Sure DB Master was great back in 1980 when we first introduced it. After all, it was the first serious data base management program for the Apple //. In fact, two years later, Softalk magazine reported that "many Apple dealers are selling a copy of DB Master with every computer they sell." And yes, we fixed it and added to it and improved it over the years, as we watched all of the serious software development move to other computers.

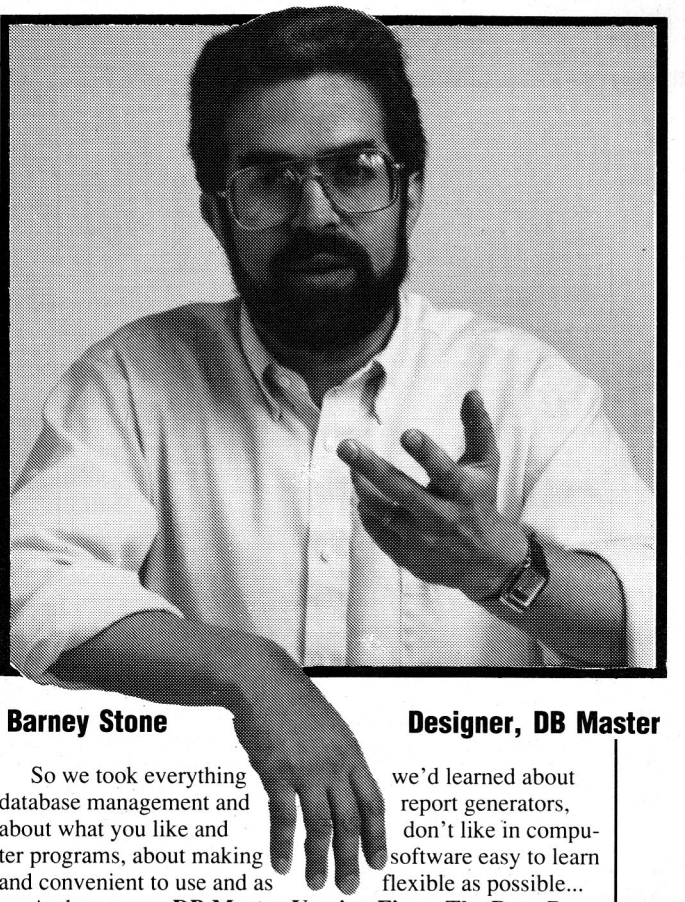
But when the time came to improve the program one more time, we decided it just wasn't worth it. If we were going to the trouble, then the only thing to do was throw it away, and start over. After all, we've learned a lot in the last seven years, and the Apple // has improved a lot, too. This time we'd really do it right.

So we set out to write the ultimate data base manager for the Apple //!

It had to be powerful, with features and capabilities exceeding any other program you could find.

And it had to be easy to use. But not just easy—it had to be *convenient* to use. Fast. Efficient. Forgiving. And compatible.

In a word, it had to be **elegant.**



Barney Stone **Designer, DB Master**

So we took everything we'd learned about database management and report generators, about what you like and don't like in computer programs, about making software easy to learn and convenient to use and as flexible as possible...

And we wrote **DB Master Version Five—The Data Base Manager You've Always Wanted for Your Apple // !**

You're going to love it!

AppleWorks Users —

Take advantage of DB Master's higher power, capacity, and superior report generator. DB Master can convert your AppleWorks data base files to DB Master files. It's easy!

Coming Soon—

DB Master Version Five *Professional*

All the features of Version Five, plus multi-file relational capabilities, keystroke macros, and much more! Call or write for information.

Specifications

Hardware Requirements:
Apple //e (Enhanced, with extended 80 column card), //gs, //c or Laser 128. At least two 5 1/4" floppy disk drives, or any combination of 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" floppies, ProDOS compatible hard disk, or RAM disk. **NOT COPY PROTECTED.**

Capacities:
- 2000 bytes/record
- 200 fields/record
- 30 screen pages/record
- 250 characters in alphanumeric fields
- Hard disk files—up to 40 Megabytes
- Floppy disk files—up to 50 disks

Field Types:
- Alphanumeric, 1 to 250 characters
- Numeric—3 types
- Dollar/cents, to $99,999,999,999,999.99
- Yes/No—only accepts "Y" or "N"
- Date—11 formats available
- Add Date—date when record was added
- Edit Date—last date when record edited
- Add Time—time when record was added
- Edit Time—time when record last edited
- User Defined—for phone & social security numbers, part #'s, etc., 2-20 characters, control over type of characters allowed in each position
- Label Only—no input area—useful for customizing screens

Computed Fields:
Floating point numeric, dollar & date fields can be computed fields.
Examples: (the F stands for Field)
F10 = F7+F8+F9+.06*F12
F28 = F10*(F50>=F10)+F50*(F50<F10)
F5 = (F10>100 AND F20< 1000) OR (F27 > F26)

Report Generator:
- report width: 20 - 255 characters
- up to 255 lines/record on up to 3 pages
- up to 255 fields per report
- print labels up to 5 across
- header and footer lines: separate lines of text (including normal and computed fields) at beginning/end of report, page, group of records, and/or column
- column subtotals and totals, page #s, record #s, & date or time report is printed can be printed anywhere on the page or in header and/or footer lines
- set justification, printstyles, case conversion, number formatting, statistics, date formats, etc. on field-by-field basis
- statistics: count, total, average, min., max. & standard deviation
- complex computed field formulas, including calculations based on column totals and subtotals
- sort on up to 9 fields at a time; case sensitive/insensitive ascending/descending
- print to printer, disk (text file); or screen

DB MASTER®
VERSION FIVE

The Ultimate Data Base Manager for the Apple //

List price: $179. Demo version: $10.
Available now from your local dealer or direct from:

Stone Edge Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 200, Maple Glen, PA 19002
(215) 641-1825

DB Master is a registered trademark of DB Master Associates. Apple is a registered trademark and AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Basic Math Skills

With color graphics, animation, and sound, these programs provide a wide range of activities to make arithmetic fun and easy.



by Cynthia E. Field

Children today need to master the same math facts we learned when we entered school. While basic operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division) were the same then as they are now, we didn't have Stickybear, Roboman, or Number Munchers to help us learn simple computations.

Virtually all programs highlighted in this month's column offer an appealing interface with ample color graphics, animation, and sound. Nearly all provide automatic or selectable levels of difficulty, so that the problems become more challenging as your child becomes more adept.

TEN . . . NINE . . . EIGHT

Once a child can reel off the numbers one to ten (an assortment of programs to help youngsters learn to recognize numerals is described in "Early-Learning Software," p. 56 in this issue), he or she can begin counting objects, matching sets of objects with numerals, and performing simple arithmetic. At least five programs are devoted to helping children acquire these skills.

Counters, from Sunburst Communications, teaches counting, addition, and subtraction, using the numbers zero to nine. The program features large, colorful, familiar objects, such as trains and sailboats. The manual suggests parents provide supervision and assistance, but encourages you to "let children learn by themselves." A clean-cut, uncomplicated program, Counters is appropriate for children even as young as 4 years old.

In my last column ("Fundamental Writing Skills," July 1987, p. 81), I introduced you to Writer Rabbit from The Learning Company. Well, this bunny is a true Renaissance rabbit—he can teach arithmetic, too! As **Math Rabbit**, he takes children to the circus, where a series of four games helps them learn to count and perform simple arithmetic.

My favorite Math Rabbit activity is Clown's Counting Games. A vertical line is presented on the left side of the screen, along with the numbers zero to eight. This setup is unique in that each location on the number line corresponds to a note on the musical scale.

The Apple plays the corresponding tones as your child moves a clown's face to the desired position. These games make 1-2-3 as easy as do-re-mi. After your child correctly positions a series of clown faces, the computer plays the tune he or she unwittingly (or wittingly!) created.

Other Math Rabbit activities include the Tightrope and Mystery Matching Games, in which children learn to match objects with a target number. Circus Train Game teaches kids easy addition, subtraction, and sequencing.

MATH GAMES

If your child prefers an educational computing environment disguised as an arcade game, take a look at **Math Magic** (ages 4–9) and **Robomath** (ages 5–7) from MindPlay. Math Magic reminds me of Little Brick Out, a game that mesmerized me for hours on end when I purchased my first Apple six years ago.

The game plan in Math Magic is to hit balls with the on-screen paddle to knock down a wall of bricks. Behind the bricks lurk friendly monsters who propose addition and subtraction problems your child must solve before play resumes.

Robomath is like Math Magic—but for the environmentally astute. Instead of brick walls that hide monsters, factories in this computer town assemble Trashbots—nasty little polluters that leave garbage all over the screen.

The objective in Robomath is to use a paddle and balls to clean up the trash and eventually put the factories out of operation. Your child has to solve multiplication and division problems in the Quiz Boxes that appear among the litter.

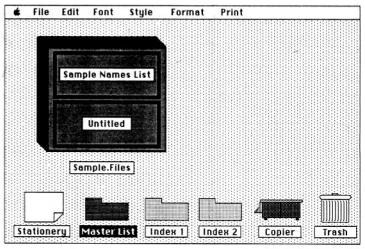
Another arcade-style math game, **Number Munchers** from MECC (age 8 to adult), offers plenty of practice in recognizing multiples, factors, prime numbers, equalities, and inequalities.

In this game, which reminds me of Pac-Man, the heroes are members of the species *Munchicus digitus*. You move each Muncher around a matrix of arithmetic expressions that may match a target expression—or simply

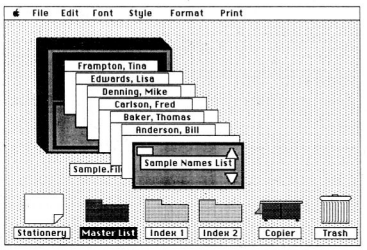
APPLE II GS™ EXCLUSIVE!! we've been shipping since April 1987!

Notes*N*Files

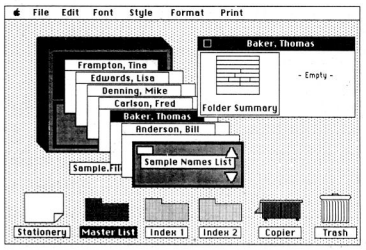
An Office System for Home or Business



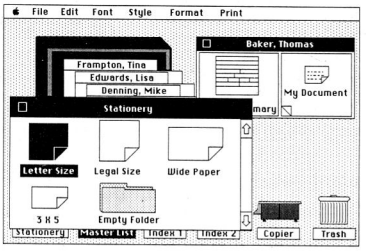
*1. In this picture of Notes*N*Files, the "file cabinet" is ready to be accessed.*



2. Using the Mouse, just pop open a drawer, and your "database" is revealed. (By the way, a drawer can hold over 3,000 folders with a single 3½" disk!)



3. Open up any number of folders with some quick mouse-clicks.



4. Then, as an option, you can write a letter, memo, etc., by merely grabbing a piece of stationery—and that letter or memo will be filed directly "inside" the folder of your choice.

Simplicity without Sacrifice.

Here's how:

*Notes*N*Files,* written **exclusively** for the new Apple IIGS, captures most of the power of Appleworks,™ but with gentle simplicity and ease of use.

*Notes*N*Files* contains "life-like" file folders in place of those complicated text-oriented screens, making your work not only fun and interesting but making it **familiar** to a real office environment.

As a MAIL-LIST-MANAGER, *Notes*N*Files* is excellent—it has full mail-merge, mailing label, and zip-code sorting capability.

- Import Appleworks files—an excellent upgrade to the new IIGS
- Fully mouse-driven, colorful, and "alive"—makes work go FASTER and more FUN
- Generates professional correspondence with choices of Font, Size, and stylized type faces, with excellent print quality
- Build customized lists of persons, places, things, appointments, and more—with fast look-up and Mouse-driven access
- Cross-reference your files three different ways, customized to *your* specifications.

Imports Appleworks™ Files

$129.95 List

requires Apple II GS with 512K or more

Order your *Notes*N*Files TODAY! Here's how:

1. *See your Apple Dealer,*

—OR—

2. *Call* **(818) 905-6419**

Apple IIGS and Appleworks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. The Apple logo is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Datapak Software, Inc.
14011 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 402
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

Circle 92 on Reader Service Card.

distract you. For example, if the target reads "Equals 4," you move your Muncher to any box containing an expression that returns the value 4 (4 x 1, 5 – 1, 9 – 5, and so on), skipping boxes that contain problems with the wrong solution (5 – 2 or 4 x 0, for instance).

To increase the tension, five species of Troggles follow in hot pursuit. Watch out for the Smarties—they munch on Munchers!

Number Munchers requires quick response—physically and mentally. This game isn't only motivating—it's downright captivating. Incidentally, another MECC program, Word Munchers, teaches phonics in much the same way.

DRILL AND PRACTICE

If you're looking for programs that teach arithmetic without the "game" scenario, consider **Stickybear Math** (addition and subtraction) and **Stickybear Math 2** (multiplication and division). These two products from Weekly Reader Software offer essential drill and practice in a colorful way, featuring Bedford Stickybear and his family.

In Stickybear Math, for instance, your child can help the Stickybears get out of various trouble spots. In one scenario, your child answers row or column math problems correctly to win blocks with which to build a platform to support Bedford, who dangles precariously from a window ledge.

A third program from Weekly Reader Software, **Math Word Problems**, isn't part of the Stickybear series, but could use some help from the Stickybears to liven things up.

Math Word Problems is simply a computerized database of about 150 problems whose internal numbers change to generate nearly limitless variations. Few educators would doubt that many students need help with word problems, and those presented in this program are reasonably interesting.

My disappointment lies in the program's lack of graphics. It does have an attractive pop-up calculator, but I suspect most parents and teachers prefer that kids at this level use paper and pencil to work out solutions to math problems.

Another program that would benefit from the Apple's graphics capabilities is **Numbers of Fortune**, a take-off on the popular TV game show *Wheel of Fortune*. In Numbers of Fortune, there are no "wheels"—instead, two vertical lines appear, along which potential points and phrases are listed, such as "Lose Turn" and "Bankrupt." At each "spin," a pointer runs up and down the line, finally stopping at a point value or phrase. The program presents a math problem your child must solve within the given time period. The idea is to accumulate 10,000 points.

This game has a lot of potential, but isn't quite ready for prime time. And at $49–$79, depending on the version, it seems a bit pricey.

Atypical



Open-Apple is Tom Weishaar's monthly newsletter for knowledgeable Apple II users. It's thin but packed tight with Apple II lore, humor, letters, tips, advice, and solutions to *your* problems. Compared to other Apple II publications, ***Open-Apple*** has the highest new-idea-per-issue ratio, the clearest writing, the funniest cartoons, the longest index, the *only* warranty (all your money back if you're not satisfied), and it takes up the least shelf space. The only thing it doesn't have is the most subscribers. Yet.

II cue #12

Hackers, by Steven Levy; *Fire in the Valley*, by Paul Freiberger and Michael Swain; and *The Little Kingdom*, by Michael Moritz, are three historical looks at personal computing with emphasis on the Apple II. *Hackers* has the broadest scope. It extends from MIT in the 1950s to Sierra On-Line in the 80s. *Fire in the Valley* concentrates on the convergence of forces that created the personal computer. *The Little Kingdom* is an historical look at Apple itself. For more information on these books, see our August 1985 issue, page 161.

From our fan mail:

After receiving my first issue, I immediately ordered and received Volume 1 and all back issues. I am up to my eyebrows in back issues, and my lovely wife is muttering something about wanting a separation agreement until I return to the land of the living. The sudden influx of meaningful, well presented information about the Apple is like having a fresh fruit feast.

Andy O. Breece
Virginia Beach, Va.

Open-Apple
P.O. Box 6331, Syracuse, N.Y. 13217

☐ **Yes,** here's my $24 for 12 issues.
☐ **Maybe,** send me a couple of issues and bill me. If I don't pay, cancel my subscription at no cost to me.
☐ **No,** but send me information on your indexed volumes of back issues.

Visa/Mastercard toll-free order line:
1-800-445-4943
Ad code: MI73

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Free airmail worldwide.

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card.

Attention Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW Communications/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling AmigaWorld, RUN, 80 MICRO, CD-ROM Review, PC Resource and inCider contact:

Marjorie Rubin
Boarts International
747 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017
Phone: (212) 688-2778

BEYOND THE BASICS

Although their delivery systems differ, each of the nine programs mentioned so far focuses on basic arithmetic skills. But what about computational skills that go beyond the basics? Are there programs that teach practical math?

One product that stands apart from the crowd is **Fish Scales** from DLM. The program consists of six games, all worked into a recreational-fishing scenario. In Today's Catch, for instance, your child measures the length of a fish a fisherman holds next to a measuring stick.

Fish Scales teaches linear dimension without getting bogged down with specific English or metric units. In one activity, the program displays three fish and asks, "Which fish is 3 long?" In another game, your child determines which of two fish is closer to the dock.

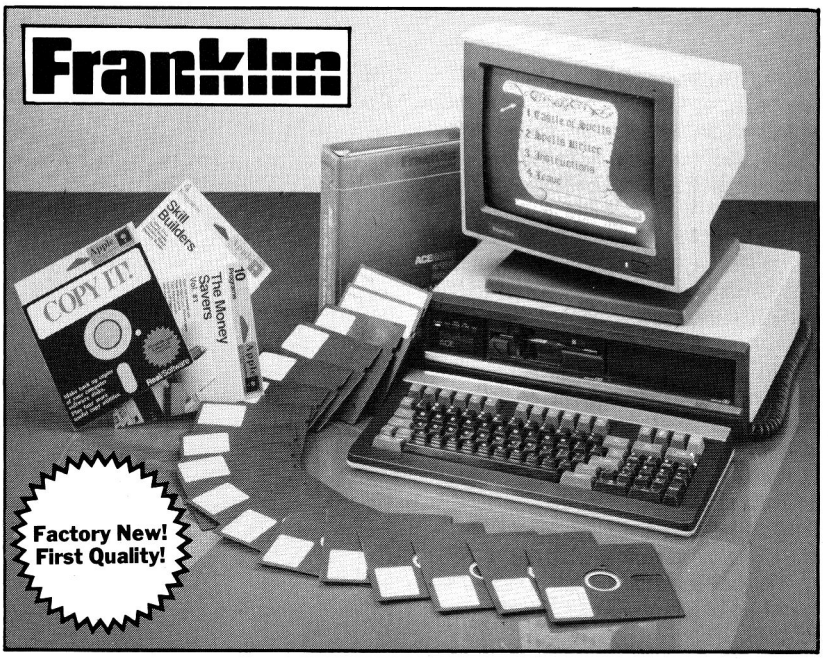
The program makes excellent use of color graphics—even the fish look real. The music is charming and appropriate. Among the tunes are *Sailor's Hornpipe* and *Row, Row, Row Your Boat.* At $29.95, Fish Scales is an excellent, inexpensive way to introduce your child to concepts of measurement and distance.

Older children (ages 6–15) move indoors from the fishing pier to the kitchen, where MindPlay's **Bake & Taste** helps them learn precise measurement. In this program, the child selects a dessert to create *à la* computer. The program then helps him or her learn where to gather ingredients (which ones are refrigerated? which ones are in the cupboard?) and how to measure and mix them according to the recipe.

As a follow-up activity, you can print the selected recipe and try it in a real kitchen with real measuring spoons and cups—followed by a real family taste test.

While Fish Scales and Bake & Taste teach measurement of tangible objects such as mackerel and milk, two programs for children aged 8 and up teach measurement of intangibles, such as people's opinions. In **Campaign Math** from MindPlay, your child plays the role of a politician. He or she must build a platform by polling imaginary people and determining the popularity of certain issues. Fund raisers are held and campaign contributions spent on advertising.

INCREDIBLE COMPUTER CLOSEOUT!



APPLE®-COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

At Last... An Apple®-compatible personal computer with more standard features than the Apple® IIe and IIc, at a much lower cost. We obtained the entire closed-out inventory to offer you a factory-new computer at a **LOW liquidation price!**

The Complete Computer Package Includes:

- 12" Diagonal Monochrome Monitor with 80-character, 24-line display with 22MHz band width; flat, non-glare green screen.
- 90-Key Detachable Keyboard with 12 programmable function keys; and switchable command numeric keys.
- 3 Software Packages including: COPY IT, SKILL BUILDERS, AND MONEY SAVER.
- 20 Blank Floppy Diskettes.

Franklin Offers You More! The Franklin ACE 2100 incorporates advanced design features with extensive compatibility with two of the most widely available computers today, the Apple® IIe and IIc, but some of the features built into the Franklin 2100, are **not** standard in the Apple® computers. These features include:

- A built-in Parallel printer card to interface with four of the most common printers, including graphics printing capability.
- 12 programmable function keys to help you make program commands with the touch of just one key.
- A numeric keyboard with switchable command keys.

More Features Include:

- 128K RAM, 80 column video functions.
- Additional 64K Memory: Additional bank-switched memory, also known as "IIe test card" or "IIe extended text card" capability.
- Advanced Built-In Software: Includes Disk Operating System, Franklin DOS 2, and BASIC programming language.
- LED Diagnostic Lights: Show disk operating functions.
- Compact Half-Height, Single Disk Drive: Use diskettes in 40 track format, as well as standard 35 track.
- 2 Expansion Slots: Including a parallel printer port and joystick/game port.

The Perfect Back-To-School Gift. The Franklin 2100 is compatible with the most popular computers used in schools today.

90-Day Limited Factory Warranty on Parts and Labor.

Mfr. List Price $1083.74

Liquidation Price $599

Item H-2950-7224-876 S/H: $24.00/set

To Order Call Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609 Credit card members can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

SEND TO: Item H-2950
COMB Direct Marketing Corp.
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send ___ **Franklin Computer(s)** Item H-2950-7224-876 at $599 each, plus $24 each for ship, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

PLEASE CHECK: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ DISCOVER ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. ___/___

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. #_____

City _____

State _____ ZIP_____

Phone (___) _____

Sign Here _____

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

Surveys Unlimited, from Learning Well/Mindscape, lets the political hopeful or social scientist in your family design and implement his or her own real-life statistical studies or opinion polls.

The program guides your child in setting up survey questions, which he or she can print and distribute to family members, fellow classmates, or neighborhood friends. The survey taker then enters the data and queries the program to display selected results in colorful graphics form.

The beauty of a program like Surveys Unlimited is its broad-spectrum application. Is it math? Social science? Communications? Computer literacy? This program is multidimensional and can act as a neat tool for any number of personal and school projects.

Besides statistics, another mathematical feature of everyday life is money. Two programs teach the value of work and its rewards.

Smaller children will enjoy **Donald Duck's Playground**, one of a series of Walt Disney Personal Computer Software programs from Sierra. In Donald Duck's Playground, your child helps Donald earn money to build a playground for nephews Huey, Dewey, and Louie. Donald takes jobs at places like McDuck Airlines, where your child helps him sort cargo to be shipped to various destinations. When Donald earns enough money, he can buy playground materials at Goofy's Junk Shop, Mickey's Hardware Store, or Minnie's 5 & 10.

In **Math Shop** from Scholastic, older children work in stores at the local shopping mall. Each store has its share of practical math problems you must solve to keep the customers happy. At Alice's Palace of Donuts, for example, your child has to recognize the correct proportion of various kinds of donuts ordered. All ten stores require quick and precise—not to mention practical—math skills.

DIFFERENT LEARNING STYLES

One child may take to numbers like the proverbial duck to water, while another may need extra support and encouragement to warm up to math. No matter what your child's previous experience is, take the time to introduce him or her to one or more of the programs described here. Who knows? Math anxiety may be eradicated in our lifetime—with a little help from Donald Duck, Roboman, and the Number Munchers.■

Write to Cynthia Field at 10 Border Avenue, Wakefield, RI 02879. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.

Product Information

Bake & Taste (ages 6–15)
Campaign Math (age 8 and up)
Math Magic (ages 4–9)
Robomath (age 7 and up)
MindPlay
82 Montvale Avenue
Stoneham, MA 02180
(800) 221-7911
(617) 438-5454
$39.99 each
$49.99 each (teacher's edition)

Reader Service Number 300

Counters
Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
(800) 221-5912 (NY)
(914) 769-5030
(collect from Alaska and Canada only)
Ages 4–6
$59

Reader Service Number 301

Donald Duck's Playground
Sierra On-Line
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858
Ages 7–11
$29.95

Reader Service Number 302

Fish Scales
DLM Inc.
One DLM Park
P.O. Box 4000
Allen, TX 75002
(800) 527-4747
(800) 442-4711 (TX)
(214) 248-6300
Ages 4–8
$32.95

Reader Service Number 303

Math Rabbit
The Learning Company
545 Middlefield Road
Suite 170
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(800) 852-2255
(800) 852-2256 (CA)
(415) 328-5410
Ages 5–7
$39.95
$54.95 (school edition)

Reader Service Number 304

Math Shop
Scholastic Software
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
(212) 505-3000
Age 12 and up
$49.95
$69.95 school version (with teacher discount)

Reader Service Number 305

Number Munchers 1.1
MECC
3490 Lexington Avenue North
St. Paul, MN 55126
(800) 228-3504
(612) 481-3500
Age 8 to adult
$49 (5¼-inch disk)
$59 (3½-inch disk)

Reader Service Number 306

Numbers of Fortune
Addition and Subtraction, $49
Multiplication and Division, $49
Combined Operations, $79
three-disk package, $149
Fortune Software
70 Sierra Road
Boston, MA 02136
(617) 361-0900
Age 8 and up

Reader Service Number 307

Stickybear Math (ages 6–9)
Stickybear Math 2 (age 7 and up)
Math Word Problems (age 8 and up)
Weekly Reader Software
245 Long Hill Road
Middletown, CT 06457
(203) 638-2400
$39.95 each

Reader Service Number 308

Surveys Unlimited
Learning Well/Mindscape
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 443-7982
(800) 654-3767 (IL)
(312) 480-7667
Age 8 and up
$49.95

Reader Service Number 309

continued from p. 40

this way is far easier than using AppleWorks' "Other Activities," "select standard location of data disk," and "ProDOS directory" functions and typing slashes and pathnames.

PathFinder's "rename files" option is equally fast and convenient. Unlike AppleWorks' Open apple-N command, it changes the name of a file on disk instead of on the desktop. That's helpful if, for example, you want to keep an old version of a document and rename the disk file "old version" before you save the edited file.

I discovered one quirk—PathFinder renames files with upper- and lowercase letters in the same positions as in the original name. For example, if I changed a file called "AugExpenses" to "Expense Report," it would appear on disk as "ExpEnse report."

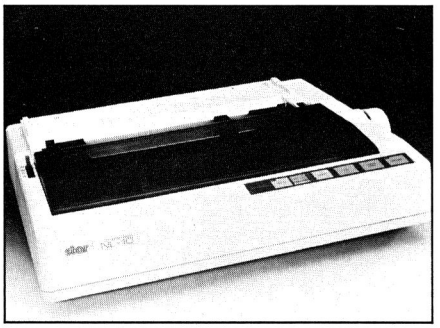
If you don't want to edit or delete a file, PathFinder's access to ProDOS' Lock and Unlock functions is helpful. If you try to save over a locked file, you won't be able to, but PathFinder will store the edited version you tried to save as an "AppleWorks.Temp" file on disk (until you unlock and resave the edited file). This is a nice touch if you decide to edit a locked file or forget you locked it.

The last menu option, "PathFinder Info," is, as author Randy Brandt notes in the on-disk documentation, "just that." Besides a plug for his Super MacroWorks (Beagle Bros) and a friendly recommendation of ExtraWorks, Brandt has a little fun with the legalistic prose of warranty disclaimers. After repeating Apple's licensing agreement for ProDOS ("Apple makes no warranties, either express or implied, regarding the enclosed software package" and so on), he paraphrases it: "About PathFinder: Like ProDOS, this product is basically useless and you're left holding the bag if anything goes wrong." Fortunately, PathFinder is definitely not useless.

WELL WORTH IT

In fact, at $20 a pop, both of these add-ons are well worth their cost. Whether you want custom-printing commands or want to make working with subdirectories smoother and faster, ExtraWorks and PathFinder are welcome additions to today's fleet of AppleWorks enhancements. ■

Lafe Low
inCider *staff*



Looks Good on Paper

STAR NL-10

Star Micronics America Inc., 200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166, (212) 986-6770

Dot-matrix printer; parallel, RS-232C serial, or Apple IIc interface
$379 ($319 plus $60 interface cartridge)
Rating: ■■■

What category of computer products is breeding faster than IBM clones? Dot-matrix printers. Not only are there numerous printer companies, but each offers a fleet of models, with little apparent difference beyond speed increments of ten characters per second (cps). What's more, their printed output, whether draft or near-letter-quality (NLQ), is invariably described as "superior."

Star Micronics' latest entry into this crowded field, the NL-10, resembles any number of comparable printers currently available, but it can also claim several features that make it worth a closer look. Those features, however, may not be the ones most people consider first in the numbers game of "How much does it cost?" and "How fast does it print?"

PRICE AND PRINT

Price is obviously a legitimate concern, and the Star NL-10 is in the ballpark with competitive units in the low-to-medium price class. Its retail

Join the Apple II

Underground Information Network.

Read **COMPUTIST** magazine and get:

- ► step-by-step instructions on how to move your uncopyable software to normal disks.
- ► Software patches to popular programs.
- ► Hardware modifications and construction projects.
- ► Adventure Tips & Advanced Playing Techniques (APTs).

FREE STARTER KIT

With your new subscription, you will receive a FREE software kit that includes; a copy program that deprotects as it copies, a disk editor, a disk searcher, a nibble viewer to examine raw encoded data, a DOS alterer and two programs that check typed in listings from COMPUTIST for errors.

Subscription Rates (12 issues):

☐ U.S. $32
☐ U.S. First Class $45
☐ Canada/Mexico $45
☐ Foreign $75

☐ Sample Issue U.S. $4.75
☐ Sample Issue Foreign $8.75

Book Of Softkeys Vols. I, II, III

☐ **Vol. I** **U.S. $10** **All Foreign $13** (Compiled from COMPUTIST #1-#5)
☐ **Vol II** **U.S. $15** **All Foreign $18** (Compiled from COMPUTIST #6-#10)
☐ **Vol III** **U.S. $20** **All Foreign $23** (Compiled from COMPUTIST #11-#15)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Country _____ Phone _____
VISA MasterCard _____-_____-_____-_____ Exp. _____
Signature _____ 18

Send orders (US funds drawn on US bank) to:

COMPUTIST
PO Box 110846-I
Tacoma, WA 98411
(206) 474-5750

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card.

cost is $319—a slightly misleading number, since you'll also need a $60 plug-in serial or parallel interface as well as the proper cable. A ready-to-print Star setup, then, will cost around $400 before the discounters get hold of it.

As for performance, the NL-10 boasts bidirectional printing speeds of 120 cps in "superb" draft quality and 30 cps in "superior" NLQ mode. To put those numbers into context, the NL-10 printed a single-spaced draft page of 603 words in 53 seconds, or a little better than 600 words per minute. In NLQ mode, the same page took three minutes and 43 seconds.

Now, before you dismiss the NLQ mode as hopelessly slow, think twice—160 words per minute is faster than most of us can type without mistakes on the quickest electric typewriter, not to mention faster than other affordable NLQ printers.

If speed is relative, print quality is subjective. Compare samples from ten printers with similar features (true lowercase descenders and so on) and it becomes a case of beauty in the eye of the beholder. The Star NL-10 produces clean, readable type in draft mode (using a 9-by-11-dot matrix). The descenders are a full three dots below the line, for example, and openings in letters such as *e* and *a* don't have the squashed appearance produced by printers of lesser quality.

In NLQ mode, the NL-10 prints an italicized bold type (18-by-23 matrix) that results in an impressive-looking page. The slight slant of the italic font produces a unique, interesting appearance. It takes close scrutiny to confirm that it's indeed dot-matrix print.

EXTRA EASY

At this point, you might be wondering what sets the Star apart from its rivals. First of all, the NL-10 is one of the easiest of today's printers to operate. A handy front control panel gives excellent versatility at the touch of a button (or two, since most of the options require a combination of selections).

From the control panel, you can select the typeface, control the pitch (10, 12, or 16 characters per inch), and perform several other functions that, on other machines, require you to flip hardware DIP switches. To my knowledge, the Star is the only printer that lets you actually set left and right margins with the control panel, independent of any software you're using. Also, you can adjust the print-start position in increments of 1/72 inch. There are long and short self-tests and a hex-dump mode to help debug programs.

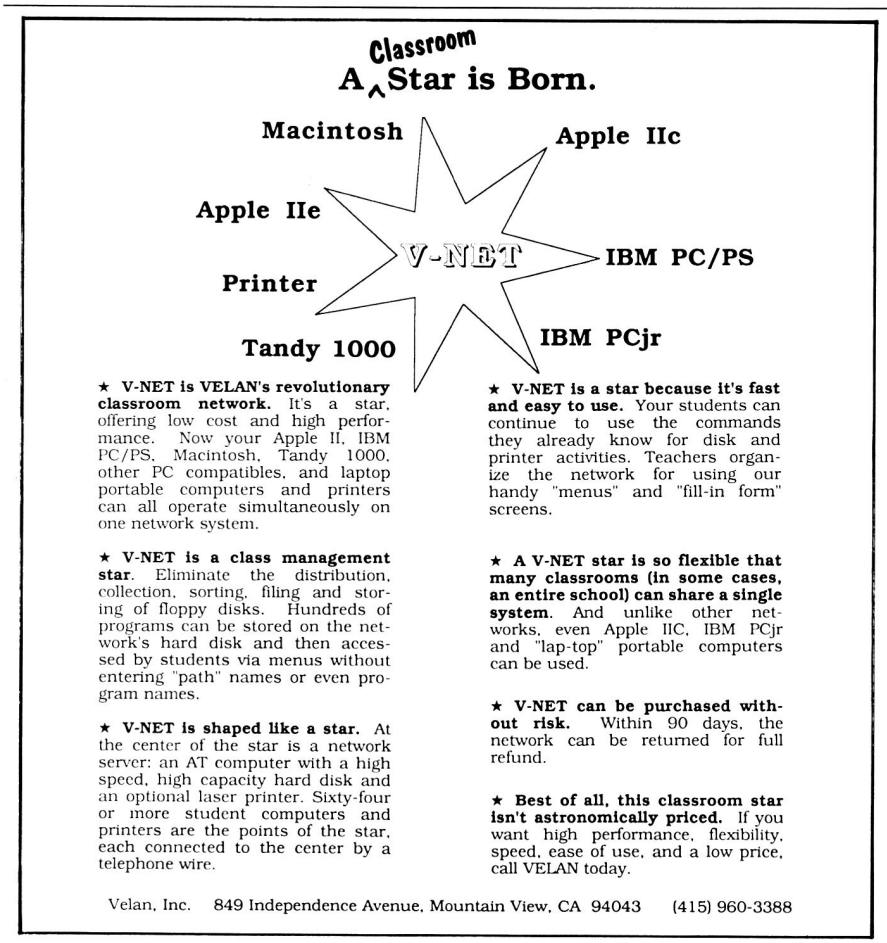
If you do need to access the NL-10's DIP switches, they're located on the back of the machine and are easy to reach once you turn the printer around and fight your way past cords and cables. Seriously, while I prefer DIP switches on the front or top of the printer to avoid moving the unit, the NL-10's are more conveniently located than those of many other printers. Besides, the Star is light and compact enough (13 pounds, 16 by 13 by 4 inches) to move without straining yourself.

Another important area in which the NL-10 shines is its compatibility with popular word-processing and graphics software. While the Star isn't ImageWriter-compatible, I had no text or graphics problems whatever with any program offering either a Star or Epson printer driver. The Print Shop, Certificate Maker, Dazzle Draw, and The Newsroom all worked without a hitch. AppleWorks underlined and boldfaced perfectly. Even Sideways operated successfully on the NL-10.

MORE FEATURES

The NL-10 uses either sprocket-feed paper (original plus two copies), handled by an adjustable tractor feed, or single sheets. You can select type of paper easily via a release lever conveniently located on the top left side of the printer, so there's no need to dig around inside the unit for strategically hidden switches. A short tear-off bar saves paper when removing printouts.

For single-sheet users, the Star comes equipped with an auto paper feed—not to be confused with the optional cut-sheet feeder—that engages the platen and rolls a sheet into position. Although the feeder works as advertised, it doesn't work as well as it sounds. I found the device saved no time compared to manually turning



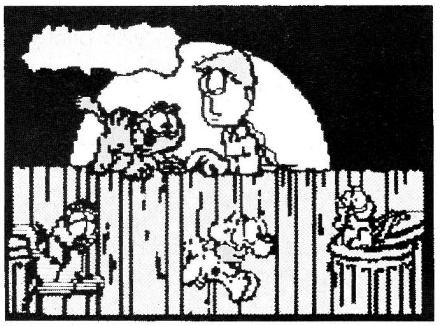
Circle 265 on Reader Service Card.

the platen knob, and if you fail to position the sheet correctly before employing the auto feed, the paper enters crookedly, requiring you to press the release lever again and realign. More valuable was the variable adjuster on the paper guide, which helps align paper in the first place.

Star's replaceable nine-pin printhead has an estimated life of 100 million characters. The NL-10 uses an easily installed ribbon cartridge that lets you replace either the entire cartridge or just the ribbon inside.

All in all, the NL-10 is worth a try if you're shopping for a full-featured yet relatively inexpensive printer. The unit is easy to use and produces attractive type, while giving you several extras that make it stand out among comparable printers.■

James V. Trunzo
Leechburg, PA



Comic-Strip Creativity

CREATE WITH GARFIELD

DLM Educational Software, One DLM Park, Allen, TX 75002, (800) 527-4747 or (214) 248-6300

Comic-strip designer; 64K Apple II Plus or later
$39.95
Rating: ■■■

WALT DISNEY COMIC STRIP MAKER

Bantam Software, 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103, (212) 765-6500

Comic-strip designer; 64K Apple II Plus or later
$39.95
Rating: ■■■■

Most of us have chuckled over and clipped out a favorite newspaper comic strip to tape to our refrigerator or file cabinet. With DLM's Create with Garfield and Bantam Software's Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker, you no longer have to wait for a cartoonist: You can cast Garfield, Odie, Mickey, Donald, and other characters in adventures of your own.

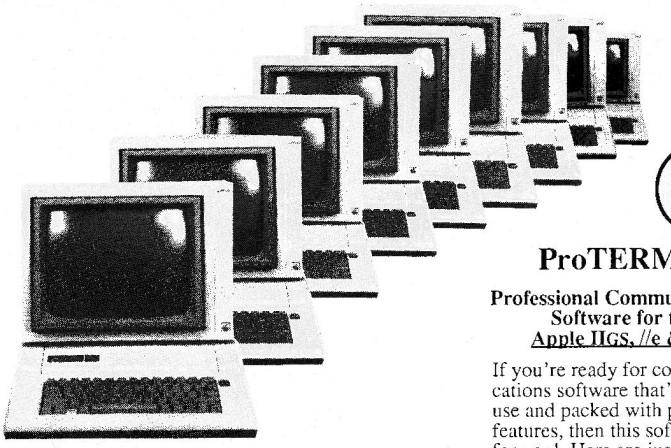
THAT DARN CAT

Create with Garfield brought a great deal of enjoyment, along with one disappointment. To take the positives first, the user's guide is easy to read. After introducing you to Garfield and his friends (Odie, Jon, Arlene, Nermal, and Pooky), the booklet tells you how to boot and run the program in so simple a style that young children should be able to understand it with only slight coaching from an adult.

The program lets you choose from five backgrounds, then overlay various cutouts showing Garfield, his friends, and various props. Once you position characters and props, you're ready to add dialogue: Choose from a full set of preprinted word balloons or empty ones, into which you insert your own words. And, since no comic

Multiply Your Apple's Power

With Exciting *NEW* Products From Checkmate Technology



For the IIGS!

ProTERM™

Professional Communications Software for the Apple IIGS, //e & //c!

If you're ready for communications software that's easy to use and packed with powerful features, then this software is for you! Here are just a few of ProTERM's features:

- Sophisticated Send/Receive functions let you send single files, batches of files or a whole disk (incl. Binary II).
- Exclusive AUTOLEARN learns your logon procedure then creates and saves a macro so you never have to enter a password again!
- SCROLLBACK – a special buffer that captures everything that crosses the screen–then lets you scan and edit with ease.
- Suggested list price **$95**

Limited Offer: After you switch to ProTERM, trade in your old terminal software for $10.00 cash. Restrictions apply–call for details.

The QCard™

Smaller is Better!

Get all the advantages of expanded memory for your Apple //e at the lowest price anywhere! This card offers the ultimate in expandability:

- Load AppleWorks™ into memory for lightning-fast speed.
- Use expanded AppleWorks™ to create files as large as 188K.
- Compatible with all popular software and hardware.
- 64K to 256K memory capacity.
- Piggyback the MultiRam™ Plus card for up to 4 Megabytes of non-volatile RAM.
- **Free MultiRam software!**
- Suggested list prices:

ØK (use *your* chips)	$88.95
64K	$99.95
256K	$129.95

MultiRam™ Plus

Battery-Backed Reliability

MultiRam™ Plus is //e memory that's ready for work when you are! The External Power Module (optional) keeps your programs and data alive, even after you call it a day. The next time you power up, your solid-state hard drive is ready for instant access!

- Adds from 256K to 4096K memory to the MultiRam RGB or to Checkmate's new QCard.
- Battery backup option supplies all power for on-board RAM–eases the load on the Apple's power supply.
- Economical battery backup option provides wall power unit, cables and battery holder for alkaline or Ni-Cad batteries (batt's not incl.).
- Built-in charger for Ni-Cad's.
- Suggested list prices:

256K	$249.95
1024K (1 Meg)	$399.95
Ext. Power Module	$ 39.95

AppleWorks, //e & IIGS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
ProTERM is a trademark of ProTech Software, Inc.

Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 S. Rockford Dr.
Tempe, AZ 85281
U.S.A.
(602) 966-5802



Write for detailed information and product availability, or call

(800) 325-7347

Dealer inquiries invited

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card.

Starting this September, you'll be able to

- Print with quality Macintosh®typestyles
- Convert spreadsheets into graphs
- Print spreadsheets sideways
- Check your spelling (fast!)
- Utilize powerful macros
- Copy and compare disks and files

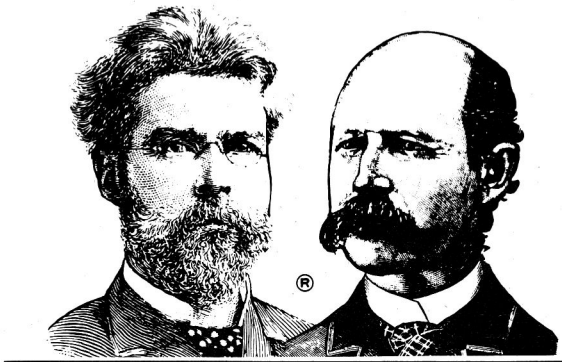
–and–

- Access the best desk accessories

all without leaving AppleWorks.™

Beagle Bros has combined forces with The Software Touch, and will soon be making Apple software history by introducing the most advanced, most powerful, fastest and easiest to use AppleWorks enhancements you've ever seen.

Guaranteed.



Beagle Bros
MICRO SOFTWARE

Check our upcoming ads for details, and visit the giant Beagle Bros booth at AppleFest,™ San Francisco Civic Auditorium, September 18-20, 1987.

Beagle Bros Inc. • 3990 Old Town Avenue, Suite 102C, San Diego, Ca 92110 • 619-296-6400

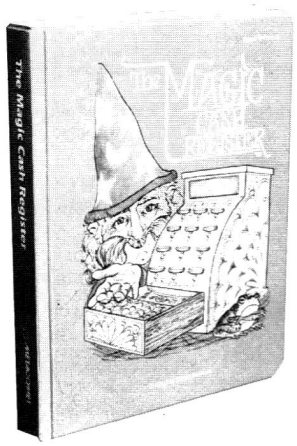
NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Ellen Otis

Software

KIDS CASH IN

Children in grades 3–6 can strengthen their **math skills** with The Magic Cash Register. Young entrepreneurs open their own store and buy products whose prices appear on the register; kids then add, subtract, and multiply to figure out the total cost and make change. The program analyzes any wrong answer: It first explains why you made an error, then introduces a "Wizard" character showing how to do the operation correctly. The game includes a coloring booklet and play money. It all adds up to $34.95 from Metacomet Software, P.O. Box 31337, Hartford, CT 06103, (203) 223-5911. Circle Reader Service number 353 for more information.



The Magic Cash Register helps develop children's math skills as they add, subtract, and multiply prices and make change.

MAKING HISTORY

History and political science come to life with Understanding the **United States Constitution**, a program designed to help students learn about and test their knowledge of our federal government and national political system. The package is also helpful for adults preparing to take the U.S. citizenship examination. Be ready for the Constitution's 200th birthday for $49.95 from Mindscape Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667. Circle Reader Service number 350 for more information.

LAND APPRECIATION

Learning the **real-estate** market is less overwhelming with Albert J. Lowry Real Estate Investment and Management. The program is designed to help you target the best real-estate buys and recognize those properties likely to increase in value. It shows you how to minimize your down payment and develop cost-effective management strategies. The documentation provides step-by-step instructions along with glossaries of real-estate terms, architectural styles, and structural types. The package lists for $99.95 from Simon & Schuster, One Gulf & Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023, (212) 373-8882. Circle Reader Service number 351 for more information.

HAND SIGNALS

Does your or a friend's handwriting reveal personality secrets? Given a signature or other script sample, Ciasa's **Handwriting Analyst** program leads you through a series of 63 multiple-choice questions about letter shapes and formations, then offers a quick or detailed personality profile. Trace your traits for $49.95 from Ciasa, 2017 Cedar Street, Berkeley, CA 94079, (415) 644-2771. Circle Reader Service number 354 for more information.

THE THIRD R

Math Tutor, a comprehensive series of four **arithmetic tutorials** for students in grades 1–6, teaches the basics of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.

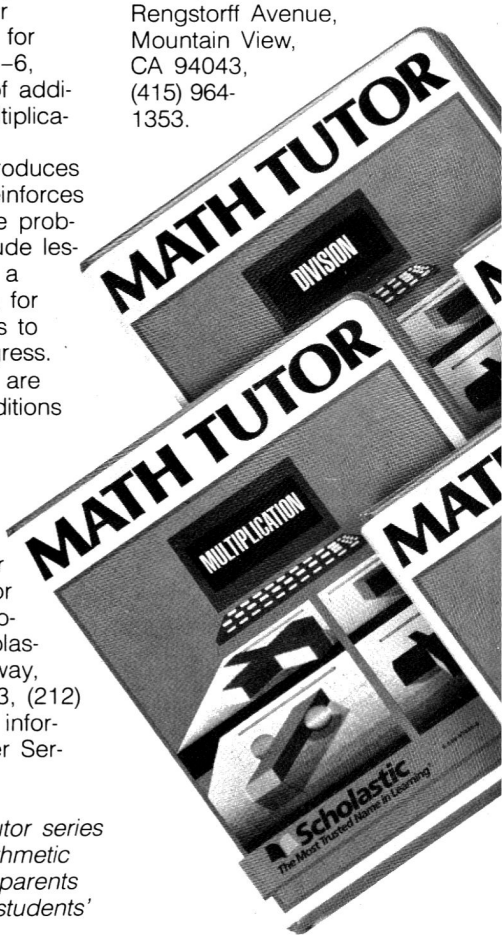
Each program introduces the operation and reinforces learning with practice problems. Packages include lesson worksheets and a management system for parents and teachers to track children's progress.

All four packages are available in home editions ($59.95 each) and school editions ($99.95 each), which include lab packs and are available at educator discounts. Math Tutor is produced by Scholastic Software, Scholastic, Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, (212) 505-3000. For more information, circle Reader Service number 355.

Scholastic's Math Tutor series teaches the four arithmetic operations and lets parents and teachers track students' progress.

BOMBS AWAY

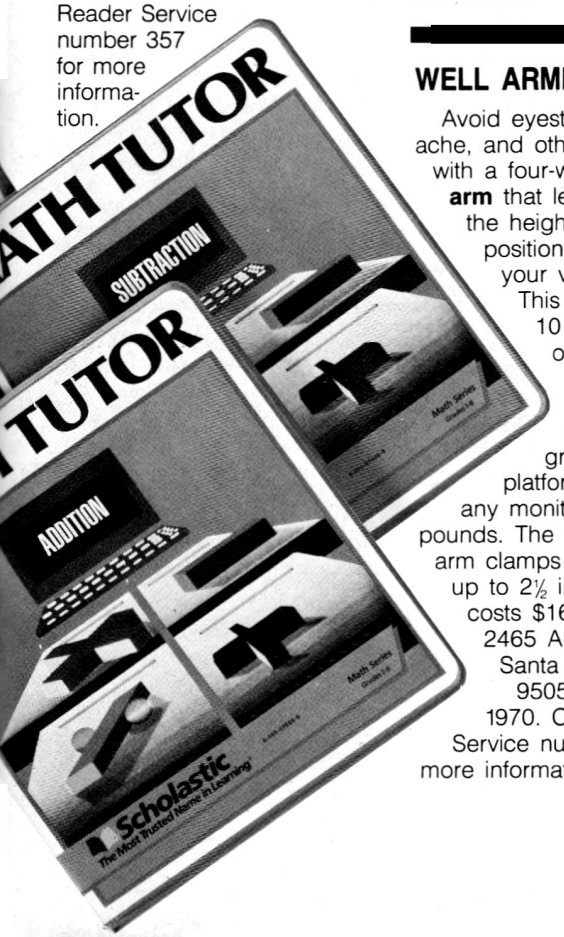
Be the pilot (and also the copilot, navigator, engineer, and bombardier) of a **B-24 Liberator** of the 406th Bombardment Group in World War II. B-24, a simulation of 19 combat missions, lets you determine the flight path, speed, altitude, and bomb-drop points for an entire bomber formation. Training missions sharpen your takeoff, landing, and bombing skills, while an on-screen instrument panel and variables such as engine-performance level and random weather conditions add to B-24's realism. The game costs $34.95 from Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1046 North Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-1353.



For more information, circle Reader Service number 352.

PRODOS FORTH

ProDOS programmers can now work with Go FORTH, an implementation of the 1979 language, which can be extended to the 1983 standard. This **FORTH compiler** comes with an assortment of extensions, including a built-in system editor and assembler for easier program development. The base-system software is $59.95 from Pair Software, 3201 Murchison Way, Carmichael, CA 95608, (916) 485-6525. Leo Brodie's tutorial manual, *Starting FORTH*, is available for an additional $19.95. Circle Reader Service number 357 for more information.



Hardware

FOR ALL TO SEE

Project computer images onto a screen or wall with the MagnaByte Imaging System. A transparent liquid-crystal display (LCD) "palette" that sits on top of a standard overhead projector displays 80-column text and graphics for classroom presentations. Distributed by MECC, this portable six-pound system sells for $1200 and carries a one-year warranty. Contact MECC, 3490 Lexington Avenue North, St. Paul, MN 55126-8097, (612) 481-3500. Circle Reader Service number 362 for more information.

WELL ARMED

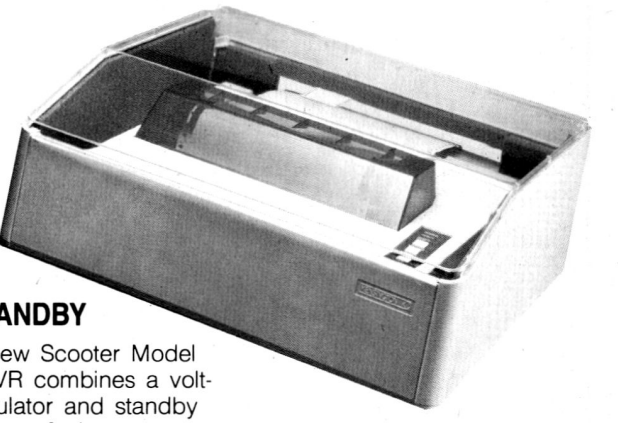
Avoid eyestrain, backache, and other problems with a four-way **monitor arm** that lets you control the height, distance, position, and angle of your video monitor. This device can tilt 10 degrees up or down, rise 11½ inches, and turn 360 degrees. A rubber platform mat grips any monitor up to 30 pounds. The steel monitor arm clamps onto desks up to 2½ inches thick. It costs $169 from Inmac, 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054, (408) 727-1970. Circle Reader Service number 361 for more information.

ON STANDBY

The new Scooter Model SPS450VR combines a voltage regulator and standby **power supply** in a compact, 18-pound electronic unit. The system features an internal alarm for low battery or primary-power loss, regulated automatic recharging, automatic shutdown to protect the battery after discharge, and status-indicator lights. The Scooter SPS450VR sells for $895 from Ohm/Electronics, Inc., 746 Vermont Street, Palatine, IL 60067, (800) 323-2727. For more information, circle Reader Service number 360.

NO MORE FLOPPIES

Apple IIGS owners can access programs and files faster with MDIdeas' OctoRam ESP. The GS system and Control Panel software sees this add-on to the OctoRam memory card as a **bootable ROM disk**, though its static-RAM circuitry lets you write and retrieve files as you would with conventional RAM disks. A nickel-cadmium battery keeps data in RAM, ready for rebooting, even when your computer is turned off. The card costs $179.95 with 128K of memory, and is expandable to 512K using 64K upgrade packs ($35 each). Contact MDIdeas, Inc., 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 573-0580, or circle Reader Service number 358 for more information.



Stifle your printer's noise and protect it from dust with Kensington's Printer Muffler.

PRINT IN THE BOX

Kensington's sturdy, foam-lined Printer Muffler enclosures keep printers safe from dust while cutting **printer noise** by 75 to 85 percent. The Printer Muffler 80 ($59.95) accommodates most 80-column printers, while the Printer Muffler 132 ($79.95) fits wide-carriage units. They're available from Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200. Circle Reader Service number 359 for more information.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider *of any given product.*

DEALERS SELL

Selling inCider will make money for you. Consider the facts:

Fact #1: Selling inCider increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that inCider is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED SALES, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling inCider, call 1-800-343-0728 and speak with our Direct Sales Manager. Or write to inCider, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

The AppleWorks Forum

Read the world's largest monthly AppleWorks newsletter, published by the National AppleWorks Users Group.

Here's what you missed in our 24-page July issue:

- **Phone numbers of 50 volunteers who help members.**
- **How to underline in data base reports.**
- **How to use the data base to produce bibliographies.**
- **How to print page numbers.**
- **How to print a single page.**
- **How to use the spreadsheet to simulate decision support software.**
- **How to keep your tax records organized.**
- **Why you should leave your computer on.**

...And lots more!

A one-year membership costs $24 for 12 months of the ***AppleWorks Forum.*** Members also share an electronic bulletin board and a public domain library.

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453 Canton, MI 48187 (313) 397-1594

____ Enclosed is $24 for twelve issues of the ***AppleWorks Forum.***
____ Enclosed is $3 for a sample ***AppleWorks Forum.***

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____ InC 09

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

NEW PRODUCTS

Resources

DIRECTORY ASSISTANCE

Get **business information** any time of the day with the Instant Yellow Page Service. You can call from any personal computer or terminal with a modem and retrieve business information from a database of more than 13 million Yellow Page listings. Charges are $1 per minute for connect time plus 10 cents per name printed or displayed, along with a prepaid subscription fee of $95 for the first year ($60 each year thereafter). For more information, contact Instant Yellow Page Service, Division of American Business Lists, Inc., 5707 South 86th Circle, Omaha, NE 68127, (402) 593-4593, or circle Reader Service number 363.

ROMING AROUND

For answers to questions about **CD-ROM** applications, check out the second edition of the *Optical Publishing Directory.* This guide provides information on products from 48 publishers in seven separate categories—business, education and academia, government sources, science, library reference, library automation, and medicine. Cross-referenced data on publishers are also included. The directory costs $45 plus $2 shipping and handling from Learned Information, Inc., 143 Old Marlton Pike, Medford, NJ 08055-8707, (609) 654-6266. The price includes two updates. Circle Reader Service number 364 for more information.

Product Updates

- Intuit has released a new ProDOS version of **Quicken**, featuring full subdirectory support, multiple-account data storage on larger-capacity disks, and built-in file-management tools. Current Quicken owners can upgrade to ProDOS for $20 and receive a conversion utility to translate their existing data files into ProDOS format. The upgrade is free if you bought Quicken after December 1, 1986. Contact Intuit at 540 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301, (415) 322-0573.
- Two popular games are now available in 16-bit, super-hi-res versions for the IIGS. **Hacker II: The Doomsday Papers** gives you sophisticated remote-control equipment, but few clues, to steal a plan for world domination from a Soviet laboratory vault. Start your mission with Activision, 2350 Bayshore Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 960-0410. If you'd rather save the town of Skara Brae from the evil wizard Mangar, **The Bard's Tale** has been retold in colorful GS detail. Assemble a band of warriors and raid Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171.
- The educational-software business is booming at **Mindscape Inc.**, which has bought most of the assets of the Holt, Rinehart & Winston software unit formerly known as CBS Interactive Learning. All operations will be moved to Mindscape's suburban Chicago offices.

DEALERS SELL

Selling inCider will make money for you. Consider the facts:

Fact #1: Selling inCider increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that inCider is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED ALE, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling inCider, call 1-800-343-0728 and speak with our Direct Sales Manager. Or write to inCider, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

ONE SIZE FITS ALL!



It used to be confusing. If the footprint of your computer was different, then you didn't know what keyboard reference template to order....You needed a manual...and that's just what the template was supposed to eliminate in the first place!

Software Simplified has uncomplicated your life with a universal reference card called a TipStrip. One size fits all computers. Satisfaction guaranteed, or your money back! The price is simple too. .

See the list below for applications programs currently available or mark the reader service card and we will send you a complete up-to-date list.

So no matter what size your computer footprint we can fit you! One size really does fit ALL!

PLEASE SEND THE FOLLOWING:

AppleWorks TipStrips (2). . . . . $ 7.95
Word Processing/Data Base
Spread Sheet/Mailmerge/ProDOS
Add $2 Postage & handling . . . 2.00

AutoWorks TipStrip* . . . . . $ 3.95
AppleWriter TipStrip* 3.95
GATO TipStrip* 3.95
Flight Sim II TipStrip* 3.95
FrEdWriter TipStrip* 3.95
*Add $1 Postage & Handling 1.00

InC
9.87

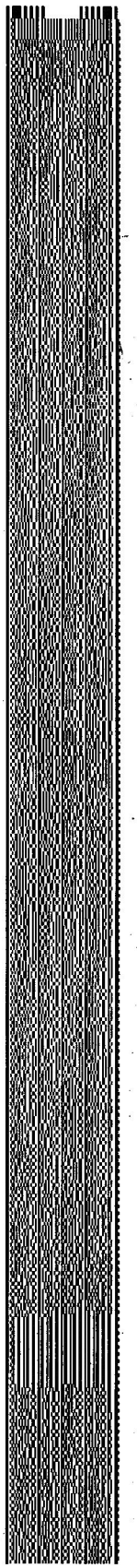
Order from: **Software Simplified**
1765 Knoxville Street
San Diego,CA 92110-3548

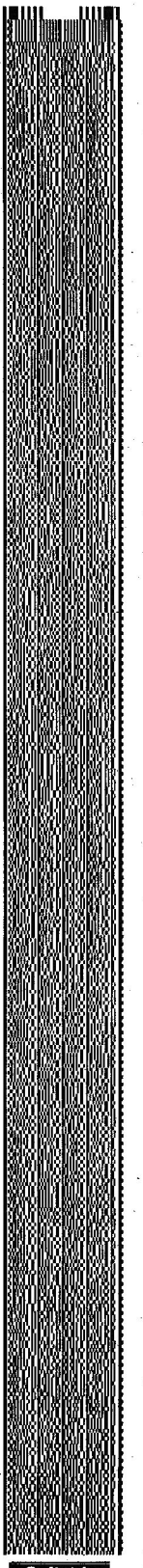
California add 6% Sales Tax — Satisfaction Guaranteed

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card.

DATA STRIPS

PRODOS FILE READER





Softstrip

1 2

PROF JONES
SUMMER/FALL 1987
ORDER LINE (208) 342-6639
THOROUGHBRED
GREYHOUND
HARNESS
LOTTERY/LOTTO
FOOTBALL
BASKETBALL
OFFICE HOURS
M-F 8 AM - 5 PM
SAT 9 AM - 1 PM
(Mountain Standard Time)
FREE CATALOG
1940 W. STATE
BOISE, IDAHO 83702
VISA
AMEX

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

PROFESSIONAL SERIES ™

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING TOOLS from PROF. JONES

The New **PROFESSIONAL SERIES™** "Software for the Serious Handicapper"

Thoroughbred Greyhound Trotter/Pacer

• **Mini-Pro Analysis™** $149.95

Complete race analysis for the sophisticated handicapper with single screen input, holding tanks to check entries, powerful use of 30 variables in data manipulation, complete "HELP" functions, and more.

• **Analysis Module™** $249.95

Our comprehensive, full featured package contains **Mini-Pro Analysis** plus betting analyses, money managers, post position adjusters, fractional adjusters, multi-track abilities, watch lists, and on-screen betting philosophy.

• **Multiple Regression Module™** $149.95

Using linear regression, this module regresses out factors relating to winning animals and then automatically recalculates the weighting formula as successive races are analyzed to derive the most precise formula possible, dramatically increasing win percentage!

NEW for 1987 BELL CURVE ANALYSIS CLUSTER ANALYSIS

PROFESSIONAL LOTTERY/LOTTO™ $149.95

Cutting edge analyses for the serious professional. Contains Bell Curve, Central Tendency, Cluster Analysis, and 17 Dimitrov Systems, for complete, high accuracy analysis of Lottery or Lotto.

Cumulative Stats
Last 4 weeks
Last 2 weeks
Previous Weeks?

Power Plays
Rams (49ers)
(Bears) Bills
(Vikings) Seahawks

PROFESSIONAL SERIES FOOTBALL™ $199.95

A flexible, high performance football analysis with complete built-in scheduling, excellent file capacity, single input for two teams, and high accuracy; contains predictors for team scores, over/under, non-bets, regular bets and superbets. The regression analysis is adjustable to give results based on any number of previous weeks.

BOOOKIE BUSTER™ FOOTBALL ANALYSIS $149.95

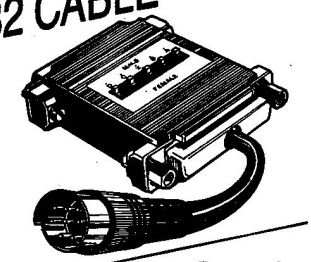
A high accuracy football analysis using 21 separate and structured analyses and a complete database of all NFL games from 1978 to 1986 to predict the spread winner.

Terms: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 COD / $6.00 UPS Blue / $9.00 International delivery / ID residents add 5%. Allow 3 weeks when paid by personal check. Prices above are for cash or money order only. Add 3% for Visa, MasterCharge, and AMEX. Prices subject to change.

Many more programs available.
*Call **today** for a copy of our **FREE CATALOG!***

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card.

Mac + / II GS
UNIVERSAL RS232 CABLE
5 Switches to Interface
MODEMS—PRINTERS
—PLOTTERS
36.00
Quantity Pricing available



8 Mini Din Switch Box
Great For Your
School System Bids
Suggested Retail Price **85.00**
Includes Feed Thru Cable

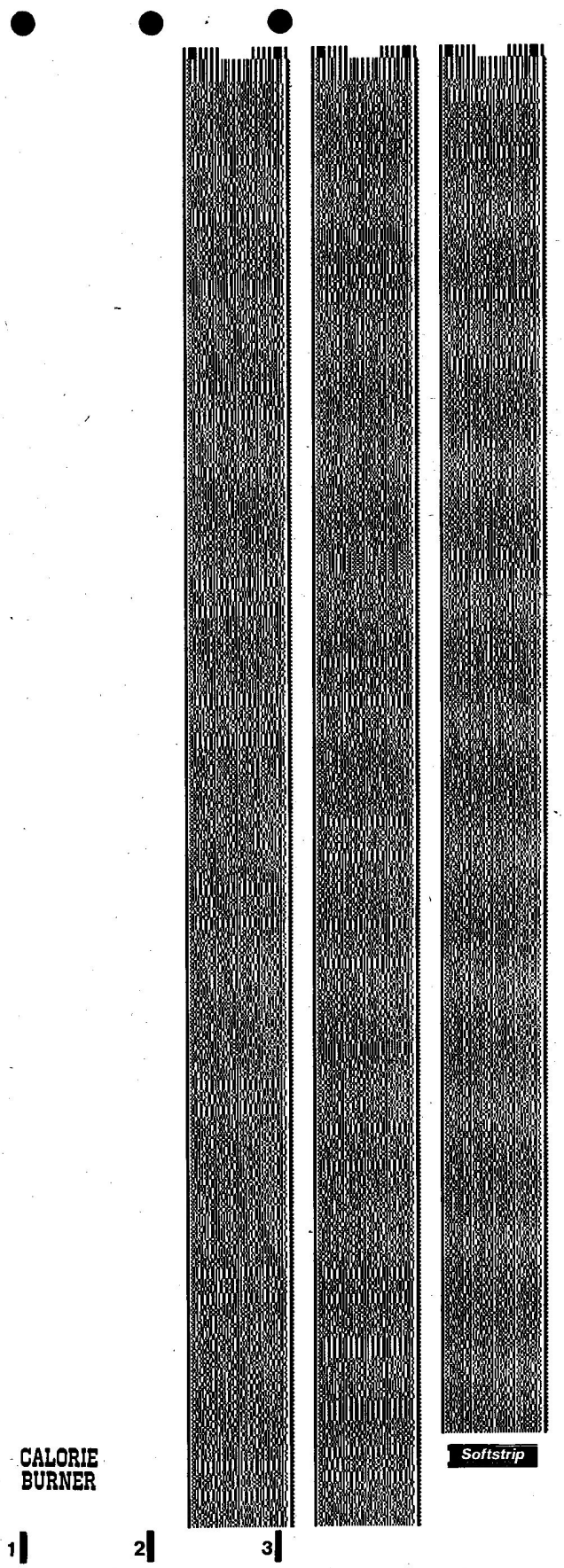


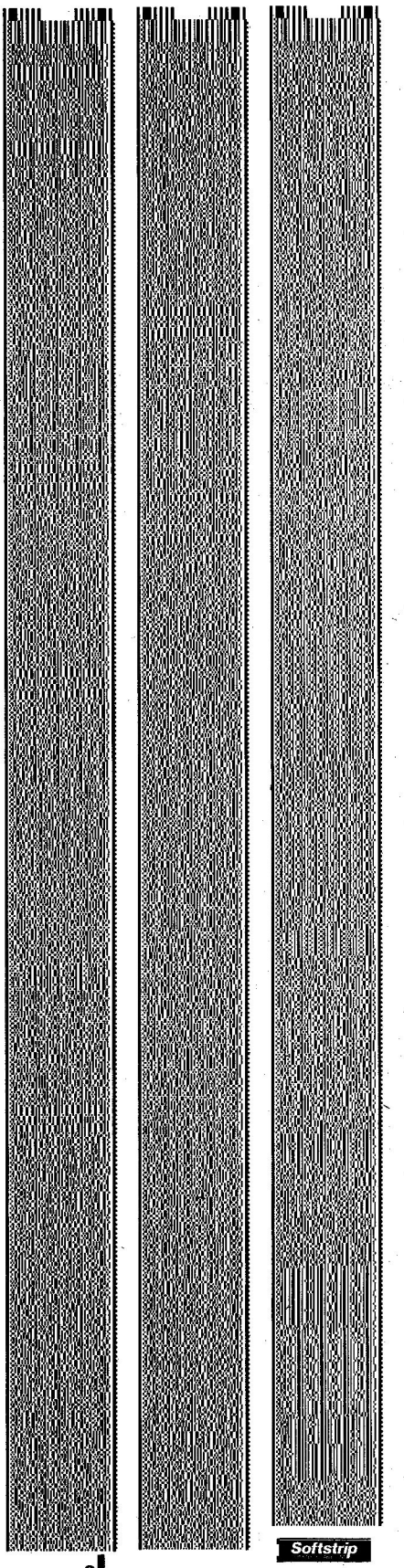
(IIGS to Sony Analog Monitor cables.)

REDMOND CABLE
REDMOND CABLE CORP.
206-882-2009

Circle 198 on Reader Service Card.

DATA STRIPS





FOLDIES

1 2 3

NEW in USA

BUILD YOUR HARD DRIVE SYSTEM with **MEGABOARD**

The *only* ST506 Hard disk controller for Apple slots
Runs ProDOS, DOS 3.3, CP/M 2.2 and UCSD Pascal

MEGABOARD *with* ST506

- **Each operating system is bootable**
- **Change operating systems by keystroke**
- **Freely adjustable partitions**
- **Supports hard disks up to 64 Megabyte**
- **Standard interface works with low-cost PC hard disks.**
- **Runs on Apple //+, //e, //GS**

MEGABOARD is available three ways:

MEGABOARD + cable, software and manual	--- $195 + $5*
MEGABOARD + 3.5 20 MByte harddrive	--- $495 + $15*
MEGABOARD + 20 MByte system ready to use	--- $595 + $15*

shipping and handling USA*

PERLIN
ELECTRONICS
7394 CALLE REAL
GOLETA CA, 93117

order now toll free: 800 223 9443
pay by COD or check with order
CA residents add 6% tax
hotline: 805-968-6089

$595
20 MB
'plug and play'

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card.

APPLEWORKS

TEACHERS HELPING TEACHERS

TEACHERS' IDEA & INFORMATION EXCHANGE - The creative genius of hundreds of teachers can't be matched by any commercial producer of AppleWorks templates.

TEACHERS, ADMINISTRATORS, LIBRARIANS, AND COMPUTER COORDINATORS from across the U.S. and Canada are exchanging ideas and sharing information via AppleWorks files. Each month you can receive a double sided disk.

Tips & Techiques
Templates
Classroom Activities
Questions & Answers
Data Base Information
Software and Hardware Reviews
Administrative Files
Classroom Management
Athletics
Library Applications
Special Education

JOIN NOW - Every month the *best* files contributed by members from across the country are distributed on our monthly disk release. Novice users to advanced, kindergarten teachers to university level.

Write today to:
Teachers' Idea & Information Exchange
P.O. Box 6229
Lincoln, Nebraska 68506

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (purchase orders accepted).

_____Sign me up for the next six disks, enclosed is $29.95

_____Sounds good, but I'd like to know more. Enclosed is $9.95, please send your Sampler Disk & Catalog.

Name_____

Street_____City_____State____ Zip_____

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card.

HOT NEW PROGRAMS!
Public Domain and Shareware



For the Apple II Family

CAD
☐ **310/311/312** CAD and graphing pkg. . . . **$15**
Education
☐ **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games **$5**
☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, states **$5**
☐ **066** Teaching aids: grader, averager, make and print tests **$5**
☐ **069** Geography, fractions/decimals **$5**
☐ **085** Elementary math drills: +,−,×,÷, 23 levels **$5**
☐ **500** ☐ **503** Geometry & Science Tutors: hi res graphics (or make own quizzes) . **$5ea.**
☐ **501** Teacher's Q/A test, word puzzle **$5**
☐ **502** Flash cards, speed reading, Spanish . **$5**
☐ **505** Grammar Quest II adventure game . **$5**
☐ **602** Genetics, anatomy, biology **$5**
☐ **605** Learn about motion, acceleration . . **$5**
Word Processing
☐ **037** Freewriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) . . . **$5**
Tutorials
☐ **000** BASIC tutorial **$5**
Art
☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/colors **$5**
☐ **026/027** Make animated art movies! . . . **$10**
Geneology
☐ **194** Family Tree—Create your own for only **$5**
Business/Home
☐ **039** G/L, 15 financial programs **$5**
☐ **056** Check balancer w/documentation . . **$5**
☐ **057** Omnifile database w/doc.(shareware) . **$5**
☐ **402** Sales Portfolio, market value **$5**
☐ **404** Family Finance, accounting **$5**
☐ **406** Address and Telephone Database w/ramdrive (shareware) **$5**
Communication
☐ **260/261** Bulletin board system w/doc . . . **$10**
☐ **262/263** Down/upload—Hayes utilities . . **$10**
Games
☐ **119** CU★BIT, Cribbage, text advent. . . . **$5**
☐ **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life . . **$5**
☐ **124** English dice game, space orbit, etc. . **$5**
☐ **126** Anti-Gravity—Fast action—Addictive! **$5**
Music
☐ **186** Music Maker/text editor w/doc **$5**
Passion
☐ **190/191** Graphic displays, adults only . . **$10**
Programming
☐ **370** BASIC algorithms (shareware) **$5**
Utilities
☐ **213** Best of Utilities **$5**
☐ **229** One Key DOS—Faster than DOS! . . **$5**
☐ **244** 30 useful disk & programming util. . **$5**

☐ **Book:** 150 pg. directory of disks **$6.95**
☐ **1 Yr. Membership:** Qtrly bulletins, discounts plus directory **$20**

SPECIAL! **Any 6 disks plus Apple directory 1 Yr. Membership**
Only $39.95

Add $4 shipping for disk orders, or $2 if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card no. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

THE ◆ PUBLIC ◆ DOMAIN EXCHANGE
CALL NOW! 800-331-8125 In California 408-496-0624
2074C Walsh, Ste. 751, Santa Clara, CA 95050
We Carry Print Shop Graphics
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service		Page
70	ACE Computer Company	146
286	Abracadata	114
*	Apple Computer	81, 88
*	Applied Engineering	2, 3, 19, 29, 47, 53, 50, 60, 61, 68, 69
20	Atlaz Computer Supply	147
65	Az-Tech Computer Services	149
159	Baudville	CV2
48	Barnum	147
*	Beagle Bros, Inc.	129
225	Black Sun	147
145	Blue Lion Software	30
71	Borg Industries	147
149	Brickhouse Software	146
176	BTE Computers, Inc.	141
83	Business Computer Exchange/BCE	148
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	54, 55
258	C.O.M.B.	123
287	Cambridge Marketing, Inc.	145
233	Cauzin Systems, Inc.	112
60	Central Point Software	32
62	Central Point Software	11
266	Cheatsheet Products, Inc.	114
227	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	127
123	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	22
79	Coit Valley Computers	14
296	Computer Cover Company	128
288	Computer Friends	105
142	Computer Plus Co.	146, 149
124	CompuServe	6
205	Computer Direct	94
206	Computer Direct	95
207	Computer Direct	96
208	Computer Direct	97
111	Computer Direct	148
76	Computist	125
271	Cyborg Corp.	148
92	Data Pak Software Inc.	121
74	Davidson & Associates, Inc.	15
134	Dayton Computer Co.	148
108	Diversified Software Research	107
275	Dresselhaus	39
27	Electronic Learning System	148
11	FastFind Co.	146
295	Funk Software, Inc.	13
146	Golem Computers	101
66	H&E Computronics	33
34	Hearlihy Co.	146
216	HelpWorks Software Corp.	148
17	High Technologies	146
	inCider University	148
	inCider Sub Ad	64
	Hot Cider Sub	104
	Dealer Ad	133
	Subscription	151
9	Interactive Microware, Inc.	115
12	Interactive Microware, Inc.	115
117	J & S	147
36	JED Design, Inc.	147
121	K-12 Micro Media Pub.	149
181	Kensington Microware	CV4
231	Ketek	111
2	L & L Productions	149

Reader Service		Page
*	Lightspeed Software	106
137	Magic Soft	151
6	Master-Media Supply	147
173	Micro Data Products	78
26	Micro Tech Consulting	149
55	National AppleWorks User's Group	132
220	Nelson's Register of Coastal Cruisers	146
98	NEXO Distribution	146
167	Nine to Five Software	100
	OKS/Ohio Kache Systems Corp	27
81	Open-Apple	122
129	Pandora Software	149
43	Pacific Technology Systems	147
57	PCR Video	149
268	Perlin Electronics	135
77	PIE	146
276	Pinpoint Publishing	74
29	Precision Data Products	115
273	Precision International	18
*	Preferred Computing	41
27	Pre-Owned Electronics	149
49	Professor Jones	134
128	Programs Plus	42, 43
269	Public Domain Exchange	136
110	QED	40
136	Quality Computers	21
16	Quinsept	106
198	Redmond Cable Corp.	134
33	Robot	148
297	Rodeo Products	148
165	Roger Coats	34
171	Scholastic	70
240	Sensible Software, Inc.	28
253	Sextant Software	90
143	Silicon Express	67
68	Soft-Byte	78
270	Soft Disc of America	98
292	Softdisk	1
96	Softronics	35
113	Software of the Month	103
47	Software Simplified	133
99	Sonus Corp.	36
*	SPA/Computer Learning Month	62, 63
38	Spectral Graphics	4
290	Stone Edge Technologies, Inc.	119
160	Strategic Simulations	5
73	Street Electronics Corp.	38
239	StyleWare, Inc.	CV3
156	subLOGIC Corp.	31
274	Teacher's Idea & Info. Exchange	135
282	Tevex	139
53	The Enhancers	147
39	Third Wave Technology Inc.	141
68	Thunderware	25
192	TRIAD Software Products	110
114	United Software Ind., Inc.	138
15	Uptime	9
264	Utilico Microware	142
265	Velan Inc.	126
293	Versacad/T&W	143
272	WordPerfect	23
260	Zimco	12

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

Advertising Sales: East Coast Office (603) 924-7138
West Coast Office (415) 328-3470

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION

TEAR out the perforated card. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers on the advertisements that interest you.

ORDER a one year subscription to inCider by circling 400 on the card.

MAIL the card with your check, money order or U.S. currency to:
inCider
Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227
Or, you may request billing.

LOOK FOR your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

REMEMBER the postage is on us.

inCider
THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. **SEPTEMBER 1987**

This card valid until Oct. 31, 1987.

Name _____

Title _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

1	6	11	16	21	151	156	161	166	171	301	306	311	316	321
2	7	12	17	22	152	157	162	167	172	302	307	312	317	322
3	8	13	18	23	153	158	163	168	173	303	308	313	318	323
4	9	14	19	24	154	159	164	169	174	304	309	314	319	324
5	10	15	20	25	155	160	165	170	175	305	310	315	320	325
26	31	36	41	46	176	181	186	191	196	326	331	336	341	346
27	32	37	42	47	177	182	187	192	197	327	332	337	342	347
28	33	38	43	48	178	183	188	193	198	328	333	338	343	348
29	34	39	44	49	179	184	189	194	199	329	334	339	344	349
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350
51	56	61	66	71	201	206	211	216	221	351	356	361	366	371
52	57	62	67	72	202	207	212	217	222	352	357	362	367	372
53	58	63	68	73	203	208	213	218	223	353	358	363	368	373
54	59	64	69	74	204	209	214	219	224	354	359	364	369	374
55	60	65	70	75	205	210	215	220	225	355	360	365	370	375
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396
77	82	87	92	97	227	232	237	242	247	377	382	387	392	397
78	83	88	93	98	228	233	238	243	248	378	383	388	393	398
79	84	89	94	99	229	234	239	244	249	379	384	389	394	399
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271					
102	107	112	117	122	252	257	262	267	272					
103	108	113	118	123	253	258	263	268	273					
104	109	114	119	124	254	259	264	269	274					
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275					
126	131	136	141	146	276	281	286	291	296					
127	132	137	142	147	277	282	287	292	297					
128	133	138	143	148	278	283	288	293	298					
129	134	139	144	149	279	284	289	294	299					
130	135	140	145	150	280	285	290	295	300					

To order 1 year of inCider, **circle 400** on this card.

☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. **SEPTEMBER 1987**

This card valid until Oct. 31, 1987.

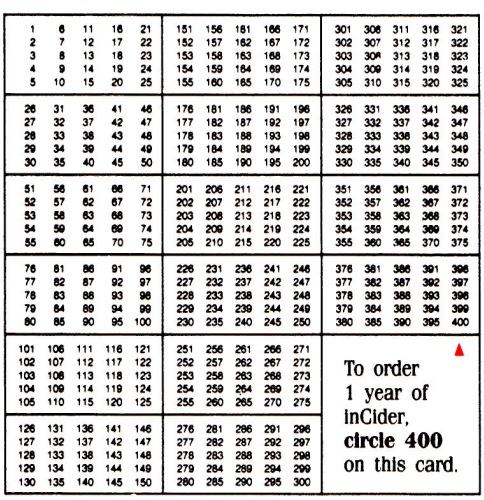
Name _____

Title _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____



To order 1 year of inCider, **circle 400** on this card.

READER SERVICE

► Are you a subscriber?
1. ☐ Yes 2. ☐ No

A. How many people, other than yourself, read your copy of *inCider*?
1. ☐ One 2. ☐ Two 3. ☐ Three 4. ☐ None

B. Which of the following microcomputers do you own?
1. ☐ Apple II or II+
2. ☐ Apple IIe
3. ☐ Apple IIc
4. ☐ Apple III
5. ☐ Macintosh
6. ☐ Apple compatible
7. ☐ Other _____
8. ☐ Apple IIgs

C. For which of the following applications do you most use an Apple II computer?
1. ☐ Business/Professional 2. ☐ Education 3. ☐ Scientific 4. ☐ Home/Hobb

D. Did you request information on this card for:
1. ☐ Purchasing decision 2. ☐ Reference only

E. If you requested information for purchasing, when do you plan to buy?
1. ☐ next 3 months 2. ☐ in 3–6 months 3. ☐ in 6–12 months

F. Which of the following products do you plan to buy? Choose only five:
1. ☐ Printer
2. ☐ RGB Monitor
3. ☐ Monochrome monitor
4. ☐ Ram expansion card
5. ☐ Multi-Function card
6. ☐ Hard disk drive
7. ☐ Modem
8. ☐ On-line service
9. ☐ Uni-disk 3.5
10. ☐ Apple IIgs

G. Do you use an on-line service?
1. ☐ Yes 2. ☐ No

H. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 4 (great interest), please rate your interest in the following *inCider* contents. Circle your rating number:

1. inCider's View	1	2	3	4	8. News Line	1	2	3	4
2. E.G. For Example	1	2	3	4	9. Stattus Report	1	2	3	4
3. Features	1	2	3	4	10. Teacher's Choice	1	2	3	4
4. Reviews	1	2	3	4	11. Apple Clinic	1	2	3	4
5. Editors' Choice	1	2	3	4	12. AppleWorks in Action	1	2	3	4
6. New Products	1	2	3	4	13. The front cover	1	2	3	4
7. Applesoft Adviser	1	2	3	4	14. Advertisements	1	2	3	4

► If you would like a one year subscription to *inCider*, please circle 400 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs $24.97. (Canada & Mexico $27.97, Foreign Surface $44.97, one year only). Please allow 10–12 weeks for delivery. US Checks and Bank Funds only.

READER SERVICE

► Are you a subscriber?
1. ☐ Yes 2. ☐ No

A. How many people, other than yourself, read your copy of *inCider*?
1. ☐ One 2. ☐ Two 3. ☐ Three 4. ☐ None

B. Which of the following microcomputers do you own?
1. ☐ Apple II or II+
2. ☐ Apple IIe
3. ☐ Apple IIc
4. ☐ Apple III
5. ☐ Macintosh
6. ☐ Apple compatible
7. ☐ Other _____
8. ☐ Apple IIgs

C. For which of the following applications do you most use an Apple II computer?
1. ☐ Business/Professional 2. ☐ Education 3. ☐ Scientific 4. ☐ Home/Hobb

D. Did you request information on this card for:
1. ☐ Purchasing decision 2. ☐ Reference only

E. If you requested information for purchasing, when do you plan to buy?
1. ☐ next 3 months 2. ☐ in 3–6 months 3. ☐ in 6–12 months

F. Which of the following products do you plan to buy? Choose only five:
1. ☐ Printer
2. ☐ RGB Monitor
3. ☐ Monochrome monitor
4. ☐ Ram expansion card
5. ☐ Multi-Function card
6. ☐ Hard disk drive
7. ☐ Modem
8. ☐ On-line service
9. ☐ Uni-disk 3.5
10. ☐ Apple IIgs

G. Do you use an on-line service?
1. ☐ Yes 2. ☐ No

H. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 4 (great interest), please rate your interest in the following *inCider* contents. Circle your rating number:

1. inCider's View	1	2	3	4	8. News Line	1	2	3	4
2. E.G. For Example	1	2	3	4	9. Stattus Report	1	2	3	4
3. Features	1	2	3	4	10. Teacher's Choice	1	2	3	4
4. Reviews	1	2	3	4	11. Apple Clinic	1	2	3	4
5. Editors' Choice	1	2	3	4	12. AppleWorks in Action	1	2	3	4
6. New Products	1	2	3	4	13. The front cover	1	2	3	4
7. Applesoft Adviser	1	2	3	4	14. Advertisements	1	2	3	4

► If you would like a one year subscription to *inCider*, please circle 400 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs $24.97. (Canada & Mexico $27.97, Foreign Surface $44.97, one year only). Please allow 10–12 weeks for delivery. US Checks and Bank Funds only.

► "I have been a subscriber since *inCider*'s first issue. You have a fantastic magazine which started me on my way to Apple computing with my II+ . . . I have added a IIc . . . and still look forward to reading each issue cover to cover."

Kenneth J. Dowling
Dana Point, CA

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227

TO RECEIVE MORE INFOR-MATION

TEAR
out the perforated card. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

CIRCLE
the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers on the advertisements that interest you.

ORDER
a one year subscription to inCider by circling 400 on the card.

MAIL
the card with your check, money order or U.S. currency to:
inCider
Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227
Or, you may request billing.

LOOK FOR
your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

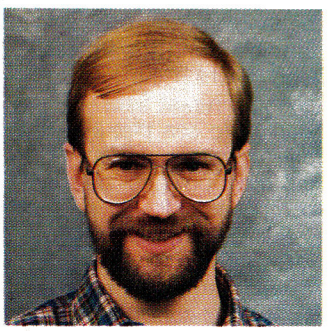
REMEMBER
the postage is on us.

inCider
THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

► "I have been a subscriber since *inCider*'s first issue. You have a fantastic magazine which started me on my way to Apple computing with my II + . . . I have added a IIc. . . and still look forward to reading each issue cover to cover."

Kenneth J. Dowling
Dana Point, CA

Sea Simulations: Halfway to Reality



"Good game play certainly helps sell software, but the true enthusiast craves realism, too."

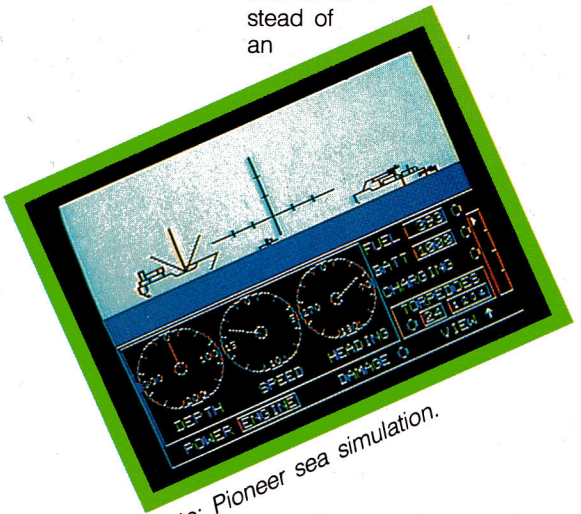
by Scott Mace

As computers grow more powerful, our view of the world through computer games becomes much more realistic. Early flight simulators represented the first wave of realism. Magically, coordinates on a grid became airport runways, roads, cities, and buildings. Gaming enthusiasts couldn't get enough of this "cockpit action."

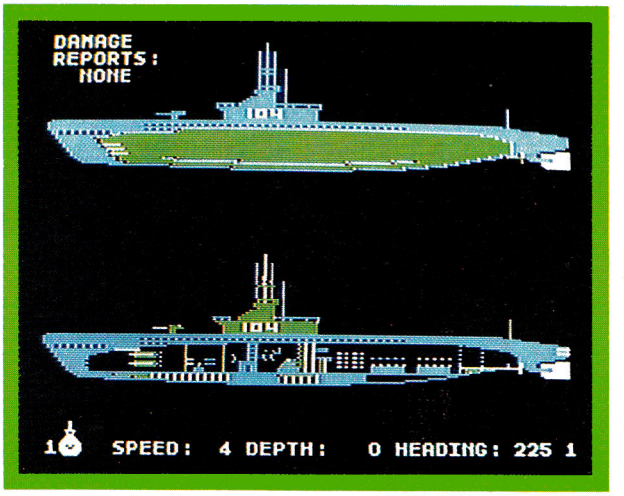
But the flaw in the original flight simulators was their lack of moving objects in the sky. Games that added mountains, valleys, or other aircraft often sacrificed realism for the sake of play action. Good game play certainly helps sell software, but the true enthusiast craves realism, too.

SUB TECHNOLOGY

That's why the appearance of Spectrum Holobyte's **Gato** (2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, 415-522-3584, $39.95) in 1984 was a sensation. For the first time, a simulator let you pilot a submarine instead of an aircraft. In Gato you operate both sonar and radar; the sea is alive with targets, enemy craft, and islands. Underwater simulation proved very popular, and soon more sea simulations followed.



Gato: Pioneer sea simulation.



Silent Service: Fast combat, realistic detail, and attention to technology.

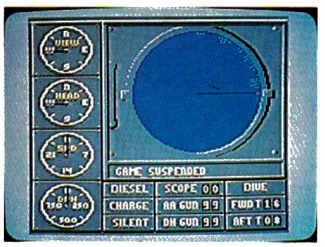
Silent Service from MicroProse (120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030, 301-771-1151, $34.95) stresses confrontation and fast combat more than Gato. Damage and death come quickly and often. Even veteran sub captains say the experience is realistic—and it's a better game all around.

Silent Service ups the submarine ante by adding "reality levels," incorporating features such as limited visibility, whereby enemy ships appear only if they're within radar or sonar range; a "convoy zig-zag" setting that causes enemy ships to change course, making detection and tracking more difficult; dud torpedoes, a significant problem in 1942 and 1943; and tougher enemy destroyer escorts.

Silent Service also recognizes that even during a war, technology changes. For instance, hulls were built stronger after August 1943, letting you take your sub from the previous maximum depth of 300 feet to the new depth of 425 feet. The less-easily detected electric torpedo was added in late 1944.

For the full-time war-game buff, **Warship** from Strategic Simulations (1046 North Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415-964-1353, $59.95) is a must. In addition to the usual rigorous attention to detail typical of war games—including 24 types of guns with varying ranges and destructive power and four World War II Pacific Ocean scenarios—Warship is unique in letting you create your own missions.

By letting you draw your own custom maps, SSI has extended Warship's playability almost indefinitely. The game is mostly strategic, however, played from an overhead-map perspective, so it doesn't give you the thrill of looking at your newly created island through a periscope.



Sub Battle Simulator: 60 WWII missions.

Simulations continue to improve the seagoing experience incrementally. Epyx's **Destroyer** (600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, 415-366-0606, $39.95) offers new enemy targets—low-flying aircraft. As a surface vessel, your craft is equipped with anti-aircraft guns.

Electronic Arts continues the surface-ship trend with **PHM Pegasus** (1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, 415-571-7171, $39.95; see Mace on Games, July 1987, p. 97), which brings even more realistic animation to your cockpit view of battle.

The added dimension of depth, though, ensures that sub games will provide better overall play than surface-ship simulations.

Epyx's **Sub Battle Simulator** ($39.95), for example, includes 60 missions, based on World War II scenarios. You play the role of commanding officer of one of six U.S. Navy subs or German Kriegsmarine U-boats.

Sub Battle Simulator's screen organization makes more sense than that of other games. It splits the screen into two windows. When you click the mouse on one of five choices, the right side gives you a view from the tower, through the periscope or binoculars, or via sonar or radar. Through the left window you'll see your maps—five displays, from seven to 2000 miles across.

If sub simulators have any fault, it's that real subs have whole walls of consoles. Most simulations require you to "hot key" back and forth among consoles. A single computer monitor can't do it all, but Epyx has put two main consoles on a single screen very nicely. Someday, perhaps, we'll see a generation of Apple IIs powerful enough to drive two or three displays.

The next step is to fill in the details of our undersea world. Designers will give us the canyons, crevasses, ice floes, and fjords where today's subs play a deadly game of hide-and-seek.

Even more impressive will be landing-party scenarios, the final trend toward realism, in which the terrain will change in real time. We're starting to see that in a few driving games written for the most powerful personal computers.

Full development will require far more processing power than the original flight simulators, but it will be the ultimate experience in reality on a computer. Today's sea games will have "paved" the way.■

Write to Scott Mace at 6510 Copper Ridge Drive #T-1, Baltimore, MD 21209.

HIRE THIS MOUSE TO HELP YOU THROUGH A TELECOMMUNICATIONS MAZE

If you've ever been trapped in a telecommunications maze, then you'll appreciate a little help from a quiet expert.

Introducing ASCII Express MouseTalk! A flexible and powerful mouse-based telecommunications program that is easy to learn and simple to use. With the click of a button discover the simplicity of MouseTalk's Macintosh-like user interface with pull down windows. Making every movement through the program effortless.

Just travel through MouseTalk's built-in full-screen editor, and experience the ease and flexibility of editing text on- or off-line. It's like having a word processor right at your fingertips.

And if it's information systems you seek, let MouseTalk guide you to services like Compuserve and The Source. You can fully automate these sessions with MouseTalk's powerful macro system.

When telecommunications becomes a maze it's nice to know you can hire an expert to show you around.

Other features include:

- Fully supports Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, IIGS, Lazer 128 and Franklin 2200.
- Supports all popular internal and external modems.
- Emulates many popular terminals. • Unattended remote operation capability.

For a demonstration disk or more information on MouseTalk, the latest telecommunications program from the award-winning ASCII Express family, call 800-332-7244 or visit your local computer dealer.



THE PROGRAM THAT MAKES TELECOMMUNICATIONS MOUSE-PLAY.

ASCII EXPRESS MOUSETALK™

United Software Industries, Inc.
8399 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, California 91304
Phone (818) 887-5800
Dealers' Inquiries welcome

Circle 114 on Reader Service Card.

TEVEX Computer Software 1-800-554-1162

SSI

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Baltic 1985	$35	$24
Battalion Commander	$40	$28
Battle of Antietam	$50	$34
Battlecruiser	$60	$41
Battlegroup	$60	$41
Broadsides	$40	$28
Carrier Force	$60	$41
Computer Quaterback	$40	$28
Cosmic Balance	$40	$28
50 Mission Crush	$40	$28
Gemstone Healer	$30	$21
Gettysburg	$60	$41
Imperium Galactum	$40	$28
Kampfgruppe	$60	$41
Knights of the Desert	$40	$28
Mech Brigade	$60	$41
Norway 1985	$35	$24
Operation Market Garden	$50	$34
Panzer Grenadier	$40	$28
Phantasie I, II, III (each)	$40	$28
President Elect '88 *NEW*	$25	$18
Questron	$50	$34
Realms of Darkness *NEW*	$40	$28
Rebel Charge	$50	$34
Rings of Zilfin	$40	$28
Roadwar 2000	$40	$28
Shard of Spring	$40	$28
Six Gun Shootout	$40	$28
U.S.A.A.F.	$60	$41
Warship	$60	$41
War in Russia	$80	$54
War in the South Pacific	$60	$41
Wizard's Crown I	$40	$28
Wizard's Crown II	$40	$28

EPYX

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Champ. Wrestling 128k	$40	$28
Destroyer	$40	$28
Movie Monster *NEW*	$20	$15
Summer Games II	$40	$28
Temple Apshai Trilogy	$20	$15
Winter Games	$40	$28
World's Greatest Baseball	$20	$15
World's Greatest Football	$20	$15

SSG

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Battlefront	$40	$28
Battles in Normandy *NEW*	$40	$28
Carriers at War	$50	$34
Europe Ablaze	$50	$34
Reach for the Stars	$45	$31
Russia *NEW*	$40	$28

Run 5 Magazine #6 $4 each issue
Run 5 Magazine #1-5 $5 each issue

MICROPROSE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Conflict in Vietnam	$40	$28
Crusade in Europe	$40	$28
Decision in the Desert	$40	$28
F-15	$35	$24
Nato Commander	$35	$24
Silent Service	$35	$24
Solo Flight	$25	$18

ACCOLADE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Comics	$45	$31
Hardball	$35	$24
Killed Until Dead *NEW*	$35	$24
Law of the West	$15	$12
Spy vs Spy I & II	$15	$12
Sundog	$40	$28

ORIGIN SYS.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Auto Duel	$50	$34
Moebius	$60	$41
Ogre	$30	$21
Ultima I	$40	$28
Ultima III	$60	$41
Ultima IV	$60	$41

ACTIVISION

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Aliens *NEW*	$35	$24
Champ Baseball	$40	$28
Champ Football	$40	$28
Labyrinth	$30	$21
Might & Magic	$50	$34
Portal	$44	$31
Shanghai	$35	$24
Tass Times	$35	$24

SIM. CANADA

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Battle of the Atlantic	$60	$42
Golan Front	$60	$42
Kursk Campaign	$60	$42
Operation Overlord	$60	$42
Rommel at Gazala *NEW*	$60	$42
Seventh Fleet	$60	$42
Stalingrad Campaign	$60	$42

For the IIGS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Bard's Tale	$50	$34
Delux Paint II	$100	$68
Mean 18 *NEW*	$45	$31
Music Constr Set	$50	$34
Paintworks Plus	$80	$54
Shanghai	$45	$31

ELEC. ARTS

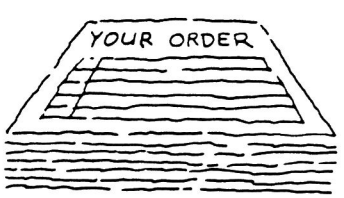
	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Adventure Constr. Set	$15	$12
Age of Adventure	$15	$12
Amnesia	$45	$31
Archon I or II	$15	$12
Arcticfox	$40	$28
Bard's Tale	$45	$31
Bard's Tale II *NEW*	$50	$34
Chessmaster 2000	$40	$28
Earth Orbit Station *NEW*	$35	$24
Lords of Conquest	$15	$12
Marble Madness	$35	$24
One on One	$15	$12
Robot Rascals	$45	$31
Pegasus *NEW*	$35	$24
Seven Cities of Gold	$15	$12
Skyfox	$15	$12

INFOCOM

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Bureaucracy *NEW*	$40	$28
Hitchhiker's Guide/Galaxy	$30	$21
Hollywood Hijinx	$40	$28
Lurking Horror *NEW*	$40	$28
Moonmist	$40	$28
Stationfall *NEW*	$40	$28
Trinity 128k	$40	$28
Zork Trilogy	$70	$48
Invisiclues	$8	$6

ETC.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Alternate Reality	$40	$28
Baseball	$50	$34
Blue Powder, Grey Smoke	$50	$34
Dark Horn *NEW*	$35	$24
Deep Space *NEW*	$40	$28
Elite	$35	$24
Flight Simulator II	$50	$34
Full Count Baseball *NEW*	$40	$31
Guderian	$30	$21
Gulf Strike	$30	$21
Infiltrator *NEW*	$30	$21
Jet Simulator	$40	$28
King's Quest I or II 128k	$50	$34
Micro League Baseball	$40	$28
Pawn	$45	$31
Promethean Prophecy	$40	$28
Star Fleet I	$50	$34
Super Bowl Sunday	$35	$24
Triple Pack	$20	$15
221-B Baker Street	$30	$21
Under Fire	$60	$41
Universe	$100	$75
Universe II	$70	$47
Where U.S.Carmen San Diego?	$45	$31
World Class Leader Board	$40	$28
Wrath of Denethenor	$30	$21



Same Day Shipping

We ship every order the same day it's placed. Just call before 3:30 and we'll ship your order via UPS. U.S. Mail service also available.

COMING SOON

- Ancient Art of War
- Balance of Power
- Battles of the Civil War
- Alt. Reality - Dungeon
- Halls of Montezuma
- King's Quest III
- Shiloh
- Space Quest
- Sub Battle
- Ultima V

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-554-1162

Write for FREE CATALOG

Open 9-8 Mon. - Fri. 10-5 Sat.

VISA

MASTERCARD

Georgia residents call 404-934-5059. ORDERING AND TERMS: C.O.D. orders welcome. When ordering by phone use VISA or MASTERCARD. When ordering by mail send money order. Include phone number. SHIPPING: Add $3.00 for shipping and handling charge. Georgia residents add 4% sales tax. Shipping for Canadian orders is $4.00 or 5% of order. APO & FPO orders add $3.00 or 5% of order. Shipping for all other foriegn orders is $10.00 or 15% of order. All software is disk only. Prices subject to change

TEVEX

4205 First Ave, Suite 100
Tucker, GA 30084
404-934-5059

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card.

Apple users know that there's always *an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there. That's what Hints/Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night. So read on and see if you don't find just the solution you've been looking for.*

Apple IIc /RAM Filer

by Merle C. Harton, Jr., Ph.D.

When you run a ProDOS program on the 128K Apple IIc, ProDOS gives you a usable pseudo disk drive, volume /RAM, under Applesoft. Your IIc has at least 119 blocks (61K) of available memory in RAM, after all ProDOS and BASIC.SYS startup demands are met, if you run programs that require no more than 61K of memory.

You can use this extra memory in two ways, as the following short utilities show. ProDOS lets you use a significant part of this extra memory to store programs while you use other applications. The IIc's memory capacity and the RAM disk's quick access time give you greater control over your programs.

CREATING A "DESKTOP"

Suppose you run in sequence a BASIC graphics game, a utilities program, and a calculator program. Each program is available in RAM, but only until you load a new application, leaving only one program in RAM at a time. You can keep these three programs on your "desktop" to use later, without having to load them again from floppies.

One way is to type SAVE/RAM */program name* to save each program to the RAM disk after loading it. As long as your Apple is still on, just type RUN/RAM/*program name* whenever you want to run a program again.

This procedure incurs two problems, however. First, the RAM-disk volume can store only 12 program files. ProDOS allocates only one volume block for the RAM disk instead of the usual four blocks for physical drives, which give you 51 standard entry possibilities. Second, the first files you save to the RAM disk are mapped to hi-res pages 1 ($2000–$3FFF) and 2 ($4000–$5FFF). If you intend to use hi-res graphics, you must protect the 34-page block (17K). Unfortunately, this also leaves a ten-file allocation in the remaining 44K area.

Listing 1. /RAM starter.

```
5  REM  /RAM STARTER
8  REM  Save as RAMSTARTER
10  HOME :D$ =  CHR$ (4)
20  PRINT D$;"BSAVE/RAM/0,A$2000,E$3FFF"
30  PRINT D$;"BSAVE/RAM/00,A$4000,E$5FFF"
40  PRINT D$;"CHAIN RAM1"
50  END
```

Listing 2. /RAM/PROGRAMS maker.

```
5  REM  /RAM Program Directory Maker
8  REM  Save as RAM1
10  PRINT D$;"CREATE/RAM/PROGRAMS"
20  PRINT D$;"RUN RAMFILER"
30  END
```

Listing 3. RAM-disk filer.

```
5  REM  /RAM Disk Filer
8  REM  Save as RAMFILER
10  HOME :D$ =  CHR$ (4): PRINT D$;"PR#3"
20  PRINT D$;"SAVE/RAM/RAM"
30  PRINT "/RAM Disk Filer"
40  PRINT : PRINT "Type <C> for RAM CAT";A$
50  GET A$
60  IF A$ = "C" OR A$ = "c" THEN  GOTO 80
70  IF A$ <  > "C" AND A$ <  > "c" THEN  GOTO 130
80  HOME : PRINT D$;"CAT/RAM/PROGRAMS"
90  PRINT : PRINT "Type program name"
100  PRINT : INPUT "or <E> to end - ";B$
110  IF B$ = "E" OR B$ = "e" THEN  GOTO 130
120  PRINT D$;"RUN/RAM/PROGRAMS/"B$""
130  HOME : END
```

Listing 4. /RAM binary filer.

```
95  PRINT : PRINT "<B>inary programs"
115  IF B$ = "B" OR B$ = "b" THEN  GOTO 140
140  HOME : PRINT "Binary /RAM Disk Filer"
150  PRINT : PRINT "Type program name"
160  PRINT : INPUT "or <Q> to quit - ";ML$
170  IF ML$ = "Q" OR ML$ = "q" THEN  GOTO 130
180  PRINT D$;"BRUN/RAM/PROGRAMS/"ML$""
190  END
```

The utilities in **Listings 1** through **4** serve several functions. **Listing 1** protects the contraband areas with blank files at memory locations $2000–$3FFF and $4000–$5FFF, then runs **Listing 2**, a directory-making program. It lets you load as many files as you can fit into the 43K area remaining in the /RAM drive (84 blocks, or 85 minus one block for the PROGRAMS directory). **Listing 2** also runs the /RAM Filer program (**Listing 3**), which (after saving itself to /RAM as "RAM") catalogs the /RAM /PROGRAMS directory and lets you run any program you saved there previously. The directory takes up an additional block, leaving an 83-block (42K) pseudo disk drive.

RAM-DISK OPERATION

To use these RAM-disk utilities, first add the following short line to each Applesoft BASIC program you want to keep on the desktop:

1 PRINT CHR$(4);"SAVE/RAM/PROGRAMS */program name*"

This places your BASIC program in the RAM disk (under the PROGRAMS directory) whenever you run it. The program remains there even after you've switched it for another or the destructive NEW command takes it from RAM. Before engaging another application, simply type RUN/RAM /RAM to use programs in the /RAM /PROGRAMS directory.

Machine-language or binary-format programs require special handling. Don't use them with the RAM disk unless you're familiar with the CPU's memory map and know how to place these programs in safe areas of the map without overlapping them.

If you intend to use /RAM Filer with binary files, simply BLOAD the machine-language program and BSAVE it to /RAM/PROGRAMS */program name*,Axx,Exx (using the appropriate beginning and ending memory locations). To use the /RAM Filer utility with binary files, load the **Listing 3** /RAM Filer, type in **Listing 4**, and save it again as /RAM Filer.

Run the /RAM Filer utilities only once per computing session. After saving them, just type RUN RAMSTARTER to get underway. After that, since the catalog program remains in the RAM drive until a large enough program replaces it, it's available (as are your /RAM programs) whenever you type RUN/RAM/RAM.■

Write to Merle Harton, Jr., at 1525 St. Ann Place, Slidell, LA 70460.

Converting BASIC to Text

by Brian L. Zimmerman

Whenever you need to convert BASIC program files to ASCII text—for transmission via modem, say, or to load into your word processor for easier editing—the accompanying utility, BASIC to Text, can handle the job.

You'd normally add only lines 1–6 of **Listing 5** to the beginning of your BASIC file, then run it. But instead of typing in these six lines every time, you can use lines 10–70 to insert this utility automatically into your BASIC program.

First type in **Listing 5** and save it as BASIC2TEXT. Type RUN BASIC2TEXT,@10 to create the text file Text Maker on disk. Text Maker can convert any BASIC program to text format: LOAD your BASIC file; type EXEC TEXT.MAKER to add lines 1–6 of **Listing 5**; and RUN the program. Text Maker saves your BASIC program to disk as a text file called TEXT.FILE. You can then RENAME TEXT.FILE whatever you prefer.

Listing 5. BASIC to Text.

```
1 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
2  PRINT D$;"OPEN TEXT.FILE"
3  PRINT D$;"WRITE TEXT.FILE"
4  LIST 10 -
5  PRINT D$;"CLOSE TEXT.FILE"
6  END
10 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
20  PRINT D$;"OPEN TEXT.MAKER"
30  PRINT D$;"WRITE TEXT.MAKER"
40  LIST 1 - 6
50  PRINT D$;"CLOSE TEXT.MAKER"
60  REM  SAVE THIS PROGRAM AS BASIC2TEXT
70  REM  THEN TYPE 'RUN BASIC2TEXT,@10'
```

EXEC Text Maker into any BASIC program with a first-line number of 10 or greater. (If the number is less than 10, Text Maker may overwrite your program; you'd also have to change line 4.) To bring your program back into memory from TEXT.FILE, type NEW, then EXEC TEXT.FILE.

Creating Text Maker is even easier if you have a word processor. Just type lines 1–6, then print them to disk as an ASCII text file.

You can also use this technique to write and edit any BASIC program with your word processor. Print it to disk as a text file, EXEC it into memory, then save it back to disk as a BASIC program file.■

Write to Brian Zimmerman at 14732 Esther Lane, Chester, VA 23831.

CALL Specials for Dealer & Quantity Purchases CALL

BTE Computers, Inc.

All Sales Are Cash Discount Prices! Refunds Are Credit Only

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
OEM, Dealers, Schools (P.O.), Our Specialty

SUPER DISCOUNTS on MONITORS & PRINTERS

We Are The LARGEST & HIGHEST QUALITY Supplier of *APL Compatible Merchandise.

Apl. 2e Replacement Case, Keyboard
High Quality
Like The Real Thing.
*Apl 2e Replacement Case.....$28.00
*Apl 2e Replacement Keyboard...$39.00
*Apl 2e Numerical Case.....$38.00
*Apl 2e Numerical Keyboard.....$48.00

Disk Drive for II, II+, IIe, IIc
100% *Apple Compatible,
Super 6E (For II, II+, IIE).....$109.00
With 2C Cable.....$116.00
CE Cable or EC Cable (Change 2C to 2E, change 2E to 2C).....$14.00

ZENITH
Composite Monitor
Zenith 1220
Zenith 1230
$99.00

***Apple 2e Numerical Keypad**
High Quality Easy To Install. Directly Plugs Into 2e Mother Board. Easy For Numerical Entry And Handling.
Only.....$39.00

PC Mouse *Completely Compatible*
W/ *2e, 2c & MAC.....$79.00
*2e Requires Mouse Card.....$59.00

RGB/64K Card
*Apple IIe.....**$69.00**

***NEW* 512K Ram Card**
Expandable to 8 Meg....**$99**

Ideal Joystick Expander
Expands up to 5 ports.....$29.00
*Apl Joystick.....$29.00
*Apl Fancy Joystick.....$39.00
Floppy File (3½") 40.....$ 8.00
Floppy File (5¼") 100.....$ 9.00
Eprom writer.....$39.00
Intelligent Eprom Writer
With 1 Textool.....$59.00 With 4.....$89.00

Color Monitor Converter Adapter
*Apple Color Analog Signal To IBM RGB Color Signal Converter
Only.....$39.00

Power Supply for II, II+, IIe
High Quality Direct Replacement.

OUTPUT	+5V	+12V	-5V	-12V	
5A P/S	5.0A	2.0A	0.5A	0.5A	...$44.00
7A P/S	7.0A	3.0A	0.5A	0.5A	...$59.00

Cooling Fan for Apple II, II+, IIe.....$29.00
16K Ram Card for *Apple II, II+.....$35.00
Drive Card for *Apple II, II+, IIe.....$39.00
Extended 80 Col./64K Card for IIe.....$39.00
Z-80 CP/M Card.....$39.00

CALL FOR OTHER PRODUCTS

RF Modulator.....$9.00
Disc Notcher.....$6.00
Graphics Print Card.....$39.00
W/ 64K Buffer.....$89.00

*APPLE is a registered Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MAIL TO **BTE Computers, Inc.**

14644 N. CAVE CREEK #6 • PHOENIX, AZ 85022 PHONE (602) 867-8962
MASTERCARD, VISA, ARE WELCOME. (3.9% C.O.D.) $5.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING.
Not Responsible For Typographical Errors. All Products Subject To Availability Or Stock On Hand. All Prices Are Subject To Change Without Notice!

Call for the BEST DEALS!...
We're the Super Discount Wholesaler

Circle 176 on Reader Service Card.

IIGS COMPATIBLE!

YOU PAID FULL PRICE FOR YOUR PRINTER, NOW GET THE FULL VALUE!

PRINT-QUICK™ Don't Settle For Less

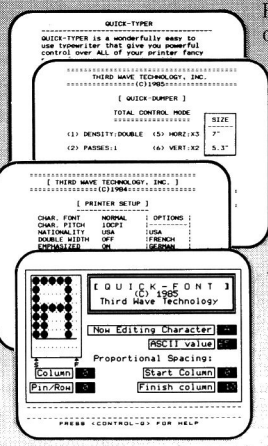
PRINT-QUICK Puts the 5 most needed printer support programs on one disk. Why purchase separate products at great expense when PRINT-QUICK does it ALL and does it BETTER?

QUICK-SETUP: Master your printer with the ability to control ALL print features right at your fingertips.

QUICK-TYPER: Turns your printer into a modern electronic typewriter with control over all print features. Text may be sent right to the printer or to a text file.

QUICK-DUMPER: Provides one button Hi-Res screen printing, or Total Control selects your own print style. Includes Hi-Res screen of over 30 handy sign phrases.

QUICK-FONT: Changes the shape and style of your printer's characters as easily as you'd change the printwheel in a typewriter? Four new character sets included on the disk. Use the Special Graphics characters to create custom business forms.



TEXT FILE UTILITIES: Print text files or display them on the screen with all hidden command characters revealed?

DETAILED HELP SCREENS and a QUICK REFERENCE CARD allow immediate use of PRINT-QUICK supporting a fine three-ring bound Owner's Manual.

PRINT-QUICK can be used with word processors (like Appleworks™), data bases, spreadsheets, virtually any program that uses a printer.

PRINT-QUICK runs on the entire Apple II family. PRINT-QUICK unleashes the full power of the Apple Imagewriter I & II and other printers made by Citizens, C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Star Micronics and their Compatibles.

Available now! FONT DISK I – 15 Exciting new character sets for use with PRINT-QUICK! Two NEW Hi-Res Sign Screens! FREE Program, Super Disk Drive Head Cleaner.
Only **$19.95** (plus $1 S&H).

We believe in customer support and guarantee your satisfaction. Ask your local dealer for PRINT-QUICK.

ORDER NOW by calling
1-800-233-WAVE
Only **$49.95** (plus $2 shipping and handling). MC and VISA accepted.

Important Note! – PRINT-QUICK and FONT DISK I are supplied on 5.25" floppy disks. Instructions are provided for installation on 3.5" disks and other ProDOS storage devices.

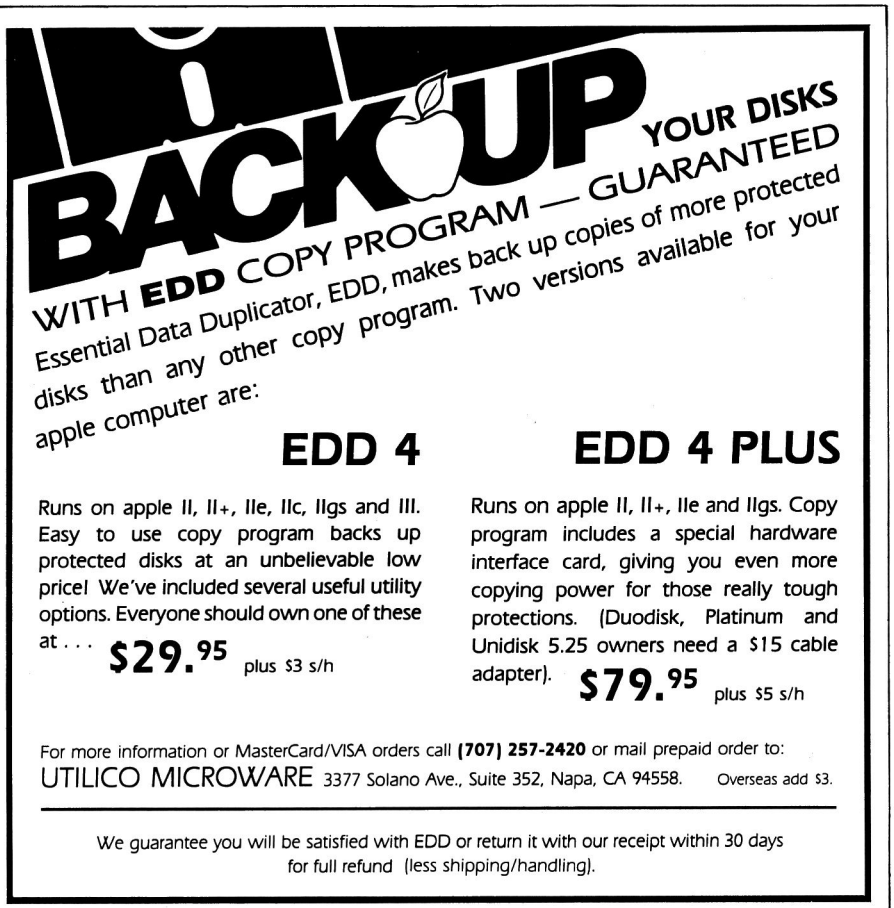
THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC.™
11934 Lorain Ave • Cleveland OH 44111 • (216) 671-8991

PRINT-QUICK, QUICK-SETUP, QUICK-FONT, QUICK-TYPER, QUICK-DUMPER and THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY are trademarks of Third Wave Technology, Inc. Apple and Appleworks are reg. TM of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card.

Listing 6. AppleWorks 2.0 patch for printing half-height subscripts and superscripts with the ImageWriter II.

```
100  REM  PROGRAM TO FIX IMAGEWRITER SUBSCRIPT AND SUPERSCRIP
     T CODES
110  REM
120  REM  BY PATRICK M. GORMLEY
130  REM  LAPEER EAST HIGH SCHOOL
140  REM  LAPEER, MI 48446
150  REM  MARCH 11, 1987
160  REM
170 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
180 PTH$ = "/appleworks/": REM   CHANGE PTH$ IF DIFFERENT FRO
     M /APPLEWORKS/
190  PRINT D$;"bload";PTH$;"seg.pr,tsys,a$2000"
200  FOR K = 9292 TO 9328
210  READ N: POKE K,N: NEXT
220  PRINT D$;"bsave";PTH$;"seg.pr,tsys,a$2000,13670"
230  PRINT D$;"bload";PTH$;"seg.ml,t$00,a$2000,b$16d11,l18"
240  FOR K = 8192 TO 8209
250  READ N: POKE K,N: NEXT
260  PRINT D$;"bsave";PTH$;"seg.ml,t$00,a$2000,b$16d11,l18"
270  DATA 2,27,120,0,0,0,0,0,2,27,122,0,0,0,2,27,121,0,0,0,2,
     27,122,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
280  DATA 17,73,109,97,103,101,87,114,105,116,101,114,32,50,3
     2,32,32,32
```

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card.

Half-Height Subscripts

by Patrick Gormley

AppleWorks, including version 2.0, doesn't let you print half-height subscripts and superscripts with the ImageWriter II. Apple's *Using AppleWorks* manual lists the ImageWriter II among the printers AppleWorks 2.0 supports, though the printer isn't shown on that program's print menu. You can specify a custom printer, but you'll lose some of AppleWorks' printing features, such as proportional spacing.

The procedure below lets you change the ImageWriter codes in the AppleWorks 2.0 SEG.PR file to produce half-height subscripts and superscripts without configuring a custom printer. The ImageWriter printer codes in the SEG.PR file begin at $2446 and end at $2451 when you BLOAD the file at A$2000. The codes for subscripts and superscripts begin at $244C.

Each printer code consists of a string of hexadecimal numbers preceded by a length byte. By changing the codes in the SEG.PR file, you won't have to give up proportional printing to get half-height subscripts and superscripts. This patch not only places the correct printer codes in the SEG.PR file, but also changes the SEG.M1 file to list the ImageWriter II on the "Add a Printer" submenu. Use a backup copy of AppleWorks to make these changes.

From BASIC, type BLOAD SEG.PR,A$2000 and press Return. Type CALL -151 and press Return to enter the monitor. Now type the following code:

```
244C: 02 1B 78 00 00 00 00 00 02 1B
7A 00 00 00 02 1B 79 00 00 00 02 1B
7A 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00
```

Press Return, then press Control-C and Return to reenter BASIC. Type BSAVE SEG.PR, A$2000,L3570 and press Return. Type BLOAD SEG.M1,A$2000,T$00,B$16D11,L18 and press Return.

Type CALL -151 and press Return to enter the monitor. Now type the following code:

```
2000: 11 49 6D 61 67 65 57 72 69 74
65 72 20 32 20 20 20 20
```

Press Return, Control-C, and Return to reenter BASIC. Now type BSAVE SEG.M1,A$2000,T$00,B$16D11,L18 and press Return.

If you'd rather not work in the monitor, the BASIC program in **Listing 6** will do the trick. You'll have to change the value of PTH$ in line 180 if your SEG.PR file isn't in the volume directory /APPLEWORKS, or if it's in a subdirectory. Enjoy your enhanced AppleWorks.■

Write to Patrick Gormley at Lapeer East High School, 933 South Saginaw Street, Lapeer, MI 48446.

ProDOS File Reader

by Harold D. Portnoy

Read File is a BASIC program (see **Listing 7**, or the accompanying data strip on p. 133) you use to read any ProDOS file. The program uses the global-page subroutine GOSYSTEM, which BASIC.SYSTEM uses to execute ProDOS machine-language interface (MLI) commands. The advantage of Read File is that parameter tables for the MLI calls are already set up in the global page.

Read File's poke.input subroutine (lines 50000–50060) POKEs the filename directly into the area in memory (starting at 48316) where GOSYSTEM expects to find it. Use poke.input wherever you must enter information directly from the keyboard. The subroutine in lines 50070–50090 converts the data in memory to a string or numeric variable.

Read File uses the MLI commands GETFILEINFO, GETEOF, OPEN, READ, and CLOSE. Some of the commands require you to fill in parts of the parameter table, in addition to the filename, before calling GOSYSTEM. The program POKEs these values into the parameter table (lines 60–130). Read File invokes GOSYSTEM by POKEing the appropriate command number into memory location 69 (the dummy accumulator register), then POKEs the low and high GOSYSTEM address bytes into locations 58 and 59, followed by a call to the monitor GO subroutine at $FEB9 (line 290). This is equivalent to loading the accumulator with the MLI command number and jumping to GOSYSTEM.

The program begins by printing the file type and auxiliary type code (obtained from GETFILEINFO), and the file length (from GETEOL, after first opening the file with OPEN). READ transfers the file from disk to memory,

Listing 7. RD.FILE.

```
10  REM   Read file/poke input....by Harold D. Portnoy
20  ONERR  GOTO 270
30  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"PR#3"
40 PP = 48316:LN = 64:BN = 31:EN = 127:TYP$ = "File name":
   REM   Poke pathname into TXBUF for GOSYSTEM
50  HOME : GOSUB 50010: GOSUB 50080: PRINT : IF CTR < 1 THEN
   270
60 GFI = 48820:O = 48843:GE = 48838:R = 48853: REM Start of
   GET_FILE_INFO, OPEN, GET_EOF, READ
70  POKE GFI + 4,0: REM Set up path not found error
80 AC = 196:SL = 112:SH = 190: POKE GFI,10: GOSUB 290: REM
   GET_FILE_INFO
90  IF  PEEK (GFI + 4) = 0 THEN 270: REM #Error
100 AC = 200: GOSUB 290: REM OPEN
110 AC = 209:RN =  PEEK (O + 5): POKE GE + 1,RN: GOSUB 290:
   REM  GET_EOF using reference number from OPEN
120 FL =  PEEK (GE + 4) * 65536 +  PEEK (GE + 3) * 256 +
   PEEK (GE + 2): REM  Calculate file length from GET_EOF
130 AC = 202: POKE R + 1,RN: POKE R + 2,0: POKE R + 3,32:
   POKE R + 4, PEEK (GE + 2): POKE R + 5, PEEK (GE + 3):
   GOSUB 290: REM Read reference number, buffer pointer,
   number of bytes
140 AC =  PEEK (GFI + 4):SL = 227:SH = 164:PL = 533:CTR = 3:
   GOSUB 290: GOSUB 50080: REM Get aux type abbreviation
   from catalog S/R
150  VTAB 1: HTAB 39: PRINT "Aux type = $";:AC =  PEEK (GFI
```

Listing continued.

Turn your Apple into a CAD workstation for just $99



Finally computer-aided design is affordable...with the popular CADAPPLE-Entry Level software package. Among its professional features are:

- Easy "menu" structure and single keystroke operation
- Full "floating point" internal calculations for unlimited zoom—a true CAD system
- Automatic dimensioning, built-in primitives including ellipses and polygons, multiple drawing layers, dual "snap" modes, independent X-Y grids, text at any angle
- Interactive graphics so your drawing changes visibly as you work, including scale, rotate, etc.

In addition to the complete CAD software, you'll receive an audio tour on cassette tape to help get you started...the 170-page CAD-TUTOR training manual including drawing exercises...function key overlay...and a fully-illustrated reference manual. The CADAPPLE program is used daily in thousands of schools and businesses around the world for computer-aided design.

Call today **(714) 847-9960** with VISA or MasterCard

(or send check or M.O. for $99 to **Versacad Corporation**, 7372 Prince Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92647. (Calif. add 6% sales tax.)

Runs on Apple II series (except IIgs) with 64K, 2 disk drives, monochrome screen. Supports joystick, Apple mouse or Koala pad. Output to Hewlett-Packard, Apple or Houston Instruments plotters using Apple Super Serial Card or built-in serial port.

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card.

Listing continued.

```
    + 6): POKE 70, PEEK (GFI + 5): SL = 65:SH = 249: GOSUB
    290: PRINT : REM #Poke aux type into A and X and call
    PRNTAX
160  PRINT "File type = ";ST$;: HTAB 39: PRINT "File length
    = ";FL
170 HY$ =
"-------------------------------------------------------------
--------------------"
180  PRINT : VTAB 3: PRINT HY$: VTAB 23: PRINT HY$;: VTAB 1
190  PRINT : VTAB 24: PRINT " Control-S: Stop.   Any key:
    Start.    Control-C: End";: VTAB 1
200  POKE 34,3: POKE 35,22: VTAB 4: PRINT : REM  Set window
210 ST = 8192: REM # Start at page $20
220  FOR N = ST TO ST + FL
230 A =  PEEK (N): IN = 255: IF A < 32 THEN A = A + 64:
    INVERSE : GOTO 250: REM   Get character. Print control
    character (hi bit off) as inverse uppercase character
240  IF A > 127 AND A < 160 THEN A = A - 32: INVERSE : REM
    Print control character (hi bit on) as inverse
    lowercase character
250  PRINT  CHR$ (A);: NORMAL : IF  PEEK (1403) = 79 THEN
    PRINT : REM  Print character
260  NEXT : PRINT : PRINT : GOTO 270
270 AC = 204:SL = 112:SH = 190: GOSUB 290: REM Close files
280  PRINT : PRINT : GET A$: TEXT : NORMAL : HOME : END
290  POKE 69,AC: POKE 58,SL: POKE 59,SH: CALL  - 327: RETURN
    : REM #Poke into accumulator and call GO
50000  REM   Poke.input subroutine. Before calling define PP
      (Poke position), LN (input length), BN (ASCII of
      beginning character), EN (ASCII of end character),
      TYP$ (type of input)
50010 CTR = 0:PL = PP + 1: REM  Initialization
50020  PRINT TYP$;": ";
50030  GET A$:A =  ASC (A$): ON A = 13 GOTO 50060: ON A = 8
      GOTO 50050: ON A > BN AND A < EN GOTO 50040: GOTO
      50030
50040  ON (CTR > LN - 1) GOTO 50030:CTR = CTR + (CTR < LN):
      PRINT A$;: POKE PL,A:PL = PL + 1: GOTO 50030
50050  ON CTR < 1 GOTO 50030:CTR = CTR - (CTR > 0): PRINT
      A$;" ";A$;:PL = PL - 1: GOTO 50030
50060  POKE PP,CTR: RETURN : REM Number of characters before
      string for ProDOS
50070  REM   Byte to string and number converter
50080 A = 0:ST$ = "": ON CTR < 1 GOTO 50090:PL = PL - CTR:
      FOR N = 1 TO CTR:A$ =  CHR$ ( PEEK (PL)):ST$ = ST$ +
      A$:PL = PL + 1: NEXT :A =  VAL (ST$)
50090  RETURN
```

End of listing.

and lines 220–260 print it to the screen. The program displays control characters in inverse type—characters zero to 31 in uppercase, characters 128 to 159 in lowercase.

To copy the program, get out your word processor, type in **Listing 7**, and save it as a text file. EXEC the text file, and RD.FILE will be saved to disk. Try reading an AppleWorks word-processor file with RD.FILE. With a little studying, you'll be able to decipher the way each line of text is stored.

Write your own program to read a word-processing file, or use RD.AWP from "AWP-File Reader" (August 1987, p. 100).■

Write to Harold Portnoy at 1431 Woodward, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013.

Got a hint of your own? inCider *would like to see it. If we can use it in Hints/Techniques, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to* inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

UNNEW

by Matt Britz

If you've ever typed NEW inadvertently when you really wanted to type SAVE at the end of a long session of BASIC programming, don't give up—UNNEW, the machine-language routine in **Listing 8**, can bring back your file.

Listing 8. UNNEW.

```
      00 01 EF D8 00
*300L

0300-   A0 05        LDY   #$05
0302-   B9 00 08     LDA   $0800,Y
0305-   C9 00        CMP   #$00
0307-   D0 15        BNE   $031E
0309-   C8           INY
030A-   8C 01 08     STY   $0801
030D-   A2 08        LDX   #$08
030F-   8E 02 08     STX   $0802
0312-   EA           NOP
0313-   A2 01        LDX   #$01
0315-   8E 03 01     STX   $0103
0318-   A2 08        LDX   #$08
031A-   8E 04 01     STX   $0104
031D-   60           RTS
031E-   C8           INY
031F-   4C 02 03     JMP   $0302
0322-   00           BRK
0323-   00           BRK
0324-   00           BRK
0325-   00           BRK


*300.322

0300- A0 05 B9 00 08 C9 00 D0
0308- 15 C8 8C 01 08 A2 08 8E
0310- 02 08 EA A2 01 8E 03 01
0318- A2 08 8E 04 01 60 C8 4C
0320- 02 03 00
```

The NEW statement changes the address of the end of the first program line to zero. For example, the following two lines show what a BASIC program looks like from the monitor:

```
800- 00 0B 08 BA 22 4D 41 54
808- 54 22 00 00 00
```

Bytes $801 and $802 tell the pointer where to go after the first program line executes. When you type NEW, these bytes change to zero:

```
800- 00 00 00 BA 22 4D 41 54
808- 54 22 00 00 00
```

Your program is still in memory, but the pointer can't find its address. UNNEW finds the address of the end of the first program line and rewrites it to locations $801 and $802 in the example.■

Write to Matt Britz at RR 1 Box 68-A, Abingdon, VA 24210.



JOIN THE. . . . APPLEFEST . . . . CELEBRATION!

SEE IT ALL:

APPLE II® PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE

- Home • Business • Educational

PERIPHERALS

- Printers • Disk Drives • Modems

SERVICES

- Networks • Support Groups • Publications

ACCESSORIES AND MUCH MORE

- Furniture • Supplies • Etc.

THE APPLE II® EVENT OF THE YEAR
CIVIC AUDITORIUM
SAN FRANCISCO, CA

SEPTEMBER
18-20, 1987

HEAR IT ALL:

- Full 3-day Conference Schedule
- Keynote Presentations by Del Yocam and Steve Wozniak
- Special Industry Seminars

DO IT ALL:

HANDS ON DEMONSTRATIONS

- Music • Graphics • Games

CALL 800•262•FEST FOR INSTANT PRE-REGISTRATION OR MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

SAVE!

$5 OFF THE EXHIBIT PRICE

$10 OFF THE CONFERENCE PRICE

Mail this coupon
by September 8, 1987
and save $5 or $10
off of the price of each ticket you purchase!

Only one discount applies to special family rates.
Please indicate number of family members.

AppleFest is an independent trade show, not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. AppleFest, Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Mail this form to:

APPLEFEST ®
One Forbes Road
Lexington, MA 02173

ADVANCED REGISTRATION AND HOUSING FORM

	Yes	No				
Do you use a computer?	☐	☐	For: Business	☐	Education	☐
Do you own a computer?	☐	☐	Games	☐	Other	☐

Make & Model _____ Your age _____

Occupation _____

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE ( ) _____

CONFERENCE & EXHIBIT FEES

☐ Full conference (including exhibits) $50
☐ Exhibits only (all 3 days) $15
☐ Registration fee enclosed ..... $_____
(Payable to: AppleFest Registration)

SPECIAL FAMILY REGISTRATION FEES

☐ Conference and exhibits $80
☐ Exhibits only $40
☐ Registration fee enclosed ..... $_____
(Payable to: AppleFest Registration)

PRODUCED BY CAMBRIDGE MARKETING INC.

HOTEL RESERVATIONS

	Single	Double	# of Rooms
San Francisco Hilton & Towers (Headquarters Hotel)	$85-115	$95-125	_____
Ramada Renaissance	$115	$130	_____

Arrival Date _____ Departure Date _____

Share With _____

Comments _____

Reservations must be guaranteed by one night's deposit.
Visa, MC, AMEX or Check payable to hotel of your choice.

= = = =

Save Over 60%

COMPUTER DIRECT

Apple • IBM • Laser 128

We have over 10,000 items in stock

For Free Catalogs Write or Call

22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010

(312) 382-5050

Circle 111 on Reader Service Card.

RODEO PRODUCTS

Rodeo Apple II Disk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Unidisk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Extended 80 (64K)	$34.00
Rodeo Parallel Card w/Cable	$29.95
Rodeo Cooling Fan Kensington Style	$29.95
Rodeo Disk Controller (Dual Port)	$29.95
Rodeo Unidisk Controller	$60.00
Rodeo IIe Upgrade Package Drive, Fan, and Extended 80	$169.00

Rodeo Products are vendors to over 2,300 school districts nationwide. We build and sell the finest industrial strength Apple hardware on the market. All Rodeo Products come with one year warranties.

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-354-6655

640 W. PATRIOT BLVD.
RENO, NEVADA 89511

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

• NATIONWIDE •
1-800-331-6841
• OHIO •
1-513-252-1247
HOURS: MON. - FRI.
9 A.M. - 6:30 P.M.
(E.S.T.)

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.95	3.45
EPSON LX-80/90	3.96	4.32
EPSON RX-FX 80	2.95	3.54
EPSON FX-MX 100	4.25	5.10
OKIDATA 82-92	1.25	1.45
OKIDATA 182-192	4.60	5.20
PANASONIC KXP	4.50	5.40

OVER 300 TYPES IF NOT LISTED, CALL
DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLIES
2204 NEFF RD.
DAYTON, OHIO 45414
TERMS: MASTERCARD VISA C.O.D.

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

HelpWorks

HelpWorks is a manual and diskettes that uses new techniques to show the *best* way to use AppleWorks short of having an expert instructor at your sides at all times.

- 100's of questions and answers in a data base for quick and easy access.
- In depth reviews on the data base and spreadsheet that will quickly make you an AppleWorks expert.
- Tricks that make AppleWorks do more than Apple ever intended.

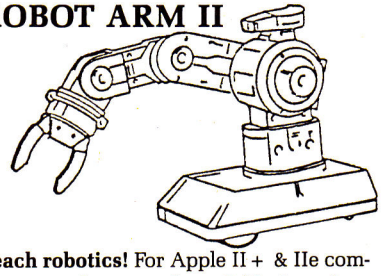
VISA **ONLY $39.95** MasterCard
(806) 796-8495

HelpWorks Software Corporation
P.O. Box 2913 Lubbock TX 79408

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card.

TEACHERS!

ROBOT ARM II



Teach robotics! For Apple II + & IIe computers. Built-in interface. Cable just plugs into Apple. Kekboard and "programmed" operation. **Classroom tested!** Includes manual & disk with two operating programs $219.50
"Primer" with 10 projects $5.00

ROBOT ARM II
2756 Lake Rd., Hilton, NY 14468
NY res. 7% sales tax

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card.

RAMTalker Plus™

Multifunction Card

*** RAM * SPEECH * CLOCK ***

- 256K Battery Backed-Up RAM Using Low Power Static Ram Chips
- Battery Backed-Up Clock/ Calendar
- SmoothTalker™ Speech in ROM
- 8 Bit DAC Sound with Speaker Driver
- Compatible with //+, //e & //GS
- Expansion Port

WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS?

Only $279 Plus $3 Shipping
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
2 Year Warranty & Technical Support

Electronic Learning Systems
2630 NW 39th Ave. Gainesville, FL 32605

MasterCard To Order Call Toll Free VISA
1-800-443-7971
In FL Call Collect (904) 375-0558

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card.

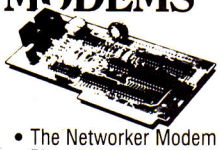
DISK DRIVES $77

Half Height External Floppy Drive for Apple II, IIe, II+, IIc, IIgs & Laser 128



- 148K formatted capacity • Adapter cable for Apple IIc, IIgs & Laser 128, $19 • 1 year warranty
- Add $7 shipping

MODEMS $49



Hayes Compatible 300 Baud Internal Modem for Apple II, II+ & IIe

- The Networker Modem by Zoom Telephonics
- Plugs into any expansion slot • 1 year warranty
- Communications software with free subscriptions to 6 on-line services, $19.95 • Add $6 shipping

BCE 1-800-221-3700 VISA MasterCard
M-F, 9am - 8pm, DST
3832 S. Four Mile Run Dr./Dept. I9/Arlington, VA 22206

Circle 83 on Reader Service Card.

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information for _____

Name _____

Institution _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

ISAAC™ turns Apples into laboratory computers...



...and data acquisition costs tumble!

With ISAAC for measurement and control functions, your Apple II can communicate with instruments, sensors and transducers to provide automatic data acquisition, analysis and graphical displays. Cyborg's LABSOFT language, an extension of Applesoft BASIC, makes ISAAC easy to use wherever real time signals must be recorded, manipulated, analyzed, stored, displayed or printed out. For more information call us toll free at 1 (800) 343-4494. (In MA (617) 964-9020.)

Cyborg

Cyborg Corporation, 55 Chapel Street, Newton, MA 02158

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card.

SOFTWARE for IIGS, e, c

READER RABBIT (Talking Version) IIGS	$39
WRITER's CHOICE ELITE $59, DRAW PLUS	$59
DELUXE PAINT II 768K $69, PAINTWORKS +	$49
MATHTALK IIGS $39, FIRST SHAPES IIGS	$39
Multiscribe IIGS $79, Graphic Writer	$99
Music Studio $59, Music Const Set GS	$39
VIP Prof. GS $199, Visualizer IIGS	$79
SOFTSWITCH GS $45, TURBO PASCAL CP/M	$49
Shanghai $39, Hacker II $39, Tasstimes	$39
Appleworks 2.0 $199, Supermacroworks	$35
Mousetalk GS, e, c $69, Apple Access II	$69
Quicken IIGS, e, c $39, Smart Money	$49
Award Maker $35, Certificate Maker	$35
Webster New World Speller DOS + ProDOS	$49
Sensible Writer $69, Sensible Grammar	$69
Mousewrite IIGS, e, c with Speller, MM	$99
RAMUP IIGS, e, c $34, UNIDOS 3.3 PLUS	$29
Stickybear ABC, Math, Reading	$29 each

See our full page AD in NIBBLE magazine
Shipping Charges (surface) $3/$100 in Continental U.S.A.
Prices subject to availability & changes without notice.
We do not guarantee product compatibility. Incider 9a-87

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY

2303 N. 44TH ST. #2
PHOENIX AZ 85008
PHONE: 602-955-1404

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

A Video's Worth A Thousand Manuals

(or something like that)

Learn to use AppleWorks™ Quickly and Easily

AppleWorks Video: *The First Step* is the first step in self-training that prepares the beginner to start using AppleWorks the very first day. The large AppleWorks manual becomes an understandable reference work to help explain details.

$39.99 each, plus $3.00 shipping

Dealer and quantity pricing available

PCR Video, Inc.
45 Pond Street
Norwell, MA 02061
(617) 871-5398
Visa & MasterCard accepted

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card.

SchoolWorks + AppleWorks = LESS WORK!

SchoolWorks: Teacher
SchoolWorks: Office
SchoolWorks: Athletic Director

Take full advantage of AppleWorks' power. Three disks full of 100+ ready-to-use school application templates! Includes a spreadsheet gradebook, testmaker, attendance, inventories, and more. Includes free site license for unrestricted use throughout your building.

Used in thousands of schools, SchoolWorks is guaranteed to help you work smarter. See for yourself. Order today ($55.00 each, $99.00 for 2 or all 3 for $125.00) on 30-day approval. Receive free catalog of Appleworks accessories for educators.

K-12 MicroMedia Publishing
6 Arrow Road, Ramsey, NJ 07446
(800) 922-0401

Circle 121 on Reader Service Card.

AST SprintDisk Ram Board

Gives AppleWorks up to 1012K Workspace.
For Apple II+, IIe, & laser-128.

256K $119 **512K $139**
One MEG $179.

AST RamStakPlus for IIGS 256K $99. 1Meg $179,
AST VisionPlus for IIGS $279.

Laser-128 $395 shipping paid

Expansion Box 49.95 shipping Pd. Disk Drives $139, Monitors $119 Shipping paid. Also ***15% off All AST & Applied Engineering Products***

Dealer & quantity discounts , CODs, Checks

Visa 1-800-992-7446 MasterCards
(In Iowa 1-319-277-6648)
Microtech Consulting Company
P.O. Box 521, Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card.

AZ-TECH COMPUTER SERVICES

14021 N. 51ST. AVENUE, #105
GLENDALE AZ 85306
(602) 938-1160

EXTRA MEMORY

GS-RAM	1.5MEG:	$249	1MEG:	$199
MultiRAM RGB	1MEG:	$249	512K:	$199
MultiRAM CX	1MEG:	$389	512K:	$199
ZRAM ULTRA 2	1MEG:	$299	512K:	$249
ZRAM ULTRA 3	1MEG:	$349	512K:	$299

SOFTWARE

Paintworks + :	$ 49	Visualizer:	$ 79
TassTimes:	$ 39	Music Studio:	$ 59
KidsTime:	$ 35	Hacker II:	$ 39
ProTerm (New Apple II Terminal Program):			$ 79
Bank Street Writer:	$ 49	A + Mouse:	$ 69
Dollars & Sense:	$ 69	AE Pro:	$ 79

SPECIAL ITEMS

Sider Hard Drive:	$599	20M:	$799
Mitsuba 300/1200 External Modem:			$129
CTS 300/1200/2400 EXT Modem:			$295

Circle Number Below for FREE Catalog
VISA-MASTER CHARGE
Shipping $3/$100 in Cont. USA
Prices Subject to Change

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

FOR THE APPLE II FAMILY OF COMPUTERS

4000 PROGRAMS
318 DISKS

SORTED INTO 57 CATAGORIES

ADVENTURE	DEMOS	PHYSICS
AGRICULTURE	ECOLOGY	PICTURES
APPLE SW	EDUCATION	PILOT BASIC
ARCADE	ELECTRONICS	PINBALL
ASSEMBLER	EPSON	POTPOURRI
ASTRONOMY	FOOD	PRINTERS
AVIATION	GAMBLING	QUIZ
BBS	GAMES	RADIO
BLACKJACK	GRAPHICS	RELIGION
BUSINESS	HELLO	SECURITIES
CALENDAR	LIBRARY	SORTING
CAPITALS	MATH	SPORTS
CARDS	MODEM	SPREADSHEET
CHARTS	MORSE CODE	TUTOR
CHEMISTRY	MUSIC	UTILITY
CATALOG	NOVELTY	WORD PROCESSING
CHESS	OTHELLO	EAMON ADVENTURE
COMPILER	PASSTIME	EAMON DESIGNER
COPY	PERSONALITY	EAMON UTILITY

FOR A FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG WRITE TO

PANDORA SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 55
CLEARFIELD, UT 84015

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card.

GBBS 'Pro' v1.3

Is the most powerful Bulletin board system designed for the Apple // computer. Some of its many features include:

- **Easy Installation**
- **Powerful Message Base**
- **Private Electronic Mail**
- **Xmodem Up/Downloads**
- **Survey Section**
- **Complete Editor w/Word-wrap**
- **Auto Data Compaction**
- **Over 35 Security Flags**
- **Custom Password Protection**
- **Machine Language Speed**
- **300—9600 Baud Support**
- **Most Modems Supported**
- **ProDOS Format only**

Only $125

Plus $3.00 shipping. Visa and Master Card Accepted. Colorado residents add 7.1% sales tax.

L&L Productions
P.O. BOX 5354
Arvada, CO 80005-0354

(303)420-3156 (Voice 2-8 pm MST)
(303)420-3568 (Modem 24 hrs)

Apple and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card.

NEW-USED-CLOSEOUT COMPATIBLE

64K/80 Column card (2e)	$34
Super Serial card w/cable	$45
Z-80 card	$29
Apple Drive controller	$39
Videx 80 column card (2+)	$45
Numeric Keypad (2e)	$29
Apple 2e Enhancement kit	$49
Apple 2gs 1 meg board with 256K	$109
Apple 2C 1 Meg upgrade with 256K	$99
Apple 2e/with 2+ trade	$499/$399
Apple 2e compatible	$299
Apple 2+	$189
Apple Disk II disk drive	$124
AppleWorks v1.2/2.0	$99/$179
Apple 2+ or 2c motherboard	$129

GUARANTEED REPAIRS

Apple 2+	$99
Apple 2e	$99
Apple Disk II	$39
Apple Disk IIC	$124

Quantities limited. Prices subject to change.
No fee for mastercard/visa
Pre-Owned Electronics
PO Box 644 Lincoln, MA 01773
617 891 6851

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card.

For further information about how you can display your products in the Marketplace, call toll-free today.

800-441-4403

Fiona D. Davies

Fiona D. Davies
Sales Manager

THE MARKETPLACE



FORMSWORKS

- 100 legal/business forms to use with Appleworks
- Save hundreds of dollars on legal fees
- Save hours of typing/clerical effort
- Legal consultant: Gerald Hecht, Esq
- 30 day free trial
- Master Card / Visa accepted

ONLY $39.95

BRICKHOUSE SOFTWARE
PATTERSON, N.Y. 12563
(914) 878-2041

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card.

HARDWARE for IIGS, e, c

GS-RAM 1 MEG $199, GS-RAM 1.5 MEG	$249
1 Meg GSRAM EXPANDER $Call,Battery	$149
GSRAM PLUS 1 MEG $399, 1 MEG CHIPSET	$199
Adaptor IIGS to two 5.25" old drives	$39
AST VISIONPLUS VIDEO DIGITIZER IIGS	$269
Supersonic IIGS $59, add-on Digitizer	$39
IIGS-> CONSERVER IIGS by MDIdeas	$119
SUPER COOLER Fan IIGS $49, Apple Fan	$49
20MB SIDER DRIVE $799, 10MB SIDER	$599
RAMWORKS III by AE: 1 Meg $249, 512K	$199
RAMFACTOR e, GS, + 1 MEG $289, Battery	$149
Transwarp (AE) $229 Z-80 PLUS (AE)	$109
1 Meg ZRAM ULTRA II $249, Ultra III	$349
UNIDISK 5.25" $249, UNIDISK 3.5"	$349
SSM Modem (Internal) IIe $59, w/stt	$99
For IMAGEWRITER II-> 128K Buffer	$59
Imagewriter compatible printer	$299
10 DISKS 3.5# : DSDD...$28, SSDD	$18
RIBBON for SCRIBE $6, for IMAGEWRITER	$5
MULTICOLOR RIBBON for IMAGEWRITER II	$12

See our full page AD in NIBBLE magazine.
Shipping Charges (surface) $3/$100 in Continental U.S.A.
Prices subject to availability & changes without notice.
We do not guarantee product compatibility. Incider 9-87

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44TH ST. #2
PHOENIX AZ 85008
PHONE: 602-955-1404

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

Recommended by Roger Wagner

inCider SUPER INDEX

On-disk database summarizes *inCider* Magazine, including programs, tips & letters. Cross-references corrections and updates. Ends fruitless searches through stacks of magazines. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Guaranteed to save TIME and MONEY!
$5 for 1986, $9 for 1984 and 1985

FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

Up to 100 times faster than word processors! AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Search multiple disks with single keypress. Find *lost files*, even if you forget their names! Print reports. A.P.P.L.E's best seller! Bonus SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

$12 & get either INDEX above FREE

Add: $2 Ship/handing, CA resid. 6.5% tax, Overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. C187
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350
Modem orders save 4%: 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

IMEG/80 COL BD w/256K+Software (IIe)	$99
IMEG RAM BD for IIGS w/256K	$89
Above w/512K add $39. 1 MEG add $99.	
64K/80 COL BD. New Lower Power (IIe)	$35
16K RAM Board (II+)	$35
128K RAM BD. New Lower Power (II+)	$69
80 Column Board. Videx Comp. (II+)	$49
Super Serial Board (II+/e)	$49
Graphic Par BD w/6FT CBL (II+/e/gs)	$45
Z80 CP/M BD Microsoft Comp. (+/e/gs)	$38
Cooling Fan w/surge protect (II+/e)	$29
GS Super Cooling Fan (IIgs)	$25
Numeric Keypad. 16 Keys. (IIe)	$35
Joystick (Specify II+/c/e/gs)	$15
Joystick w/Fire on stick (+/c/e/gs)	$25
Mini Vacuum Cleaner w/ Attachments	$10
A/B Switchbox. Parallel or RS-232	$29
Disk Drive H/H (Specify II+/c/e/gs)	$129
Disk Controller Board (II+/e/gs)	$39
Eprom Programmer (II+/e/gs)	$49

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER, not per item)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328 10am-6pm Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY—C.O.D. ADD $2.00

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card.

ACE COMPUTER CO.

GS-RAM	1.5 Mb: $249	1Mb:	$199	512k.....	$165
GS-RAM+1Mb RAMPAK 4GS 512k exp to 4Mb.....					Call
RAMWORKS III		1Mb:	$249	512k.....	$199
RAMFACTOR		1Mb:	$289	512k.....	$239
Z-RAM Ultra	512k:	II:	$249	III.....	$349
MultiRAM RGB	1Mb: $249			Plus 256k.....	$199
ADAPTOR IIGS to two 5.25" Old Drives.....					$ 39
AST VISION PLUS Video Digitizer Card IIGS.....					$279
"SUPERSONIC" Digitized Stereo Card IIGS					$ 59
CONSERVER Fan, Surge Suppressor & 6-Outlet.....					$119
SMT No-Slot Clock.....					$ 59
SIDER HARD DRIVE 10/20 Mb.....					Call
AppleWorks 2.0 or VIP Professional IIGS.....					$199
VISUALIZER $79	DELUXE PAINT II.....				$ 69
WordPerfect or MouseWrite for IIGS.....					$ 99
MATHTALK or FIRST SHAPES for IIGS					$ 39
WRITER'S CHOICE ELITE or DRAW PLUS.....					$ 59
SOFTSWITCH $45	READER RABBIT IIGS.....				$ 39
MULTISCRIBE $79	GraphicWriter IIGS.....				$ 99
Shanghai, Hacker II or Tasstimes.....					$ 39
ORCA/M Assembler...$59	Music Const. Set IIGS.....				$ 39

VISA, MASTERCARD and COD accepted.
Call for a ***FREE*** Catalog.

VISA (602) 821-9393 MasterCard
922 N. Alma School Rd., Chandler, AZ 85224

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card.

AE® APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III	64K	$126	256K	$153	512K	$185
	1 Meg.	$236	1.5 Meg.	$376		
Z-Ram Ultra 3	256K	$247	512K	$286	1 Meg	$336
Z-Ram Ultra 2	256K	$197	512K	$237	1 Meg	$287
Z-Ram Ultra 1	256K	$157	512K	$187		
GS-Ram	256K	$120	512K	$152	1 Meg	$185
	1.5 Meg	$237				
GS-Ram Plus	1 Meg	$350	2 Meg	$540	3 Meg	$775
RamFactor	256K	$164	512K	$200	1 Meg	$267
RamCharger (Battery Back-up)						$128
TransWarp						$207
Serial Pro						$119
ViewMaster 80						$107
Time Master H.O.						$74
16K RamCard						$64
DataLink Modem						$163

Texas residents add 6 1/4 % sales tax
DART area 7 1/4 % sales tax
shipping $3. Outside U.S.A add $10
School and University P.O. Welcome!!

HI-TECH DISTRIBUTORS
1227 CYPRESS DEPT 110
RICHARDSON TX 75080
214-458-4411

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card.

BoatWorks for AppleWorks

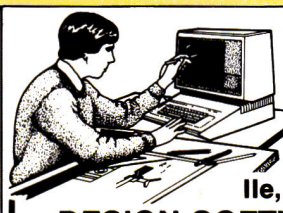
BoatWorks is all about sail and power boats under 36 feet in length with a cabin. Two diskettes of files contain the specs for hundreds of boats; the average ratings (by owners) of boats based on: Strength and quality of construction, performance under power, performance under sail, comfort and quality of the interior—all on a scale of 1-5; and an overall rating on a scale of 1-10. There is also a listing of the names and addresses of the builders and designers of the boats with their bios.

Use the power of AppleWorks to manipulate and sort the data. ***BoatWorks—$34.95!***

Send for info on the other boating files: SailWorks, WaterWorks and YachtWorks.

Nelson's Register of Coastal Cruisers
P.O. Box 8—North Quincy, MA 02171
(617) 426-4001

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.



APPLE IIe, IIc, IIgs

DESIGN SOFTWARE

discoverCAD-$239.95 — (#A1990X) 128K, 2-5¼" Drives, has pull-down menus, printer & plotter capabilities.

CNC Lathe Simulation - $129.95 — (#A375X) Write a program to cut a workpiece thru on-screen animation.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Call today Toll-Free 800-622-1000.
OH & AK call Collect 513-324-5721.

HEARLIHY & CO.
714 W. Columbia St. • P. O. Box 869
Springfield, OH 45501

87-21-R

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card.

CARDS: LOWEST PRICES

Extended 80 Column w/64K (IIe)	$29.95
ALS Z-80B w/64K, CPM 3.0	99.95
ALS Dispatcher (RS-232 Serial)	59.95
Z-80 CP/M card (Microsoft comp.)	29.95
16K RAM card (II, +)	29.95
128K RAM card (II, +)	89.95
Disk controller	29.95
Hi-speed EPROM burner (2716-128)	49.95
Music (2 speakers stereo) card	35.95
Genuine Apple 80 Column Card (IIe)	17.95
80 Column Card (Videx comp.; II, +)	42.95
Parallel Graphic Prt. card w/cable	29.95
Super Serial card	54.95
II+ Case w/numeric keys ($10 S&H)	69.95
Apple to/from IBM data exchange	39.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Cooling Fan (IIe, II+)	29.95

FREE 1 year warranty
Add 5% shipping (minimum $5); VISA/MC Add 4%

P.I.E. Dept IC.
P.O. Box 13509, Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-379-1020

SCHOOL P.O. & DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card.

RENT SOFTWARE

OVER 2500 APPLE TITLES!

- *Nation's largest library*
- ***SELL & SWAP** software*
- *21 Day rental period*
- *Rent applied to purchase*
- *10 to 20% of list price*
- *$2.00 shipping charge*
- *Money-Back Guarantee!!*

Black Sun, Inc.
1988 Chestnut Street
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

BLACK SUN

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

DISCOUNT PRICES
NEW - TOP QUALITY
NO MIN. ORDER • *COLORS, TOO !

*APPLE Imagewriter I-II	$3.85
APPLE Imagewriter II 4-Color	$11.95
*C.ITOH Pro-Writer I-II	$3.85
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-80	$2.95
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-100	$4.95
IBM PROPRINTER-4201	$4.95
SILVER REED EX-EXP-SERIES	$4.95

*COLORS - ADD 75¢ EACH:
RED, GREEN, BLUE, BROWN

TERMS: Add $2.50 Shipping & Handling per Dozen, or any fraction. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. MASTER CARD & VISA.

— SCHOOL P.O.'S ACCEPTED —

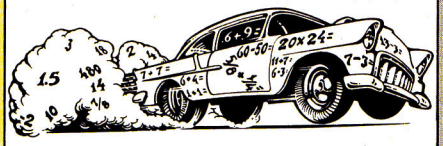
Master-Media Supply
P.O. BOX 705 • HOWELL, MI 48843
(517) 548-3620

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card.

The Quarter Mile

for kids of all ages
who like to compete against
themselves or others.

A basic-skills MATH game for the Apple II family (64K).



"Your program is much more exciting for children to use than any other program I've seen on math."
~ *Candace Sinclair, owner/manager*
Learning Tree Tutors, Contra Costa County, CA

$45.00 even **Demo: $2.00**
(The demo has a 7-boot bomb but is not a watered-down version.)

Call (800) 332-3638 In CA (415) 268-0804

Barnum Software
2201 Broadway, Suite 201, Oakland, CA 94612

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card.

B+ ? Determine Grades The Easy Way! D 95 C

*Use the **J & S Grade Book, New ProDos version.** (5.3)*
*This **new** version of the **J & S Grade Book,** will print grade book pages, progress reports, record incompletes, and average and weight all grades. The built in editor permits easy modification of all data.*

*New features include the use of a RAM disk for greater speed, enter grades in **any** order, and design your own progress reports. Up to 55 grades per student.*

*For all Apple II's. Only **$49.50.** (includes a backup). Grade book demo $5.00.*

J & S Software
135 Haven Avenue
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050
(516) 944-9304

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card.

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Z-80 CP/M CARD (MICROSOFT COMP)	$37
80 COL CARD W/INVERSE (VIDEX COMP)	$49
EXTENDED 80 COL W/64K (APPLE IIE)	$39
1 MG/80 Col. w/256K (Apple II)	$109
DISK CONTROLLER FOR 2 DRIVES	$39
GRAPHIC (PARALLEL) PRINTER CARD W/CABLE	$45
SUPER SERIAL CARD W/CABLE	$69
16K RAM CARD W/CABLE	$35
128K RAM CARD W/SOFTWARE AND INSTRUCTIONS (TITAN, SATURN COMPATIBLE)	$99
NUMERIC KEYPAD FOR APPLE IIE	$35
SUPER COOLING FAN W/2 OUTLETS LIGHTED SWITCH SURGE/FILTER	$29
JOY STICK CENTER RETURN OR FREE FLOATING (HAYES MACH III COMP)	$28
DISK NOTCHER W/GUIDE, ALL STEEL, SQUARE CUT	$8
SLIM DISK DRIVE SUPER QUIET 1 YR WARRANTY APPLE II + /IIE $120 APPLE IIC, UNI	$130
1200/300 BAUD MODEM (100% HAYES COMP)	$160
DATA SWITCH BOX PARALLEL OR RS232 (SPEC) AB $49 ABDE	$69

ASSEMBLED, TESTED & WARRANTEED
SCHOOL & INSTITUTIONAL P.O. ACCEPTED

Shipping & Handling Under $100/10%—Over $100/5%
COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164R, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582
(516) 239-1854 HOURS 9-6 M-F EST

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card.

Scannit™

- **Scan your favorite photos, maps, drawings to create HI-Res or Double HI-Res pictures.**
- **Compatible with most Prodos drawing programs.**
- **Complete digitizing system.**
- **Requires 128k Enhanced //e or //c and Imagewriter printer.**

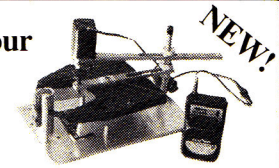
$249.00

JED design, Inc
3300 Central Ave. SE
Canton, Ohio 44707
(216) 484-1834

$4.00 S&H
VISA/MC/CK/MO
4–6 wk delivery
OH res. 6% sales tax

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card.

Re-Ink Your Fabric Ribbons!



ELECTRIC EZEE INKER $89.50

The new **Electric Ezee Inker** is a precision compact machine. It arrives at your home or office fully assembled and ready for use, ink is included. Mount your ribbon on the **Electric Ezee Inker** and "like new" print is just moments away; they're that simple and easy to use. The **Electric Ezee Inker** will work with most ribbons sold on the market today.

Other models available:
Ezee Inker $39.50/Ink Master $159.00

Call *today* for more information
Toll Free 800-553-2404 In Iowa 319-987-2976

BORG INDUSTRIES
525 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647

Circle 71 on Reader Service Card.

AppleWorking MADE EASY

We have templates for almost any imaginable AppleWorks application . . . and if we don't have one that meets your needs call or write. We'll design one . . . specifically for you.

Sampler Disk	$7.49
Small Business BookKeeping	$36.49
Data Paste: Merges *any* AppleWorks data bases	$39.00
A First Timer's Look at AppleWorks: Modular on-disk instruction	$39.00

Pacific Technology Systems
Box 8005 Dept. C
Rockville, MD 20856
301-231-9086

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card.

THE ENHANCERS

A.E. High Output Power Supply					$62
A.E 16K Card for Apple][+					$65
Cermetek Apple Mate 300/1200 Modem					$189
FingerPrint + Touch Graphics Card					$89
gsRAM:	1.5Mb	$280	1Mb	$223	
768K $198	512K	$160	256K	$126	
gsRAM Plus:	2Mb	$595	1Mb	$350	
Mitsuba Super Modem (300/1200 Ext.)					$125
NewsRoom by SpringBoard					$34
Phasor (][+, //e and //gs)					$135
ProTerm Terminal Program—Checkmate					$75
RamCharger for RamFactor					$131
RamFactor:	1Mb	$270	512K	$212	256K $180
RamWorks RGB Option					$99
RamWorks III:	1.5Mb	$385	1Mb	$244	
512K $184	256K	$154	64K	$135	
Seriall serial card by Practical Peripherals					$85
Serial Pro (][+, //e and //gs)					$122
SMT No-Slot Clock (//e, +, Lazar)					$42
Timemaster (][+ and //e)					$76
TransWarp Accelerator (][+ and //e)					$210
Viewmaster 80 column (][+)					$115
Z-80 Plus					$115
Z-Ram Ultra I:	256K	$155	512K	$185	
Z-Ram Ultra II:			1Mb	$295	
768K $275	512K	$239	256K	$205	
Z-Ram Ultra III:			1Mb	$345	
768K $315	512K	$283	256K	$255	

Visa, M/C, Choice,, COD Ca & Sch. PO's OK
Information/Tech support: (303) 680-9959
P.O. Box 460268 • Aurora, CO 80015

ORDERS: (800) 445-1396

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card.

CLASSIFIEDS



Publications

UP TO 90% OFF

160 computer dealers nationwide offer you great buys on software and hardware at fantastic discounts. The items listed in this new 94 page catalog have been pooled to one source for your convenience. Apple II & ///, Macintosh, IBM, Commodore and Atari products are included. Most items are rare and available on a first-come-first-serve basis, so you'll want to order our catalog quickly. To order send $3.00 to cover p/h to:

AIM OUTLET
3010 N. Sterling Ave.
Peoria, IL 61604
(309) 685-4843

Insurance

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER

Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

Education

SPELLING BEE

"LEARN A HARD LESSON THE SOFTER WAY" with SPELLING BEE. A lively, unique program designed to help students improve their spelling skills. The program contains 4,350 words, 93% of the most frequently used words in the English language. You can choose from seven levels, 30 lessons in each level. The action graphics are exciting as well as the Wise Owl report which indicates the students' score and specific recommendations for improvement. SPELLING BEE is successful with Special Education, General Education (mainstream), and English as a Second Language students. A free authoring disk is included with each purchase. The complete program is $249.95, individual programs can be purchased at $39.95.

EDUCATIONAL CONCEPTS LABS.
P.O. Box 613
Brooklyn, New York 11215
Phone: (718) 376-5750

SIGN LANGUAGE AND FINGERSPELLING SOFTWARE.

APPLE ANIMATION at its best. Micro-Interpreter I (Fingerspeller) and Micro-Interpreter II (CAV-ASL) Computerized Animated Vocabulary of American Sign language. For Apple and other computers. All of our software have digitized voice output option. Also available French and Spanish versions. For information or a free brochure call or write to:

MICROTECH CONSULTING COMPANY
P.O. Box 521
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
(319) 277-6648

Statistics

FREE STATISTICS AND SCIENTIFIC GRAPHICS CATALOG

Our technical experts have gathered together the best statistical analysis and scientific graphics programs in a single catalog. You can benefit from the expert selection. Call or write now for the free catalog.

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
(800) 451-3030, (818) 993-8536

Software

NUTRITION AND WEIGHT LOSS

You type a list of foods, THE ANALYZER looks up calories and percent from protein, fat, carbohydrates. Compares with US Dietary Goals. $29.95 +3.50 shpg.

YOUR PERSONAL WEIGHT LOSS AND NUTRITION CENTER provides 6-week behavior awareness program. Maintains calorie count and correlates hunger level, mood, exercise, setting with eating behavior. $49.95 +3.50 shpg.

"User friendly and provide basic, reliable nutrition information in an upbeat, positive manner." Journal of Nutrition Education.

INSTRUCTIONAL SYSTEMS COMPANY
14 East Fourth St.—Suite 602
New York, NY (212) 477-8800

THE PRIME PLOTTER

A graphics & statistics package for the Apple microcomputer. Menu driven with default settings the user can change. Modular in structure, including: X-Y and 3-D pie charts, labels, typeset designs and 16 curve fit regressions & data analysis routines. It has built-in data entering and editing & free draw capability. Screens may be saved to disk, printed or plotted. Also provided are capabilities for creating slide-shows & live replay presentations. Demo disk and plotter interfaces also available.

PRIMESOFT CORPORATION
P.O. Box 30
Cabin John, MD 20818
(301) 229-4229

Hardware

QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

Applied Engineering Cards:
RamWorks III: 256K $149-512K $180
1Meg $240-1.5Meg $375-2Meg 505
TransWarp (Accelerator) 199
RamFactor: 256K $168-512K $198
768K $240-1 Meg $265
RamFactor (Battery Backup) 130
GS-Ram: 256K-$125 512K-$165
1 Meg 235
GS-Ram Plus: 1 Meg $345-2
Meg $570
3 Meg $790-4 Meg $1000-5
Meg $1235
Timemaster HO $74
ViewMaster 80 . . . . . $105
Free illustrated catalog. NY orders + Sales Tax. Certified Ck/COD Cash

NORTH FORTY ENT.
516-679-8790,7 Days To 11PM,
Box 172, E Meadow NY 11554

Games

OVER-STRESSED?

Your Apple can relieve stress and provide personal guidance, inspiration and enjoyment with TAO MASTER, the brand-new utility program (disk) that is based on the I Ching, the world's oldest book. TAO MASTER provides guidance on all aspects of life through its modern application of this revered ancient method. TAO MASTER (unprotected) comes with a Handbook which includes a reference bibliography and easy directions. TAO MASTER also prints each stress-easing consultation. To order send $21.95 CK/MO, (CA + 6% sales tax).

INTERVISION SOFTWARE COMPANY
2402 Shenandoah Street, Suite #7
Los Angeles, CA 90034
(213) 836-4643

inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc.

Entire contents copyright 1987 CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a publication of CW Communications/Inc. (CWCI), an International Data Group (IDG) company. CWCI is the world's largest publisher of computer-related periodicals, with more than 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of CWCI's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group are connected by and contribute to the *CW International News Service*, offering the latest domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina, PC Mundo*; ASIA'S *Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld SE Asia*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Tietoviikko, Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Le Monde des Telecoms*; GREECE'S *Micro & Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovilag, Tudomany*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Monthly, People & Computers Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico, Compumundo*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World, Informatica Industria*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World, Lotus UK*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, Boston Computer News, CD-ROM Review, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, 80 Micro, Federal Computer Week, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC Resource, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, RUN*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, PC Woche, Run*

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 227-5782 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Kathy Boghosian, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 271, within New Hampshire.

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at *inCider*. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: *inCider* Editorial Offices, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- GS graphics rundown: PaintWorks, Deluxe Paint II, and 8/16 Paint compared
- Has RGB video caught your eye? *inCider* tells you how it works and what to look for.
- More on electronic gradebooks for teachers who need easy, accurate recordkeeping
- Curve Analysis: *inCider* presents a free listing that uses regression and interpolation to plot business and scientific data automatically.
- Get the most from 8-bit software: SoftSwitch puts three programs on your GS Desktop and lets you flip among them in seconds.
- Applesoft Adviser: Learn how to create external data files on disk for easy editing of database information.
- Reviews: Games Editors Play, Understanding the U.S. Constitution, BEST Project Management, and more

Knight of the Grave

New high level scenario for Wizardry game system

only $34.99!!

Use Visa/MC and call 800-628-2828 ext 5207

or send check/M.O. to:

MagicSoft
P.O. Box 908-G
Danville, CA 94526

Knight of the Grave copyright 1987 by MagicSoft. It requires Wizardry: Proving Grounds game system to play. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech, Inc.

MagicSoft has sold Wizardry and Ultima related products for over three years! Use reader service number to receive free catalog!

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card.

ATTENTION SUBSCRIBERS

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW Communications /Peterborough
inCider
PO Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.

inCider

Name

Address

City

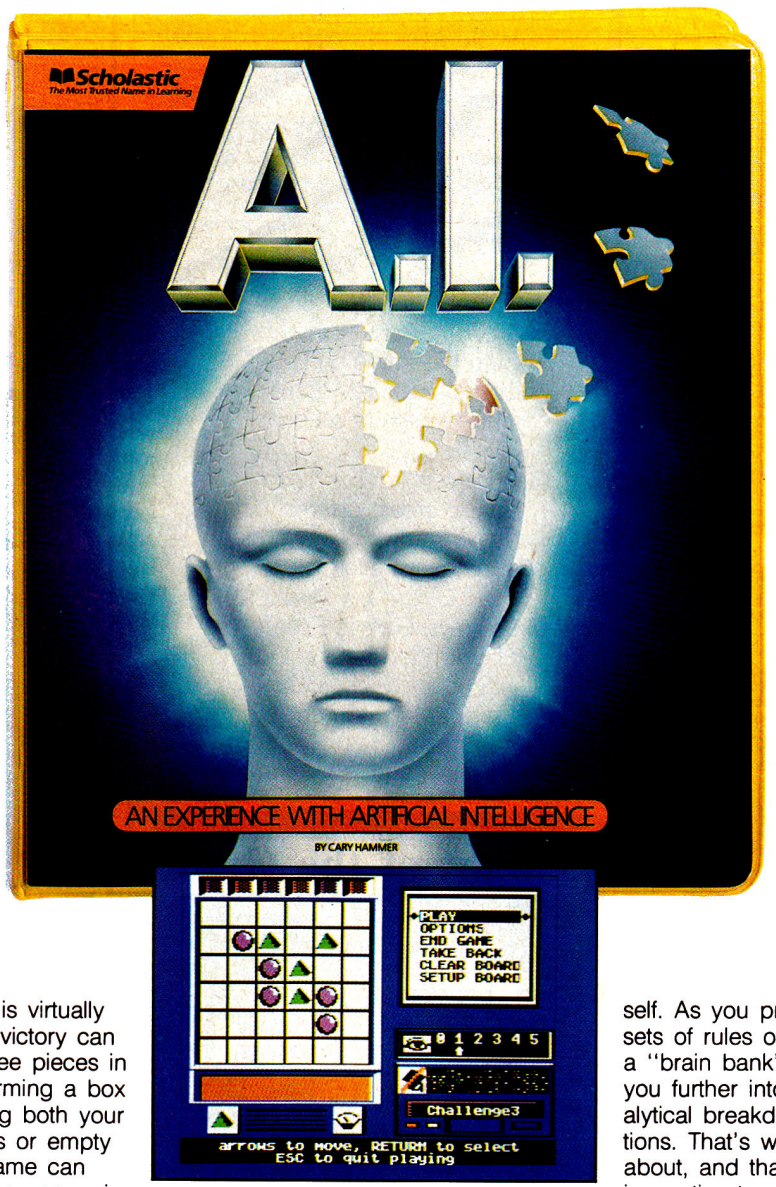
State

Zip

inCider, PO Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737

A.I.: Go Ahead, Make My Brain

Children and beginners tend to think that computers are superhuman, ferociously smart thinking machines. After you've used one for a while, you learn that computers are both simpler and more complex than that: They're pretty stupid by themselves, but superb at learning tasks or following instructions. Cary Hammer's **A.I.** teaches that lesson better than any other program we've seen; it's an artificial-intelligence workshop that lets kids go from tic-tac-toe to behind-the-scenes exercises in pattern recognition and decision theory. It also plays some pretty mean strategy games.



The program runs on a one-disk 128K IIe or IIc, though the extra speed of a IIGS helps. Basically, you and A.I. take turns placing game pieces on a grid (adjustable from 3-by-3 to 6-by-6 spaces). The number of possible games is virtually endless, since the goal for victory can be as simple as putting three pieces in a row or as complex as forming a box or diamond pattern involving both your and your opponent's pieces or empty squares. What's more, a game can have up to four goals, so you can win with either a triangle pattern or four-piece diagonal, and so on.

The first of the logically ordered exercises in the A.I. manual challenges you to play a simple game without knowing the rules—to try to figure out the winning pattern from A.I.'s successes.

Next, you turn the tables, playing games of your own invention, telling A.I. when somebody wins, and watching the program scan the board, mark the squares it's considered so far, place its pieces, and analyze finished games with blinking graphics and tap-dancing noises.

Various commands let you specify who goes first and the number of moves A.I. plans ahead (reducing speed glacially). A "brain scan" function lets you see A.I.'s current hypotheses of winning patterns, automatically revised until the program starts beating you at your own game.

If you can't wait for A.I. to learn a game, you can program it directly, defining goals (including some too complex for A.I. to learn through play) and letting A.I. rate the desirability of moves or assigning ratings yourself. As you program, play, and save sets of rules or "brains" (a data disk is a "brain bank"), the program takes you further into game logic and the analytical breakdown of tasks or situations. That's what computers are all about, and that's why A.I. is the most innovative teaching tool we've seen this year.

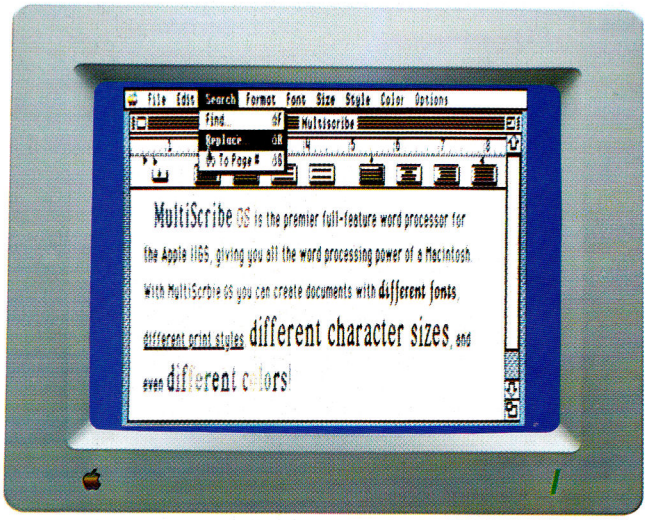
A.I. is published by Scholastic Software (730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, 212-505-3000). The home version costs $49.95; the classroom edition with teacher's guide is $87.45. ■

Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

Spectacular Vernacular.

MultiScribe GS™

StyleWare introduces **MultiScribe** GS, the first of a new generation of word processors for the 512K Apple® IIGS.™ Like other StyleWare products, this new program was designed for ease of use, versatility and creativity. Using the super high resolution bit-mapped graphics, enhanced processor speed, and expanded memory of the IIGS, **MultiScribe** GS gives you advanced features such as multiple windowing, color printing and enlarged document size capabilities (print documents as large as memory allows!), creating spectacular writing possibilities.



The hand is almost as quick as the eye!

The fast, easy to use pull-down menus, scroll bars, windows, and dialog boxes of the famous Macintosh™ interface let you change your document as easily as you change your mind. Choose from a variety of type styles, character sizes, fonts, and colors to fit your needs.

From the screen to the page – without surprises!

Each character size and print style appears on screen exactly as it will when printed. And **MultiScribe** GS offers near letter quality font-based printing on an ImageWriter II™ and near typeset quality with a LaserWriter™ – giving your work a clean, neat, professional appearance.

Powerfully Professional.

Designed with the serious user in mind, **MultiScribe** GS is the only word processor you'll ever need for the IIGS:

- AppleWorks™ compatible
- Works with all major Apple IIGS graphics programs including **TopDraw** and Deluxe Paint™
- Print in color on an ImageWriter II

Illustration Sensation.



StyleWare, Inc.

5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E, Houston, Texas 77081
713/668-0743 (in Texas)
800/233-4088

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card.

TopDraw™

For those thoughts that just can't be put into words, StyleWare has created **TopDraw**. Like **MultiScribe** GS, **TopDraw** is designed to challenge the capabilities of Apple's new IIGS. And **TopDraw** does it with even more color – 4096 colors to be exact!

The shape of things to come!

The first object-oriented graphics program for the IIGS, **TopDraw** gives you the ability to create drawings based on shapes, or objects, which can be moved, edited and duplicated – giving you virtually limitless drawing potential.

The color of creativity!

Use **TopDraw**'s editing function to edit colors and patterns. Draw with up to 16 colors at once, using color patterns as pen colors or fill patterns, and create millions of color combinations. And because creativity isn't always limited to an 8½ x 11 inch page, **TopDraw** lets you print your creations up to 8 pages in length and width.

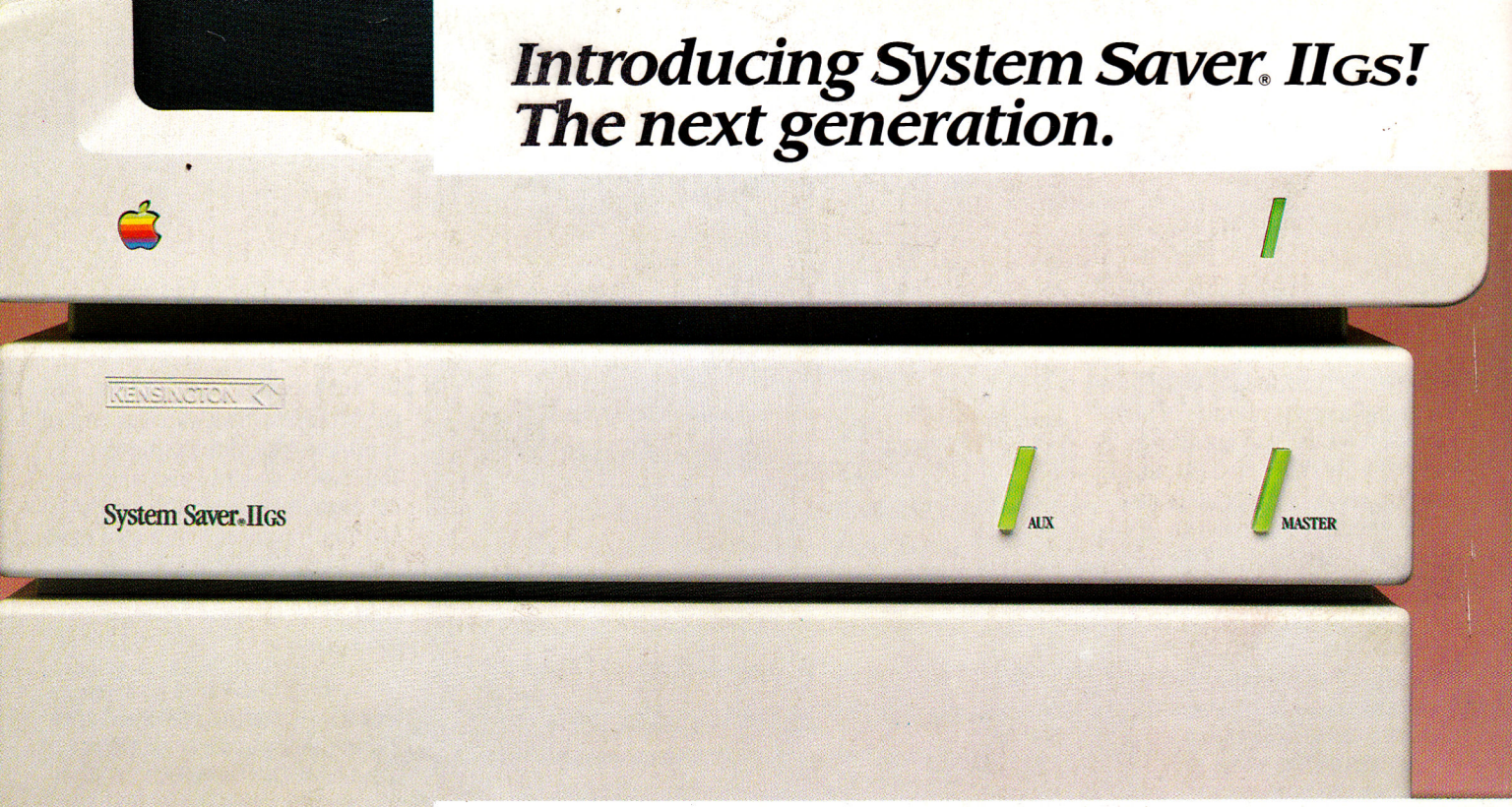
Get serious.

TopDraw is complete with user-defined rulers (metric and English), grids, pens, ellipses, rectangles, rounded rectangles, polygons and freehand objects, horizontal, vertical, diagonal lines, free-form lines, and arcs – and lets you print in multiple colors on an ImageWriter II. And because **TopDraw** uses object-oriented graphics, its professional-quality LaserWriter output is superior to that of the bit-mapped graphics of paint programs.

Seeing is believing!

See **TopDraw**, **MultiScribe** GS, and all the other creative StyleWare products at your authorized StyleWare dealer.

Introducing System Saver® IIGS! The next generation.

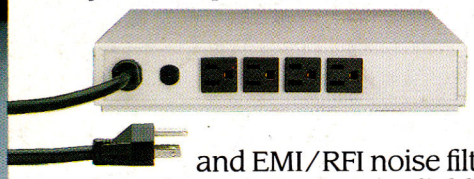


Apple IIGS

Years ago, when Apple introduced the first Apple® II, we thought it needed a little help. Over ¼ million Apple II users thought so too. That's why they chose our original System Saver to organize, protect and cool their computers.

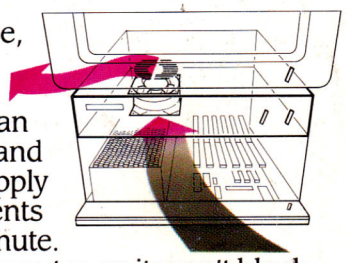
When Apple brought out their next generation Apple IIGS, we thought it deserved the same good treatment. That's why we're proud to announce *our* next generation—System Saver IIGS.

System Saver IIGS organizes your power with four outlets for your computer, monitor, and two peripherals. And it puts everything at your fingertips with two front-mounted switches. (One switch controls your computer and monitor. The other controls your peripherals.)



System Saver IIGS also protects your valuable equipment and data from dangerous power surges, spikes and noise. Surge suppression circuitry* clips surges and spikes at a safe level, and EMI/RFI noise filtering smooths out disruptive line noise to make your IIGS more reliable and longer lasting.

Best of all, System Saver IIGS keeps your Apple cool—more quietly and efficiently than the optional internal fan offered by Apple. How? Well, the bottom of the System Saver IIGS forms a seal with the top of the IIGS case, so its whisper-quiet fan draws air *up and through* your computer, instead of just pushing it around inside. More powerful than the Apple fan, it pulls air through the back and bottom vents of the IIGS, over the power supply (the primary source of heat), and out the vents in the top at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute. And there's nothing to install inside the computer, so it won't block two slots like the Apple fan.



System Saver IIGS, $99.95, is available at Apple dealers everywhere. For a dealer near you, or for more information, call toll-free (800) 535-4242. In NY, call (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON™

*Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A & B specifications © 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 181 on Reader Service Card.